LNC-M520 Series

Maintenance Manual

2010/5 Ver：V04.00.004(4408210026)

Leading Numerical Controller

LNC Technology Co., Ltd.

Table of Content

1 SPECIFICATION

LNC-520 Series is a standard PC-Based controller and also an integrated numerical controller product which is designed by LNC. Its stability in quality is best suitable for applications of middle complexity, such as Milling, milling, grinding and all other kinds of industrial and automatically tools.

The following introduces the functional and structure specification of LNC-520 series controller.

1.1 Normal Specification & Option Specification

Normal Specification

- Normal G/M Code Operating
- Background Editing
- MACRO Program Function
- External/Internal Program Transmitting Function for DNC
- Multiple Language Selection (English, Traditional/Simplify Chinese)
- Picture Simulation Display
- Soft Interface Extension
- Hardware Self-Diagnostic Display
- Additional back-up of Installation floppy disk
- PLC Ladder Diagram Display

Option Specification

- CAD/CAM
- Internet Function

1.2 Standard LNC-520 Series

LNC-520 Series Standard Controller is based on the standard industrial computer which is suitable in normal tool machines, industrial machines and automatical machines. This machine structure has excellent maintenance, high performance motion control functions and a lot I/O points support which all can be used on all types of industries. Moreover, PC open system and modularized design will make system function easier to upgrade and to maintain.

Standard Cabinet Specification：

1. Transmitting interfact support: Ethernet，DNC
2. Providing 4 axes simultaneously Pulse / Vcmd position loop control
3. Provding spindle interface Pulse / Vcmd
4. Providing one set of encoder key-in for MPG
5. I/O interface supports 256 Input / 256 Output point

2 Software Maintenance

Each LNC-520 Series serial controller will be accompanied with an INSTALL DISK which will help user during program installation and maintenance.

2.1 LNC-M520 Series Installation Description

CNCMINST full-function installation/maintenance program provides system installation, program upgrade and system restore functions for LNC-520 series.

2.1.1 Installation Program Guide

Executing g.bat file and the below screen will appear：

```
 ======================================
   WELCOME TO INSTALL LNC-M520i SERIES
 ======================================
   Please read the belows NOTICE first
   before INSTALL task.
   [1]Installing..below tasks are no
      prompting!
    a.The previous File/Directory that
      named "*.BAK" will be killed!
    b.The exist File/Directory that c-
      onflict with SETUP will be rena-
      med as "*.bak"!

Press any key to continue . . .
```

Pressing any key and the below menu will occur：

```
 ======================================
     LNC-M520i INSTALL UTILITY V1.20
 Copyright (C) POU CHEN 2002 05/07/2001
 ======================================
 1.Install
 2.Maintain
 3.Quit and Restart

Choice an Option[1,2,3]?
```

Following is the introduction about the timing of these parameter（before executing，please refer to HOW2）：

1. First fully（Total）installation

   This function is used for the first time fully installation and/or harddisk recovery. Generally speaking, LNC-520 series is already installed into every LNC-520 series controller before going in the market. Therefore, unless the harddisk is “FORMATE”, there is no need to use this function.

Note1： To prepare a BOOTABLE H.D as C:DRIVE, please refer to the following:

a. Preparing a FORMATED HardDisk
b. Setting the BOOT SWQUENCE FOR the IPC BIOS As A: DRIVE first.
c. Putting the O.S UTILIT floppy disk into A: DRIVE (IBM PC DOS V7.0）
d. Press CTRL+ALT+DEL or RESET to reboot the IPC from A: DRIVE
e. Please follow the instruction and execute [1] QUICK MAKE AN BOOTABLE H.D（C）
f. When the above are completed, please reboot the IPC and restore the PC BOOT SEQUENCE as C ONLY.

Note2： The present DOS is IBM PC DOS 2000

2. Maintenance

   User have 3 choices here:

   1. PCScan：Check out if there are viruses in the disk.
   2. DISK Doctor：Scan the disk and check the disk has been destroyed or not.
   3. DEFRAG：Defrag the disk.

```
1.PCscan
  Virus checking
2.DISK doctor
  disk diagnostic and errer-fix
3.DEFRAG
  Disk access performance enhancement

0.Quit

Choise an Option[0,1,2,3]?
```

   4. Quit

      Exit Installation windows and return to DOS system.

2.1.2 System Software Maintenance and Upgrade

For software update, users only need to follow the instruction to replace specific files with the newest files in the installation disk. Please make a copy of the prior version installation disk. Then, run [Gbat] to choose the correspondent function.

2.2 SYSTEM DIRECTORIES

After executing LNC-M520 SERIES OS. Utility diskette, user will see below files:

2.2.1 [OS.UTILITY]

Name	Files
C：\DOS\	IBM PC_DOS 2000
C：\ANTIVIR\	Anti-Virus
C：\MLC\	System LADDER Editing Software

2.2.2 [LNC_M520i INSTALL DISK]

Name	Files
C：\LNCM520i\EXE	System Files
C：\LNCM520i\RESOURCE	System program execute constant resource file.(Please refer to DIR. DOC under menu.
C：\LNCM520i\MACHINE	
C：\LNCM520i\MACRO	Standard milling canned cycle MACRO program （User NC program is NOT able to save in this menu.）
C：\LNCM520i\NCFILES	User NC working program （File name must be restrictedto O0000~O8999 NC program）
C：\LNCM520i\CAMPRJ	CAM project document and other related files （file sub-name is *.DAT）

3 Hardware Maintenance

3.1 Specification

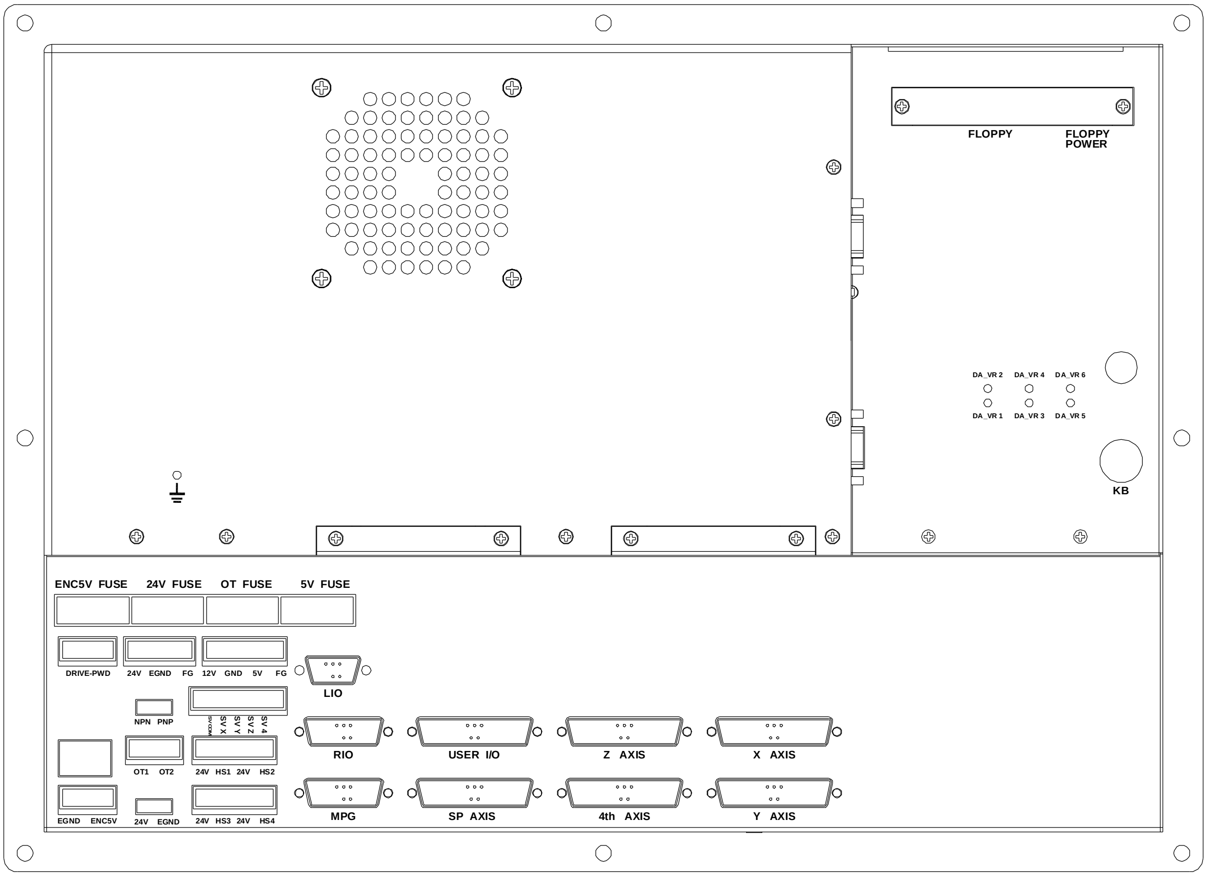
Hardware Specification is as below：

LNC-520 series	Specification
Display	8.4 " colored TFT LCD "s
Deposit and withdraw the storing device dynamically (DRAM RAM)	32M bytes or more
Pair of CF card	Every 32M bytes or more
Soft disk drive interface and power	Standard FDD; 5V/12V
PC host computer board (CPU BOARD)	One grade of PC boards of industry
Main shaft system	Offer Pulse to control and export with DA
Remote I/O (bunch arranges I/O)	128 Input/128 Output
USER I/O	20 Input/16 Output
Servo system	Offer a return circuit / the speed return circuit of position to control
The direct materials transmitting (DNC)	RS232 19200 Baud Rate
Operation panel	The standard milling machine uses the panel
Handwheel interface	Shut the wheel all alone three times
The controlled axle counting	4 axles
The main shaft counting	An axle
Use the power " must use the supplying device of a pair of power "	(the first group power) 12V (2A) , 5V (6A) (the second group power) 24V(4A)

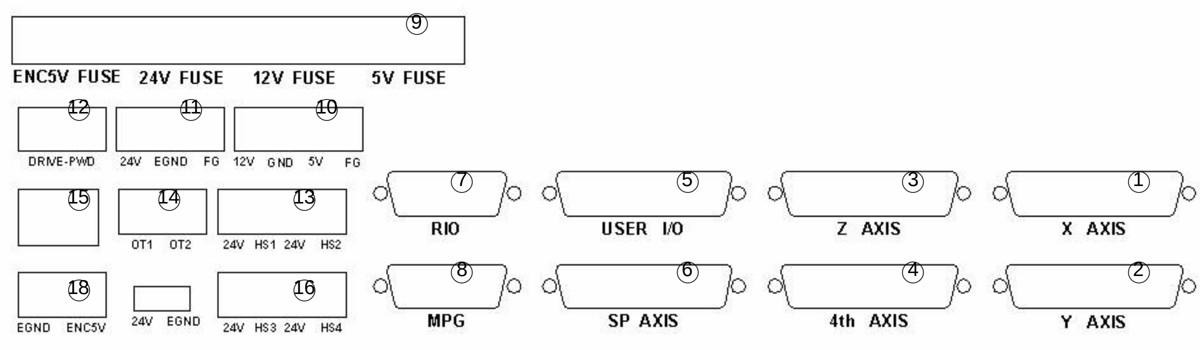
LNC-520 series Power Requirement

Power Type	Specification	Purpose	Remark
System Power (5V/12V）- Must	5V/（6A and above）	For system sse.	Must NOT lower than 4.8V
	12V/（2A and above）	For system use.	
External Power (24V） - Must	24V/（2A and above）	External I0 use.	
External Power (E5V）	5V/（2A and above）	Linear Scale Power	

3.1.1 Connector Pin and Interface

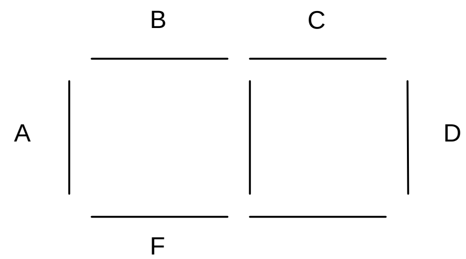


Back of Controller



	# Indication	To	Connector Type/Remark
1	X AXIS	X Axis Servo	25 PIN Connector (Female）
2	Y AXIS	Y Axis Servo	25 PIN Connector (Female）
3	Z AXIS	Z Axis Servo	25 PIN Connector (Female）
4	4th AXIS	4th Axis Servo	25 PIN Connector (Female）
6	SP AXIS	Spindle	25 PIN Connector (Female）
5	USER I/O	REL2840	44 PIN High-Density Connector (Male）
7	RIO	SIO Card	15 PIN Connector (Male）
8	MPG	3 In 1 MPG	15 PIN Connector (Female）
9	ENC5V、24V、12V、5V FUSE	N/A	Power
10	12V、GND、5V、FG	12V、5V Power Supply	System Power
11	24V、EGND、FG	Outer 24V Power Supply	IO Power
18	EGND、ENC5V	Outer 5V Power Supply	Linear Scale Power
17	SVI-COM（24V、EGND）	N/A	Switch to Servo COM Point
14	OT	Connection Point	Hardware Protected Overtravel Connector Point
12	DRIVER_POWER	Empty Connection Point	Controlable Servo Power
13、16	HS1~HS4	HOME Point SENSOR	Return HOME SENSOR
	KB	Keyboard	
	FLOPPY	Floppy Diskette	
	FLOPPY POWER	Floppy Driver Power Connector	
	CF1	CF Card 1	CF Card
	CF2	CF Card 2	BackUP CF Card

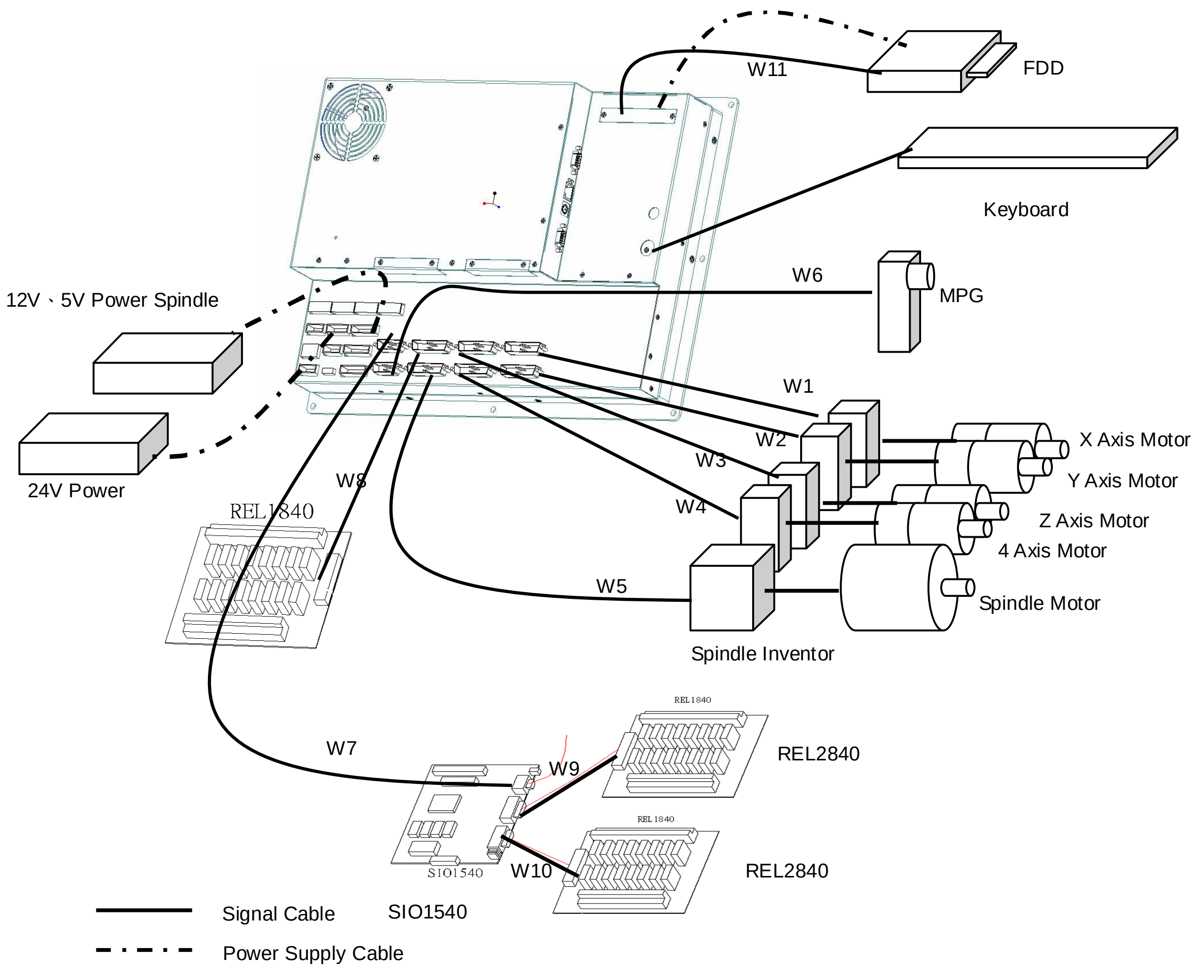
⑮



Code Display Function at Back of LNC-520 series

Code	Corresponding Conditioin
A	Light ON when Internal PULSE/ENCODER 5V Normal
B	Light ON when Servo ON
C	Light ON when Servo Reset
D	Light ON when Outer 24V Power is Entered
F	Light ON when NOT OT(When OT1 & OT2 are short circuit）

3.1.2 LNC-520 Controller Wiring Chart



System Cable Table

Motion Control Part

#	Specification	Remark
W1~W5	D_SUB25PIN(Male）-- Servo (Inventor) Connector	Please refer to Appendix: Wiring Example
W6	D_SUB15PIN(Male） -- MPG	Please refer to Appendix: Wiring Example

IO Part

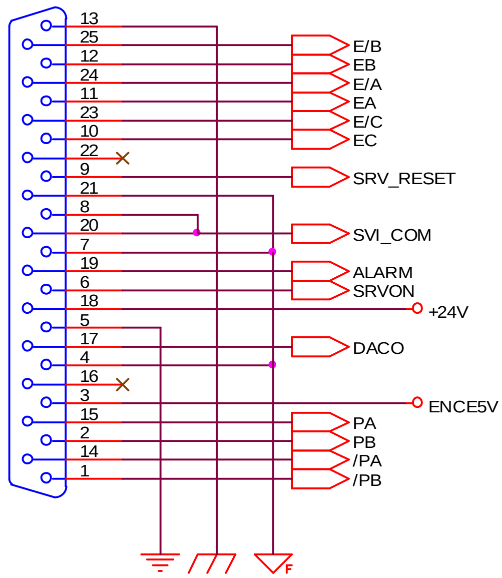
#	Specification	Remark
W7	D_SUB15PIN (Female） -- D_SUB15PIN HD (Male）	One to one connect，SIO1540
W7	D_SUB15PIN (Female） -- D_SUB15PIN (Female）	One to one connect，SIO1520
W8	D_SUB44PIN HD (Male） -- D_SUB44PIN HD (Female）	One to one connect
W9	D_SUB44PIN HD (Male） -- D_SUB44PIN HD (Male）	One to one connect
W10	D_SUB44PIN HD (Male） --D_SUB44PIN HD (Female）	One to one connect

System Perhiperal Part

#	Specification	Remark
W11	2.54mm34PIN Flat Cable	A Drive Floppy Cable

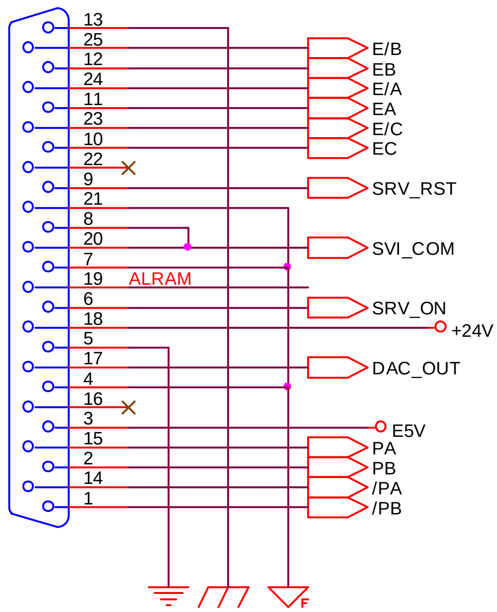
3.1.3 Connector Pin Definition

X、 Y、Z、4 Connector Pin Chart



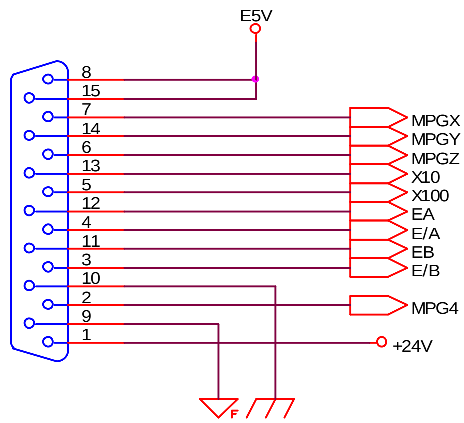
PIN	Name	Description	PIN	Name	Description
1	/PB	PULSE Output B Reverse Phase	14	/PA	PULSE Output A Reverse Phase
2	PB	PULSE Output B Phase	15	PA	PULSE Output A Phase
3	ENCE5V	Linear Scale Outer 5V	16	-	-
4	EGND	24V Power Ground	17	daco	Analogy Voltage Output
5	AGND	Analogy Output Ground	18	+24V	Outer Power 24V
6	SRV-ON	Servo Ready Output	19	ALARM	Servo Alarm
7	EGND	Outer Power Ground (ENC5V、24V）	20	SVI_COM	Servo COM Point Setting
8	SVI_COM	Servo COM Point Setting	21	EGND	Outer Power Ground
9	SRV_RST	Servo Reset Signal	22	-	-
10	EC	Encoder C Phase	23	E/C	Encoder C Reverse Phase
11	EA	Encoder A Phase	24	E/A	Encoder A Reverse Phase
12	EB	Encoder B Phase	25	E/B	Encoder B Reverse Phase
13	FG	Outer Ground	-	-	-

SP Connector PIN Chart



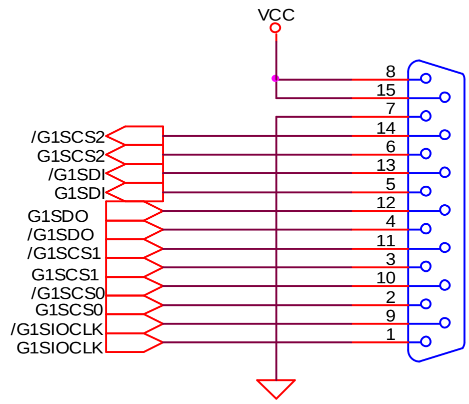
PIN	Name	Description	PIN	Name	Description
1	/PB	PULSE Output B Reverse Phase	14	/PA	PULSE Output A Reverse Phase
2	PB	PULSE Output B Phase	15	PA	PULSE Output A Phase
3	ENCE5V	Linear Scale Outer 5V	16	-	-
4	EGND	24V Power Ground	17	daco	Analogy Voltage Output
5	AGND	Analogy Output Ground	18	+24V	Outer Power 24V
6	SRV-ON	Servo Ready Output	19	ALARM	Servo Alarm
7	EGND	Outer Power Ground (ENC5V、24V）	20	SVI_COM	Servo COM Point Setting
8	SVI_COM	Servo COM Point Setting	21	EGND	Outer Power Ground
9	SRV_RST	Servo Reset Signal	22	-	-
10	EC	Encoder C Phase	23	E/C	Encoder C Reverse Phase
11	EA	Encoder A Phase	24	E/A	Encoder A Reverse Phase
12	EB	Encoder B Phase	25	E/B	Encoder B Reverse Phase
13	FG	Outer Ground	-	-	-

MPG Connector PIN

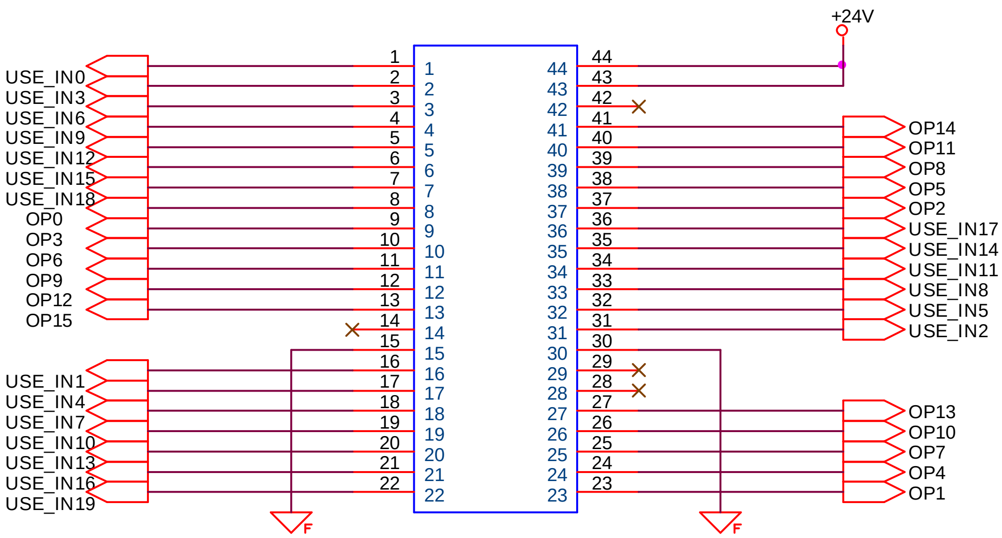


PIN	Name	Description	PIN	Name	Description
1	+24V	Outer Power 24V	9	EGND	Outer Power Ground
2	MPG4	MPG-4	10	FG	Outer Ground
3	E/B	Encoder B Reverse Phase	11	EB	Encoder B Phase
4	E/A	Encoder A Reverse Phase	12	EA	Encoder A Phase
5	X100	MPG Ratio 100	13	X10	MPG Ratio 10
6	MPGZ	MPG-Z	14	MPGY	MPG-Y
7	MPGX	MPG-X	15	E5V	Outer Power 5V
8	E5V	Outer Power 5V	-	-	-

Remote Control Connector PIN Chart



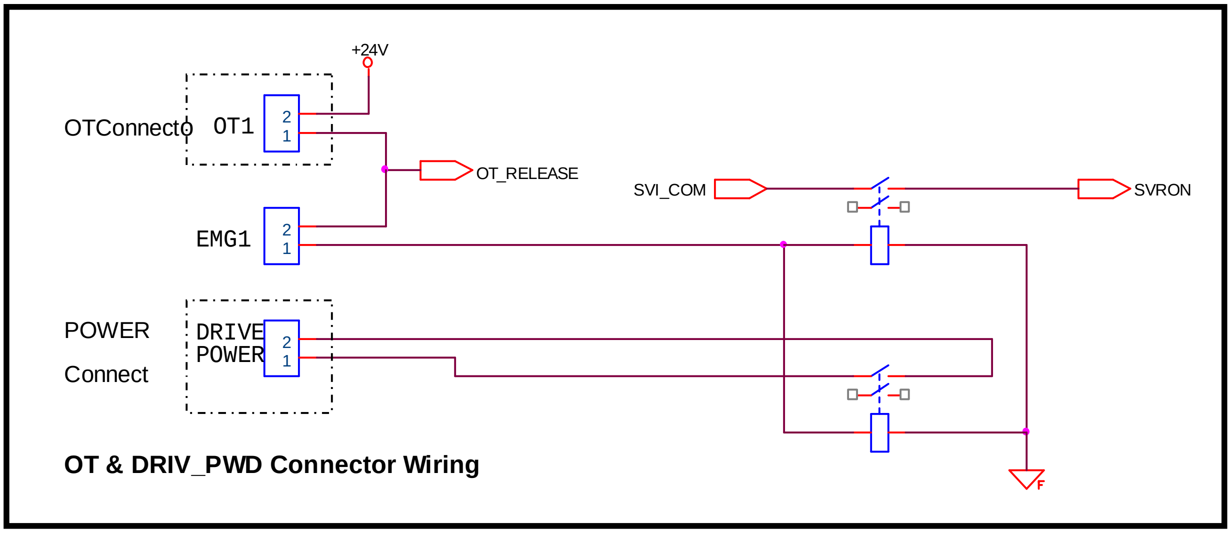
USER I/O Connector PIN Chart



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	IN0	16	IN1	31	IN2
2	IN3	17	IN4	32	IN5
3	IN6	18	IN7	33	IN8
4	IN9	19	IN10	34	IN11
5	IN12	20	IN13	35	IN14
6	IN15	21	IN16	36	IN17
7	IN18	22	IN19	37	OUT2
8	OUT0	23	OUT1	38	OUT5
9	OUT3	24	OUT4	39	OUT8
10	OUT6	25	OUT7	40	OUT11
11	OUT9	26	OUT10	41	OUT14
12	OUT12	27	OUT13	42	-
13	OUT15	28	-	43	+24V
14	-	29	-	44	+24V
15	EGND（24V GND）	30	EGND（24V GND）	-	-

3.1.4 Description of Interface Using

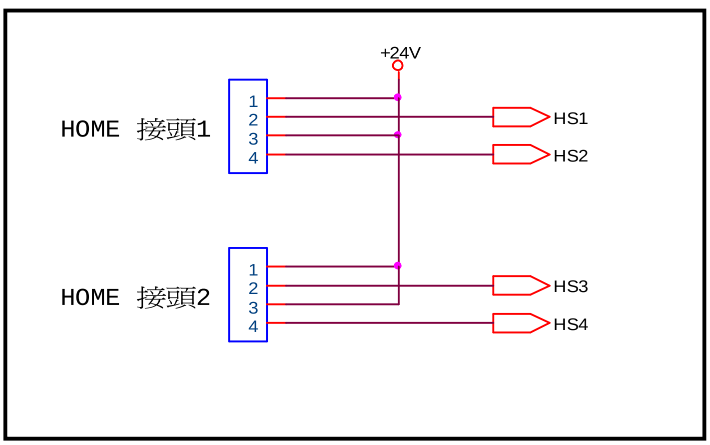
3.1.4.1 OT Connector Point and DRIVER POWER Connector Power



OT & DRIV_PWD Connector Wiring

Just like the above figure show, OT and EMG connecting point must be in short circuit condition when enable servo. So, OT Connector component must be the NC point. Moreover, if using multiple OP component, please use local connecting. Also, servo enabling signal can be switched by SW of SVI_CO. Furthermore, this control provides a empty connecting point which is used for DRIVER Power and the capacity of that is 5A.

3.1.4.2 Home Point Checking Connecting Point



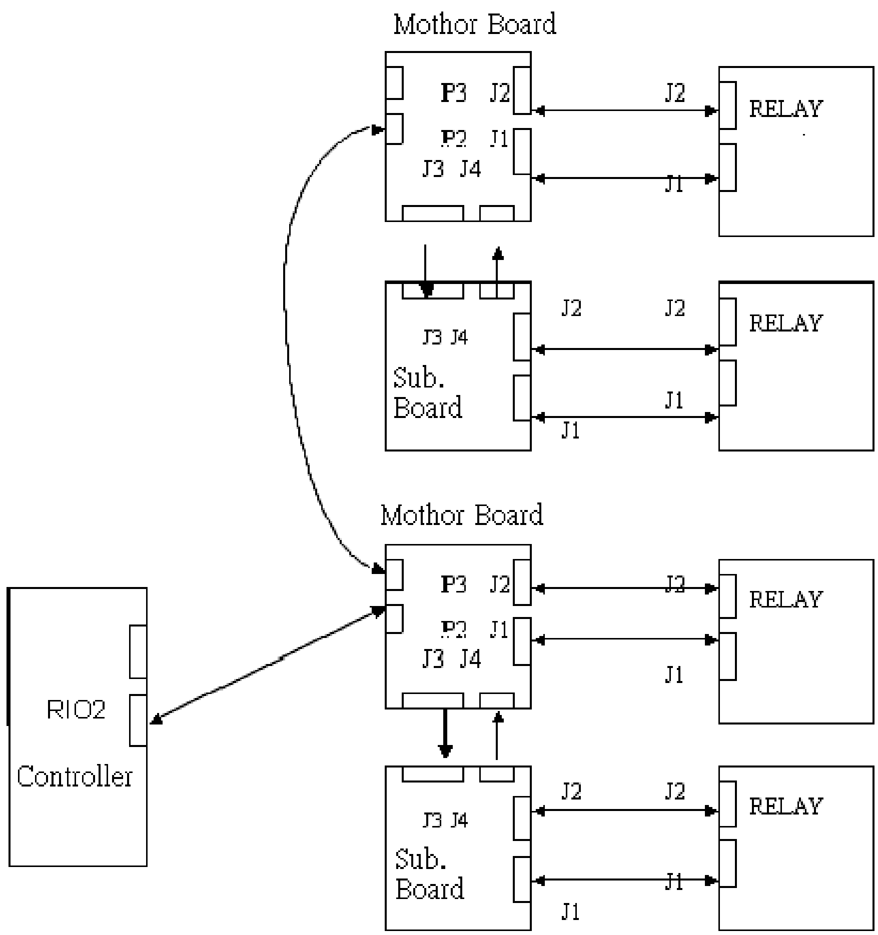
This above figure is the Zero Point checint interface chart. Please notice that controller will receive signal when HS1~HS4 has 24V input each. User can adding a connecting point between 24V and HS. Or, using an Output 24V SENSOR (need to use with IO 24VPower ground) as zero point checking component.

3.1.5 I/O Corresponding Table

I0	EDIT	O0	EDIT LIGHT
I01	MEM	O1	MEM LIGHT
I02	MDI	O2	MDI LIGHT
I03	JOG	O3	JOG LIGHT
I04	MPG	O4	MPG LIGHT
I05	ZRN	O5	ZRN LIGHT
I06	RAPID	O6	RAPID LIGHT
I07	SPINDLE CW	O7	SPINDLE CW LIGHT
I08	SPINDLE STOP	O8	SPINDLE STOP LIGHT
I09	SPINDLE CCW	O9	SPINDLE CCW LIGHT
I10	+X AXIS PB	O10	+X AXIS PB LIGHT
I11	-X AXIS PB	O11	-X AXIS PB LIGHT
I12	+Y AXIS PB	O12	+Y AXIS PB LIGHT
I13	-Y AXIS PB	O13	-Y AXIS PB LIGHT
I14	+Z AXIS PB	O14	+Z AXIS PB LIGHT
I15	-Z AXIS PB	O15	-Z AXIS PB LIGHT
I16	+4 AXIS PB	O16	+4 AXIS PB LIGHT
I17	-4AXIS PB	O17	-4AXIS PB LIGHT
I18	MAGAZINE CW	O18	MAGAZINE CW LIGHT
I19	MAGAZINE CCW	O19	MAGAZINE CCW LIGHT
I20	ORI	O20	ORI
I21	COOLANT ON	O21	COOLANT ON LIGHT
I22	WORK LIGHT	O22	WORK LIGHT
I23	AIR BLOW	O23	AIR BLOW LIGHT
I24	(F1）	O24	F1 LIGHT （）
I25	(F2）	O25	F2 LIGHT （）
I26	(F3）	O26	F3 LIGHT （）
I27	(F4）	O27	F4 LIGHT （）
I28	SINGLE BLOCK	O28	SINGLE BLOCK LIGHT
I29	CYCLE START	O29	CYCLE START LIGHT
I30	FEED HOLD	O30	FEED HOLD LIGHT
I31	EMERGENCY	O31	NC READY
I32	MPG SELECT X	O32	ALARM
I33	MPG SELECT Y	O33	HOME LIGHT
I34	MPG SELECT Z	O34	S +
I35	MPG SELECT 4	O35	S -
I36	MPG *10	O36	F +
I37	MPG *100	O37	F -
I38	ALARM 1	O38	OT RELEASE LIGHT
I39	ALARM 2	O39	FRV-RESET

3.2 I/O card SIO 1520

Besides to 20 Input/16 Output, I/O module of this system can be extended to 128 Input/128 Output at most. Connecting chart shows as below:



Slave I/O board provides Jumper selection for two output signal methods. One is Source type and the other one is Sink type. The output voltage is 24V and every point's maximum pushing function is 80mA. To determine input signal, the determination for High (1) is 15 ~ 28V, the determination for Low (0) is 0 ~ 4V and the input voltage is 10mA. The JPI on the SLAVE mothor board will connect DC24V power from outside.

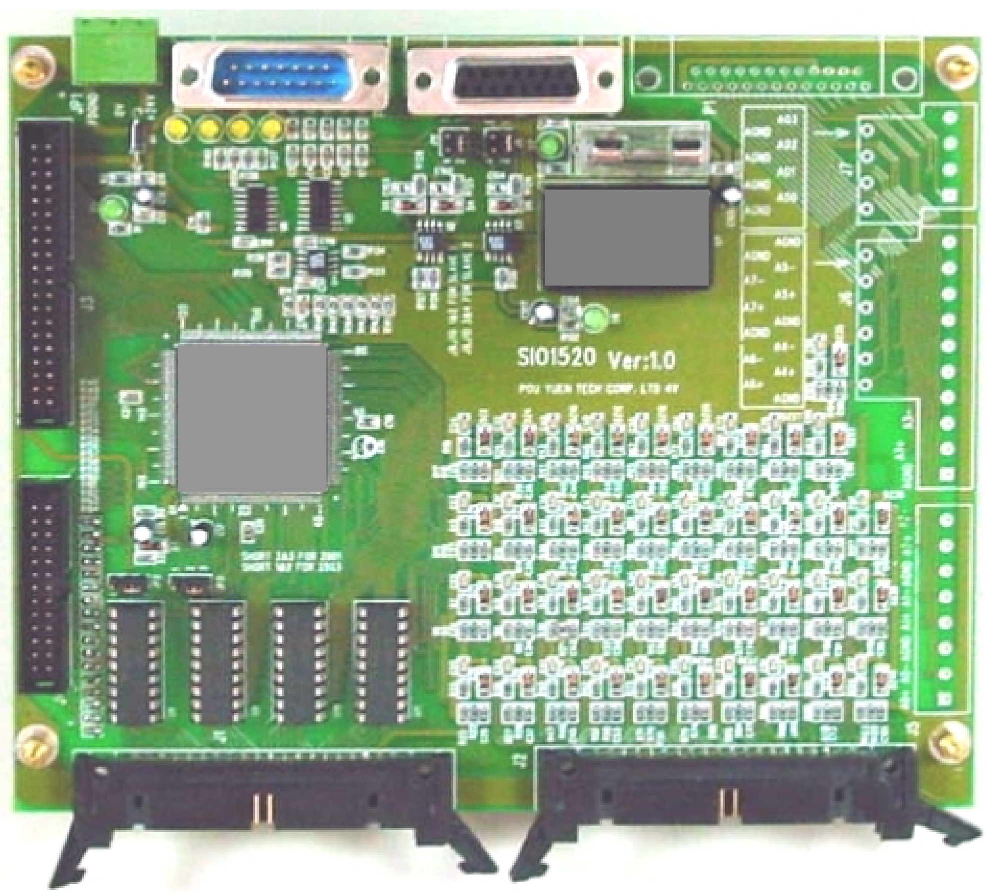
3.2.1 I/O Card Specification

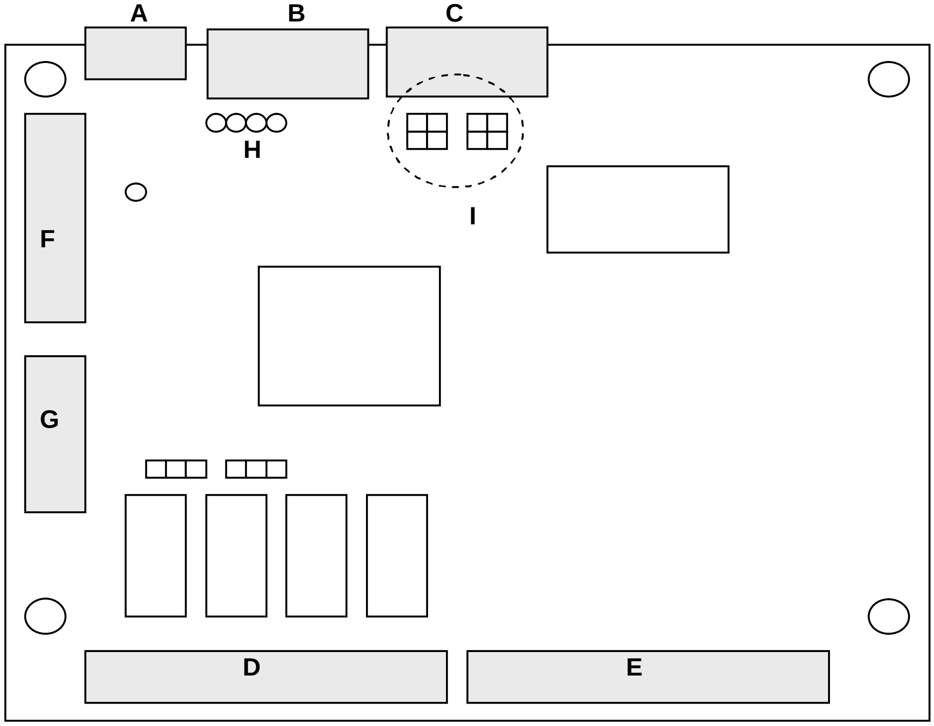
To reduce IO cable, we can complete I/O transmission by motion control card with I/O card. An I/O card can be divided to SIO 1520 master board（or S1O 1540 master board）and SIO 1530 slave board.

One SIO card can offer 40 input and 32 output, and SIO 1530 extension cardcan offer 24 input and 32 output; in the other word, 1 set of I/O master board and slave board can offfer 64 input and 64 output totally. LNC 600 can string up 2 set of SIO master board +SIO slave board by using RIO connecter, so it can offer 128 input and 128 output at most.

- SIO master board 1：SIO1520

SIO1520





SIO1520 Figure

A：3PIN 5.08 connecter, 24V supply input connecter to POWER SUPPLY

B：D_SUB15PIN（M）, I/O card controlled port, connect to RIO port

C：D_SUB15PIN（F）, connect to next IO master board

D：40PIN box header 1, for top 32 24V O output, to relay board OUT port

E：40PIN box header 2, for top 40 24V I input, to relay board IN port

F：40PIN box header, for bottom 32 O output, to SIO 1530

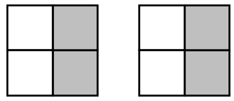
G：26PIN box header, for bottom 24 I input, to SIO 1530

H：The 4 yellow LEDs is the signal of serial I/O communication, when IO master board be connected to the motion control card (the motion control card set correctly and given 5V supply from outside), 2 LEDs in the left side will be turn on first, after the software be executed 2 LEDs in the right side will be turn on if the commnication is successful. In the othr words, all 4 LEDs be turn on means communication is correct. If not, please check motion control card, IO card, cable connecting, and supply.

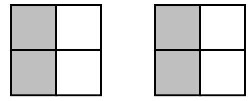
I：Determine the IO master board is first or second IO master board （SLAVE 1 or SLAVE 2）.

Example：

Refer to the direction of SIO 1520 figure, deep color means short circuit：

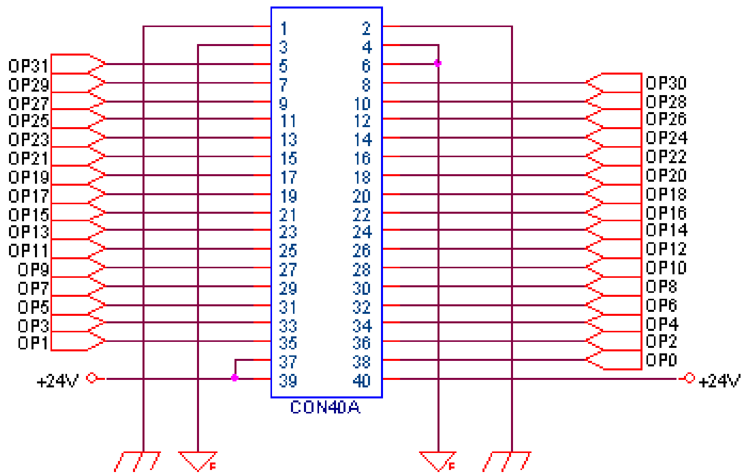


First



Second

3.2.2 SIO 1520 Connector Pin Definition

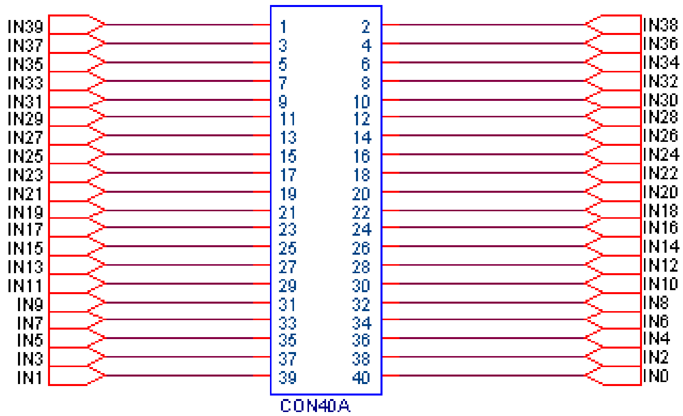


D：40PIN Box Header Connector 1

PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	FG	15	OUT 21	29	OUT 7
2	FG	16	OUT 22	30	OUT 8
3	EGND	17	OUT 19	31	OUT 5
4	EGND	18	OUT 20	32	OUT 6
5	OUT 31	19	OUT 17	33	OUT 3
6	EGND	20	OUT 18	34	OUT 4
7	OUT 29	21	OUT 15	35	OUT 1
8	OUT 30	22	OUT 16	36	OUT 2
9	OUT 27	23	OUT 13	37	+24V
10	OUT 28	24	OUT 14	38	OUT 0
11	OUT 25	25	OUT 11	39	+24V
12	OUT 26	26	OUT 12	40	+24V
13	OUT 23	27	OUT 9		
14	OUT 24	28	OUT 10		

Note: FG：grounding；EGND：+24V gnd

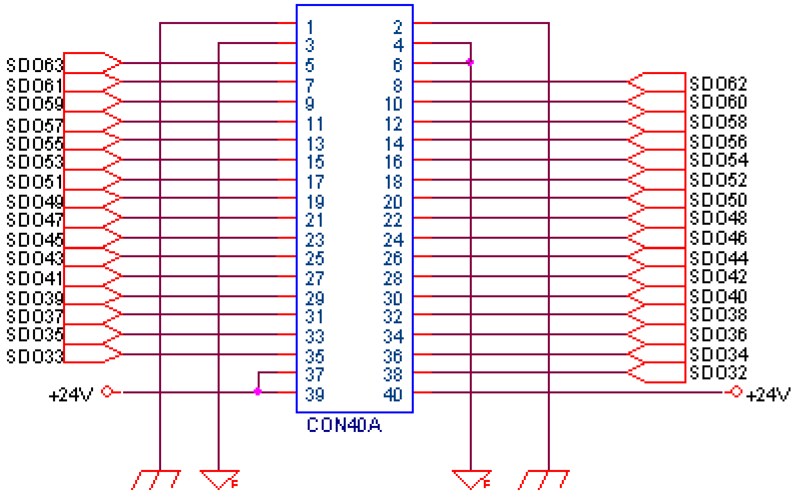
E：40PIN Box Header Connector 2



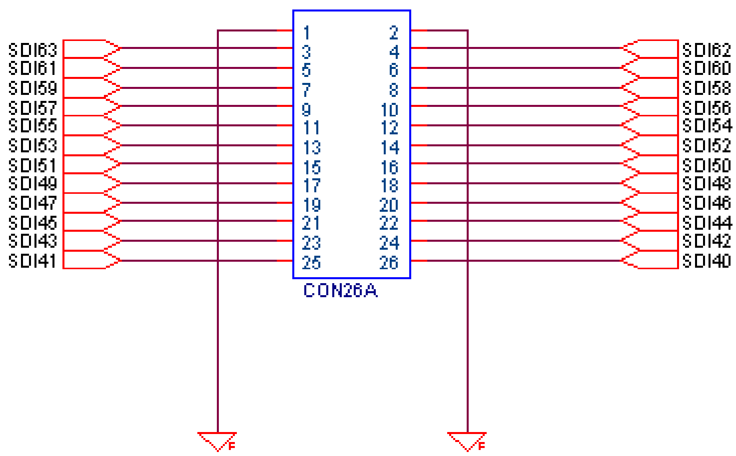
PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	IN 39	15	IN 25	29	IN 11
2	IN 38	16	IN 24	30	IN 10
3	IN 37	17	IN 23	31	IN 9
4	IN 36	18	IN 22	32	IN 8
5	IN 35	19	IN 21	33	IN 7
6	IN 34	20	IN 20	34	IN 6
7	IN 33	21	IN 19	35	IN 5
8	IN 32	22	IN 18	36	IN 4
9	IN 31	23	IN 17	37	IN 3
10	IN 30	24	IN 16	38	IN 2
11	IN 29	25	IN 15	39	IN 1
12	IN 28	26	IN 14	40	IN 0
13	IN 27	27	IN 13		
14	IN 26	28	IN 12		

Note: FG：grounding；EGND：+24V gnd

F：40PIN box header bottom 32 O output to SIO 1530



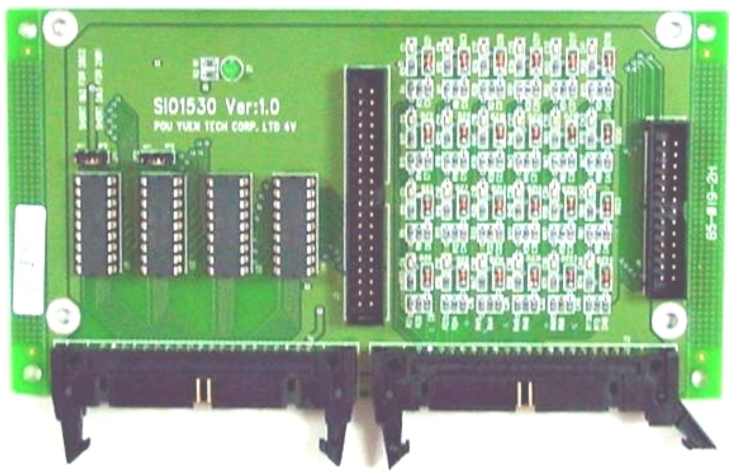
G：26PIN box header bottom 24 I input, to SIO 1530



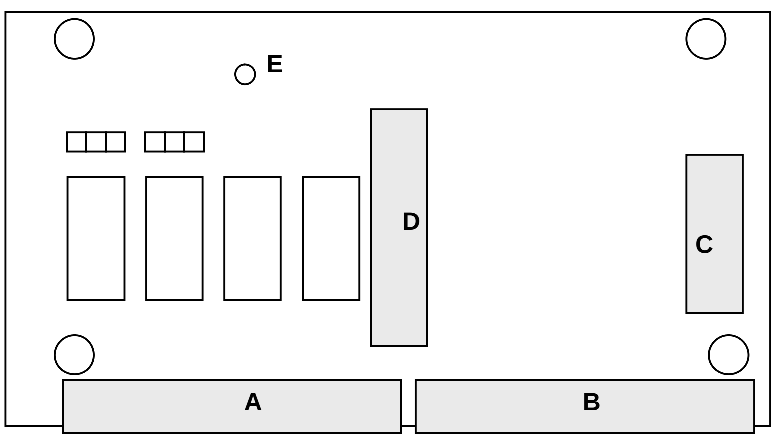
3.3 I/O Card SIO 1530 Definition

3.3.1 I/O Card Specification

SIO1530 sub card offers 24 input and 32 output, 24V I/O, but SIO1530 sub card must collocate SIO master board, can't be connected to motion control card directly.



SIO 1530 Slave Board



SIO 1530 Slave Board

A：40PIN box header 1, for bottom 32 O output port of each SLAVE set, to REL1820 output.

B：40PIN box header 2, for bottom 24 I output port of each SLAVE set, to REL1820.

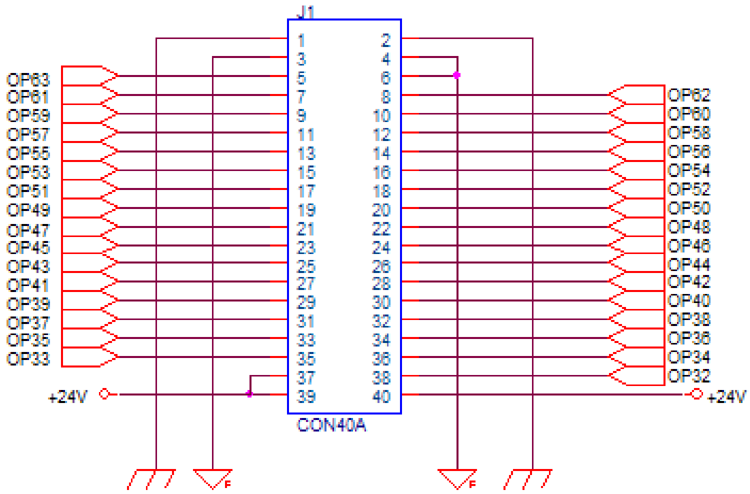
C：26PIN box header, for bottom 24 I input, to SIO master board.

D：40PIN box header, for bottom 43 O output ,to SIO master board.

E：Green light is the signal of outside 24V supply, the I/O won't work correctly without outside 24V supply.

3.3.2 SIO 1530 Port Definition

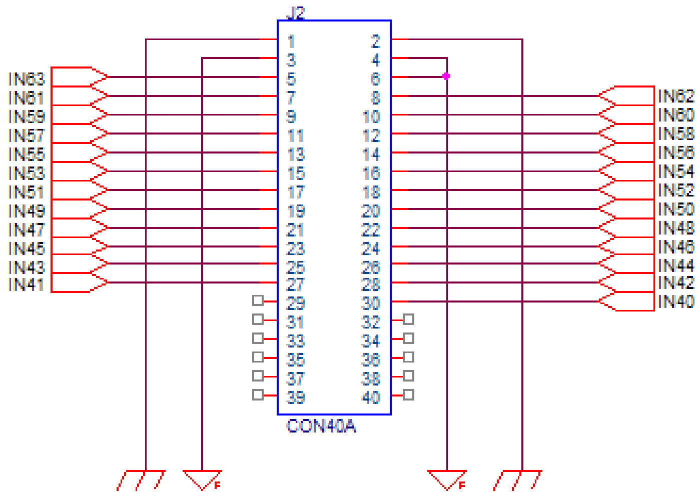
A：40PIN box header 1 - bottom 32 O output of each SLAVE set, to REL1820 output port



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	FG	15	OUT 53	29	OUT 39
2	FG	16	OUT 54	30	OUT 40
3	EGND	17	OUT 51	31	OUT 37
4	EGND	18	OUT 52	32	OUT 38
5	OUT 63	19	OUT 49	33	OUT 35
6	EGND	20	OUT 50	34	OUT 36
7	OUT 61	21	OUT 47	35	OUT 33
8	OUT 62	22	OUT 48	36	OUT 34
9	OUT 59	23	OUT 45	37	+24V
10	OUT 60	24	OUT 46	38	OUT 32
11	OUT 57	25	OUT 43	39	+24V
12	OUT 58	26	OUT 44	40	+24V
13	OUT 55	27	OUT 41		
14	OUT 56	28	OUT 42		

Note: FG：grounding EGND：+24V GND

B：40PIN box header 2 - bottom 24 I input of each SLAVE set to REL 1820 input port



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	FG	15	-	29	IN 51
2	FG	16	-	30	IN 50
3	EGND	17	IN 63	31	IN 49
4	EGND	18	IN 62	32	IN 48
5	-	19	IN 61	33	IN 47
6	EGND	20	IN 60	34	IN 46
7	-	21	IN 59	35	IN 45
8	-	22	IN 58	36	IN 44
9	-	23	IN 57	37	IN 43
10	-	24	IN 56	38	IN 42
11	-	25	IN 55	39	IN 41
12	-	26	IN 54	40	IN 40
13	-	27	IN 53		
14	-	28	IN 52		

Note: FG：grounding

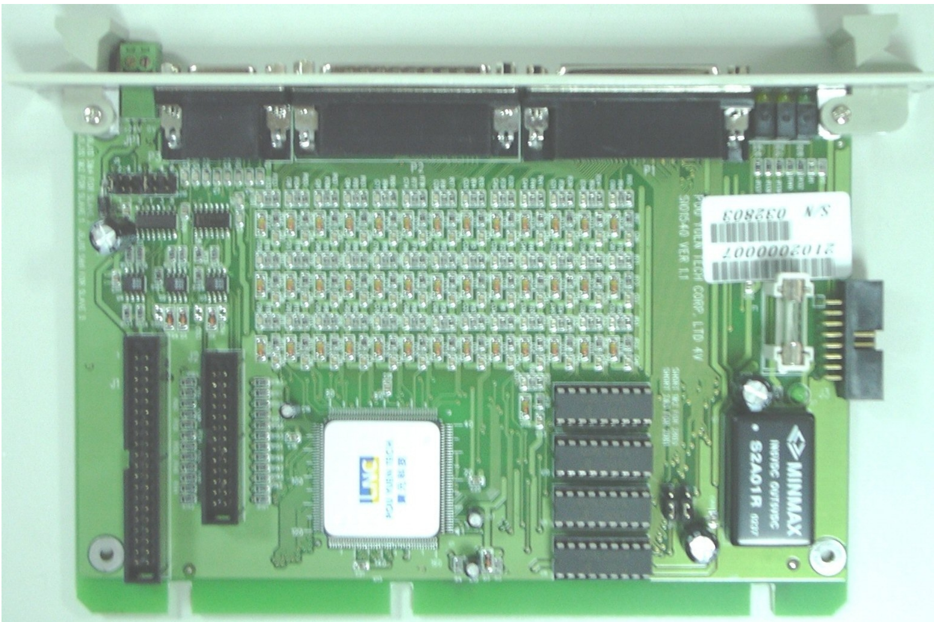
EGND：+24V GND

3.3.3 I/O Card SIO 1540 Definition

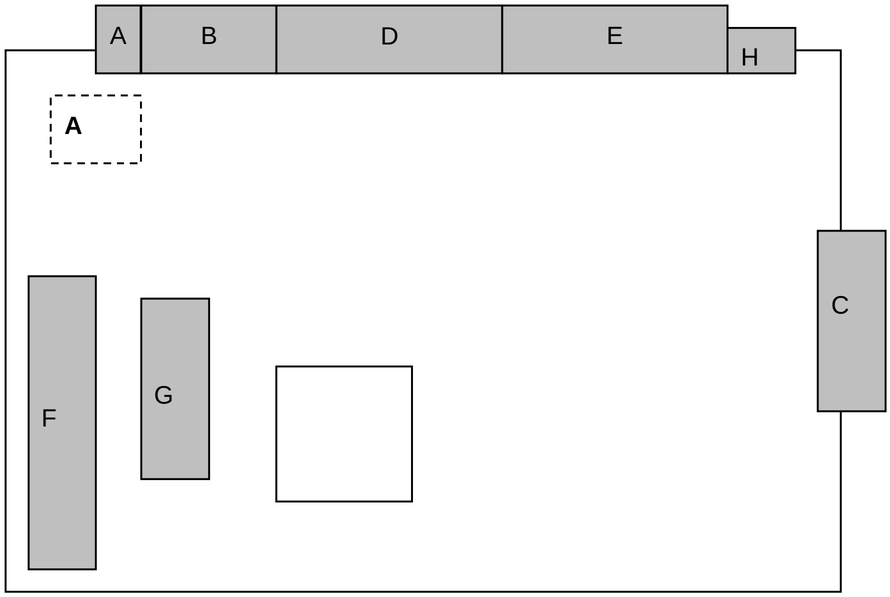
3.3.3.1 I/O Card Specification

To save IO cable, we can complete I/O transmission by motion control card with I/O card. An I/O card can be divided to SIO 1520 master board（or S1O 1540 master board）and SIO 1530 slave board.

One SIO card can offer 40 input and 32 output, and SIO 1530 extension card can offer 24 input and 32 output; in the other word, 1 set of I/O master board and slave board can provide 64 input and 64 output totally. LNC 600 can string up 2 set of SIO master board +SIO slave board by using RIO connecter, so it can offer 128 input and 128 output at most.



SIO 1540 Figure



SIO 1540 Figure

A：3PIN 3.81 connecter, 24V supply input connecter to POWER SUPPLY

B：D_SUB15PIN（M）, I/O card controlled port, connect to RIO port

C：16PIN 2.54 box header, connect to next IO master board

D：D_SUB high density 44PIN(M), for top 20 IN/16 OUT, to REL 2840

E：D_SUB high density 44PIN(F), for bottom 20 IN/16 OUT, to REL 2840

F：40PIN box header, for bottom 32 O output, to SIO 1530

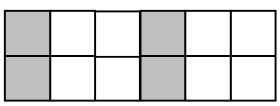
G：26PIN box header, for bottom 24 I input, to SIO 1530

H：The 4 yellow LEDs is the signal of serial I/O communication, when IO master board be connected to the motion control card (the motion control card set correctly and given 5V supply from outside), 2 LEDs in the left side will be turn on first, after the software be executed 2 LEDs in the right side will be turn on if the commnication is successful. In the othr words, all 4 LEDs be turn on means communication is correct. If not, please check motion control card, IO card, cable connecting, and supply.

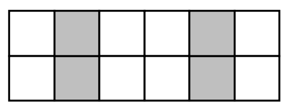
I：Determine the IO master board is first or second IO master board （SLAVE 1 or SLAVE 2）

Example：

Refer to the direction of SIO 1540 figure, deep color means short circuit：

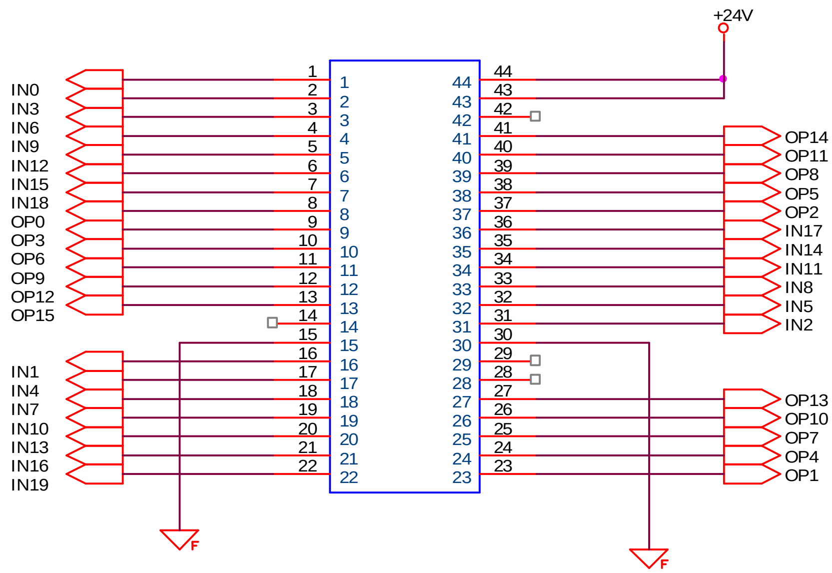


1st



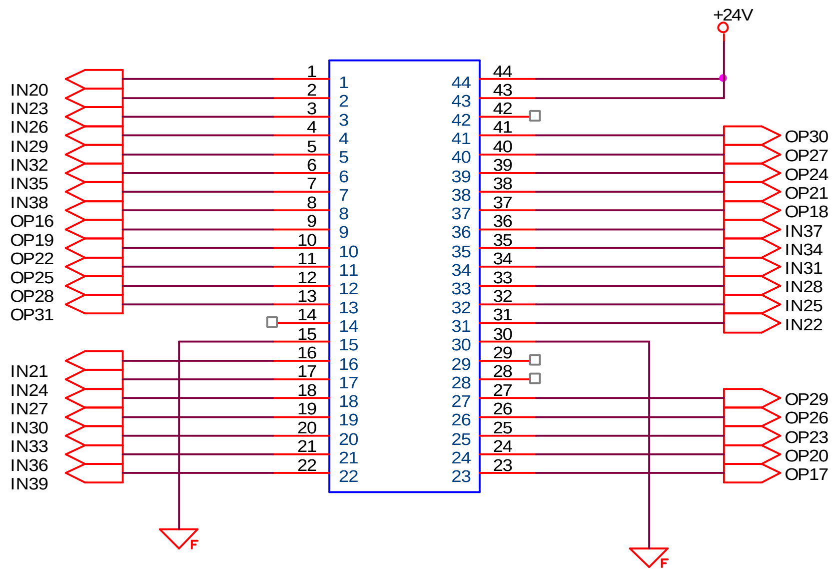
2nd

3.3.3.2 SIO 1540 Connector Pin Definition



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	IN 0	16	IN 1	31	IN 2
2	IN 3	17	IN 4	32	IN 5
3	IN 6	18	IN 7	33	IN 8
4	IN 9	19	IN 10	34	IN 11
5	IN 12	20	IN 13	35	IN 14
6	IN 15	21	IN 16	36	IN 17
7	IN 18	22	IN 19	37	OUT 2
8	OUT 0	23	OUT 1	38	OUT 5
9	OUT 3	24	OUT 4	39	OUT 8
10	OUT 6	25	OUT 7	40	OUT 11
11	OUT 9	26	OUT 10	41	OUT 14
12	OUT 12	27	OUT 13	42	X
13	OUT 15	28	X	43	+24V
14	X	29	X	44	+24V
15	EGND	30	EGND	X	X

B：44 PIN High Density Connector（Female）Definition



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	IN 20	16	IN 21	31	IN 22
2	IN 23	17	IN 24	32	IN 25
3	IN 26	18	IN 27	33	IN 28
4	IN 29	19	IN 30	34	IN 31
5	IN 32	20	IN 33	35	IN 34
6	IN 35	21	IN 36	36	IN 37
7	IN 38	22	IN 39	37	OUT 18
8	OUT 16	23	OUT 17	38	OUT 21
9	OUT 19	24	OUT 20	39	OUT 24
10	OUT 22	25	OUT 23	40	OUT 27
11	OUT 25	26	OUT 26	41	OUT 30
12	OUT 28	27	OUT 29	42	X
13	OUT 31	28	X	43	+24V
14	X	29	X	44	+24V
15	EGND	30	EGND	X	X

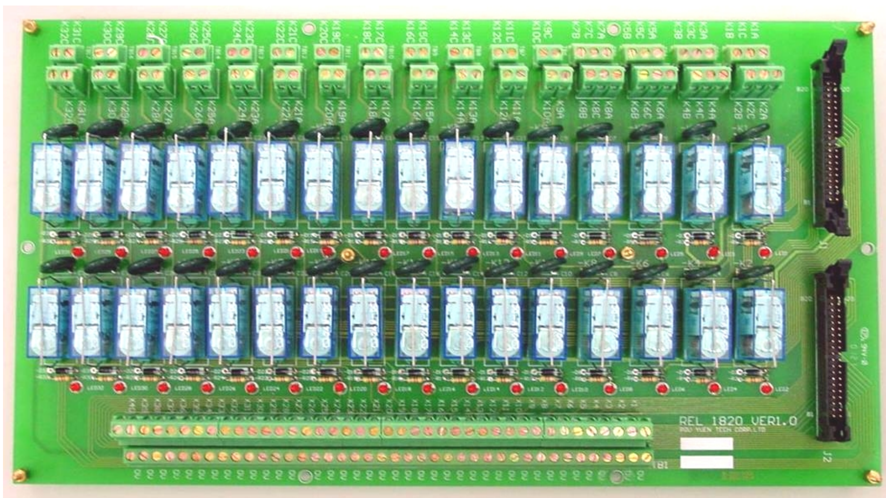
3.4 REL 1820 Definition

3.4.1 Relay Board Specification

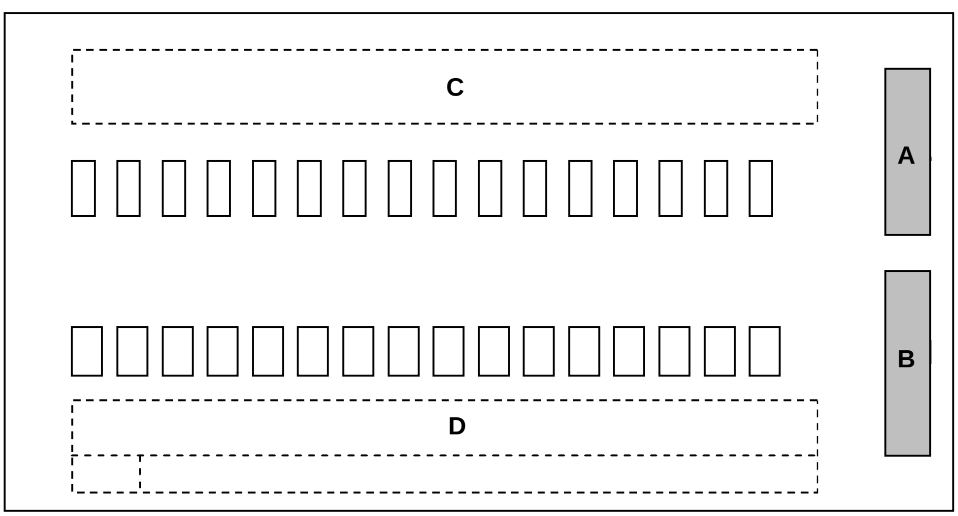
Provide 40 24V input points terminal.

Output side will provide 8 sets A, B, C connection points and 24 sets of A, C connection points. So total 32 sets of output points.

Connection capacity of output point is AC 250V/6A.



REL 1820 Relay Board



REL 1820 Relay Board

A：40PIN Header Connector 1, connect to the OUT Point output port of the I/O board.

B：40PIN Header Connector 2, connector to the IN point ourput port of the I/O board.

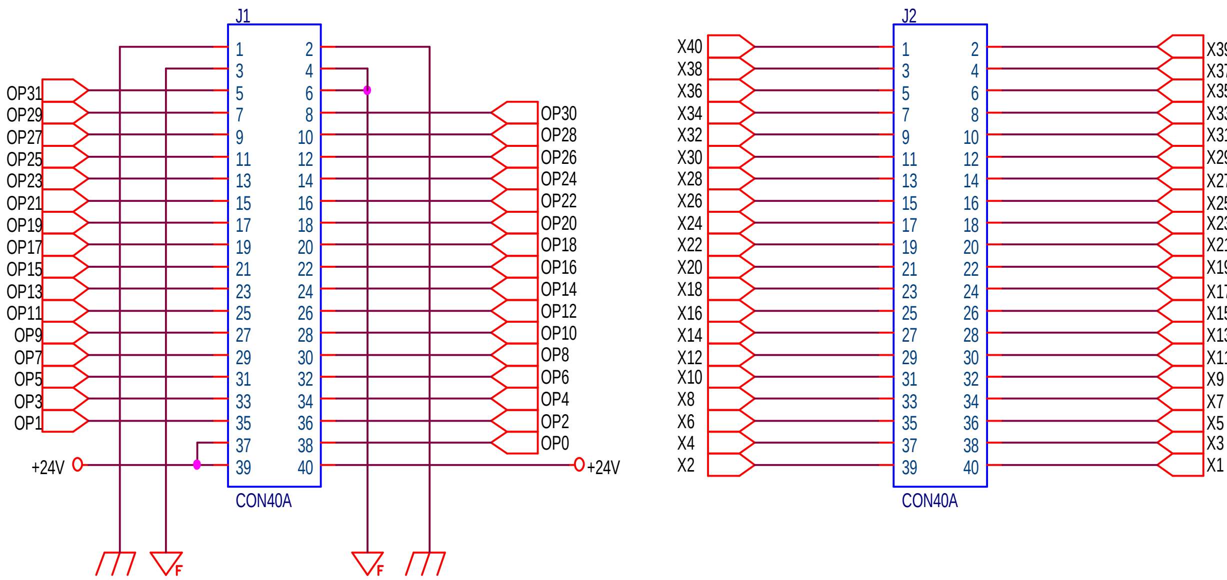
C：5.08mm terminal group 1, output point to external connection point.

D：5.08mm terminal group 2，input point to external connection point.

Note1：Lower left side provides two 0V; right side provides all 24 V (Power is from I/O board.)

Note2：Every relay device must has its own corresponding red LED. After the relay device is active due to Output DC 24V, users can use LED Light ON to determine whether or not the Relay Board and Output work normally

3.4.2 REL 1820 Connector Pin Definition



A：40PIN Box Connector 1 （OUTPUT） B：40PIN Box Connector 2（INPUT）

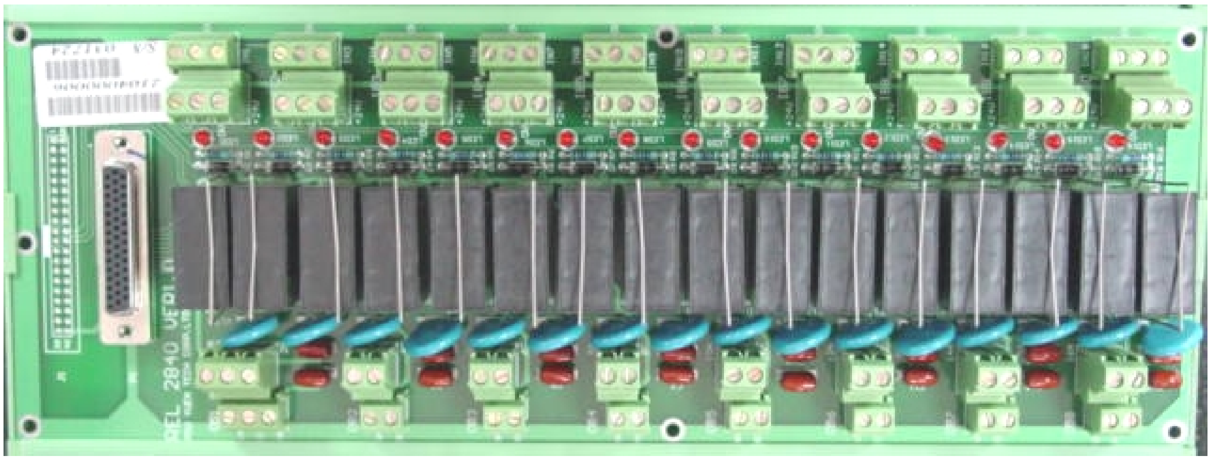
3.5 REL 2840 Definition

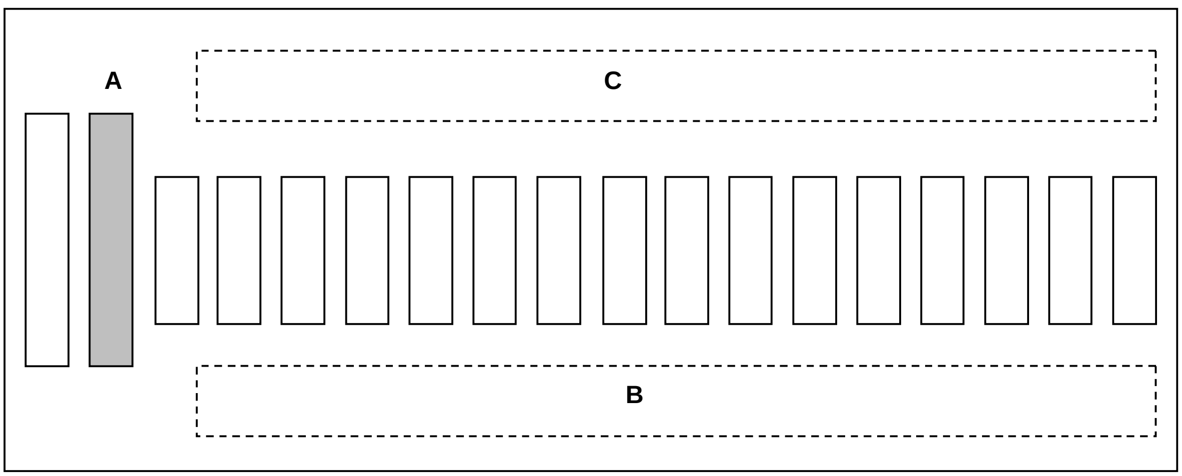
3.5.1 Relay Board Specification

Provide 20 24 V Input point terminal port.

Output side provides 2 sets of A, B, C connection points and 14 sets of A, C connection points. Total 16 sets of output points.

The capacity of the output connection point is AC 250V/6A





REL 1840 Relay Board

A：44 PIN D-SUB high density connector (female), 20 IN / 16 OUT, connect to I/O board such as SIO 1540

B：3.81mm terminal group 1, output point to external connection point.

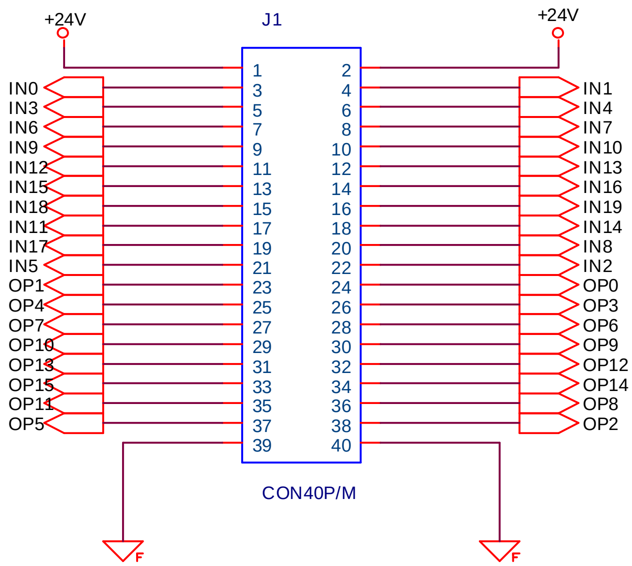
C：3.81mm terminal group 2, input point to external connection point.

Note 1： C terminal connector provides 20 0V and 20 24V connectors which are used with input points.

Note 2： Every relay device must has its own corresponding red LED. After the relay device is active due to Output DC 24V, users can use LED Light ON to determine whether or not the Relay Board and Output work normally.

3.5.2 REL 2840 Connection Pin Define

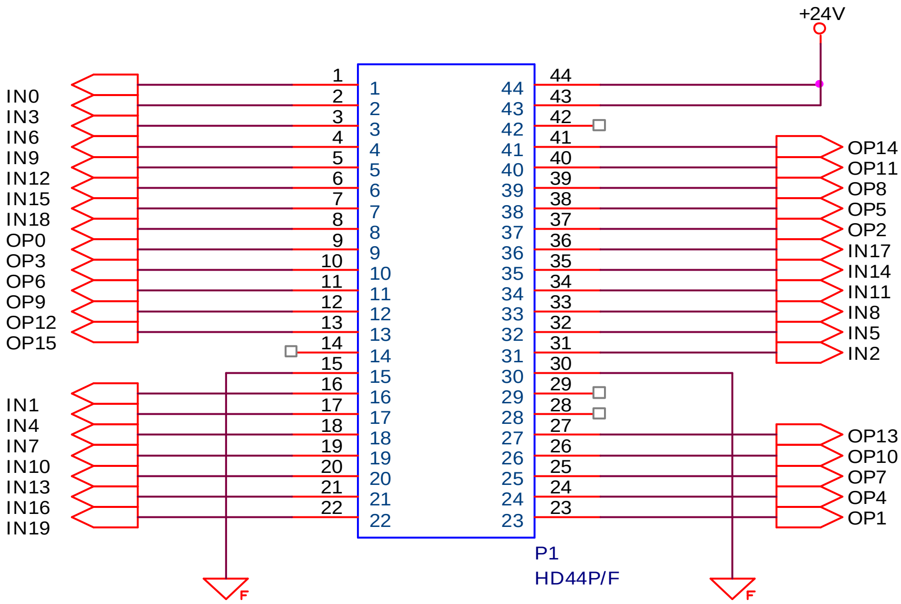
40 PIN Header Connector Definition



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	+24V	16	IN 19	31	OUT 13
2	+24V	17	IN 11	32	OUT 12
3	IN 0	18	IN 14	33	OUT 15
4	IN 1	19	IN 17	34	OUT 14
5	IN 3	20	IN 8	35	OUT 11
6	IN 4	21	IN 5	36	OUT 8
7	IN 6	22	IN 2	37	OUT 5
8	IN 7	23	OUT 1	38	OUT 2
9	IN 9	24	OUT 0	39	EGND
10	IN 10	25	OUT 4	40	EGND
11	IN 12	26	OUT 3		
12	IN 13	27	OUT 7		
13	IN 15	28	OUT 6		
14	IN 16	29	OUT 10		
15	IN 18	30	OUT 9		

B：44 PIN D-SUB High Density Connector (Female)

Definition of REL 2840 relay board's PIN D-SUB high density connector (female) is the same as that of REL 1840 relay board.



PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition	PIN	Definition
1	IN 0	16	IN 1	31	IN 2
2	IN 3	17	IN 4	32	IN 5
3	IN 6	18	IN 7	33	IN 8
4	IN 9	19	IN 10	34	IN 11
5	IN 12	20	IN 13	35	IN 14
6	IN 15	21	IN 16	36	IN 17
7	IN 18	22	IN 19	37	OUT 2
8	OUT 0	23	OUT 1	38	OUT 5
9	OUT 3	24	OUT 4	39	OUT 8
10	OUT 6	25	OUT 7	40	OUT 11
11	OUT 9	26	OUT 10	41	OUT 14
12	OUT 12	27	OUT 13	42	-
13	OUT 15	28	-	43	+24V
14	-	29	-	44	+24V
15	EGND	30	EGND	-	-

3.6 Self-Protect Strcuture

3.6.1 Double CF Cards

Using double CF card to handle the data backup job. The following introduces functions of double CF cards.

3.6.1.1 Auto Back Up

Dobule CF cards will auto backup files in the following two timings:

1. After entering into the system, the CF card will auto backup files under “machine” menu.
2. Auto backup internet setting files when executing internet function（C:\NET\2NET.BAT）.

3.6.1.2 Soultion when Not Able to Enter into System

Please using any of the following methods to enter into the system:

1. If not able to enter the system, please key-in res8 after C:\> and exit the system. Then, should be able to enter the system. Please do NOT take the second CF card out of IPC.
2. If not able to start the system, pleae take the first CF card out of IPC. The second CF card will enable the system after rebooting.
3. Pleae contact our service person. Pou Yuen will mail a brand new CF card for user to replace the old one. But, please do NOT take the second CF card out of IPC.

3.6.1.3 To Determine Current CF Card Condition

Please go to <DGNOS> page by pressing <DGNOS> on MDI panel. Then, pressing main function key 【System】 and then 【H.D.】 to see the following screen:

If there is a “X” on Item **11) 2nd CF CARD EXIST** , it indicates the second CF card is not installed properly.

3.6.2 RamDisk

Ram Disk is used to reduce the number of CF card reading in order to increase CF card using life time. However if the battery of Ram Disk is used up, please contact service person.

3.6.2.1 To Determin Current RamDisk Condition

Please go to <DGNOS> page by pressing <DGNOS> on MDI panel. Then, pressing main function key 【Systm】 and then【H.D.】 to see the following screen:

If there is a “X” on Item **12) RAMDISK EXIST**, it indicates the second RamDisk is not installed properly.

Pressing <PageDown> to switch to the next page：

If there is a "X" on Item **13) RAMDISK IS OK,** it indicate RamDisk is broken. But,this is due to RamDisk is not installed properly "**12) RAMDISK EXIST"**.

3.6.3 Installation Checking List of Double CF Card & RamDisk

1. Changing BIOS hardware searching to AUTO.
2. After installation is complete, please check whether or not the following files and menus exit under C:\ of CF card and/or RamDisk.

	1st CF Card Checking List	2nd CF Card Checking List	RamDisk Checking List
Installation System	C:\DOS C:\MLC C:\NET	C:\DOS C:\MLC C:\NET	N/A
Install LNC Software	C:\LNCLNCM520i C:\LNCLNCM520i.B2 C:\LNCLNCM520i.BAK	C:\LNCLNCM520i	and C:\LNCLNCM520i\MACHINE
Text Font Installation	C:\LNCLNCM52il\FONT C:\LNCLNCM520i.B2\FONT	C:\LNCLNCM520i\FONT	N/A

3. Pleas take the first CF card out of IPC to see whether or not to enter into the system successfully after installation.
4. After installation, please turn off the system power.Then, take the RamDisk out of IPC to see whether to enter into the system successfully.

4 PLC Maintenance -- C、S BITS and Register

4.1 C Bits Definition

C BIT PLC à CNC

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
000	ST	CYCLE START	**59**
001	SP	FEED HOLD	**59**
003	PPROT	PROGRAM PROTECTION	**59**
004	MANRET	MANUAL RETURN	**59**
006	+X	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋X	**60**
007	-X	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －X	**60**
008	+Y	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋Y	**60**
009	-Y	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －Y	**60**
010	+Z	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋Z	**60**
011	-Z	SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －Z	**60**
012	+4	+4 Axis Direction	**60**
013	-4	-4 Axis Direction	**60**
016	HX	SELECT MPG AXIS: X AXIS	**60**
017	HY	SELECT MPG AXIS: Y AXIS	**60**
018	HZ	SELECT MPG AXIS: Z AXIS	**60**
019	H4	Handle 4th Axis	**60**
020	MPGDRN	MPG DRY RUN	**60**
021	SCNSAV	QUIT SCREENSAVER	**60**
023	RT	RAPID TRAVEL	**60**
031	HOMEX	HOME DOG: X AXIS	**60**
032	HOMEY	HOME DOG: Y AXIS	**60**
033	HOMEZ	HOME DOG: Z AXIS	**60**
034	HOME4	4th Axis Home DOG Signal	**60**
036	ESP	EMERGENCY STOP	**61**
037	ERS	EXTERNAL RESET	**61**
038	FIN	M, S, T CODE FINISH	**61**
040	SBK	SINGLE BLOCK	**61**
041	BDT	OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP	**61**
042	DRN	DRY RUN	**61**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
043	MLK	MACHINE LOCK	**62**
044	OPS	M01 OPTIONAL STOP	**62**
045	ZNG	IGNORE SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS	**62**
046	AFL	AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK	**62**
049	4NG	SERVO AXIS IGNORE SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS	**62**
050	+LX	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋X	**62**
051	-LX	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －X	**62**
052	+LY	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋Y	**62**
053	-LY	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －Y	**62**
054	+LZ	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋Z	**62**
055	-LZ	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －Z	**62**
056	+L4	+4th Axis OT	**62**
057	-L4	-4th Axis OT	**62**
059	INTLKX	AXIS INTERLOCK: X AXIS	**63**
060	INTLKY	AXIS INTERLOCK: Y AXIS	**63**
061	INTLKZ	AXIS INTERLOCK: Z AXIS	**63**
062	INTLK4	4th Axis Interlock	**63**
064	WINRW	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE	**68**
065	WINREQ	PLC WINDOW COMMAND	**68**
066	HIX	HANDLE INTERRUPT: X AXIS	**63**
067	HIY	HANDLE INTERRUPT: Y AXIS	**63**
068	HIZ	HANDLE INTERRUPT: Z AXIS	**63**
069	HI4	4th Axis: Select Axis Direction Signal of Handle INT	**63**
075	SVAX	SERVO ALARM: X AXIS	**64**
076	SVAY	SERVO ALARM: Y AXIS	**64**
077	SVAZ	SERVO ALARM: Z AXIS	**64**
078	SVA4	4th Axis Servo Alarm	**64**
082	S1CW	1st Spindle CW	**64**
083	S1CCW	1st Spindle CCW	**64**
085	ORT	Spindle Orientation	**64**
086	SPPULF	Spindle Command Type Changes to Pulse Type Under Spindle Orientation and Ridig Tapping Modes	**64**
089	MRX	ENABLE MIRROR: X AXIS	**64**
090	MRY	ENABLE MIRROR: Y AXIS	**64**
091	MRZ	ENABLE MIRROR: Z AXIS	**64**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
092	MR4	4th Axis Servo Alarm	**64**
097	S1GR1	1st Spindle Gear #1	**65**
098	S1GR2	1st Spindle Gear #2	**65**
099	S1GR3	1st Spindle Gear #3	**65**
100	UI0	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $200	**65**
101	UI1	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $201	**65**
102	UI2	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $202	**65**
103	UI3	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $203	**65**
104	UI4	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $204	**65**
105	UI5	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $205	**65**
106	UI6	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $206	**65**
107	UI7	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $207	**65**
108	UI8	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $208	**65**
109	UI9	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $209	**65**
110	UI10	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $210	**65**
111	UI11	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $211	**65**
112	UI12	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $212	**65**
113	UI13	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $213	**65**
114	UI14	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $214	**65**
115	UI15	MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $215	**65**
119	ZP2ZDC	MOTION PROHIBITION FOR AREA BELOW THE 2ND ZERO POINT OF Z AXIS	**65**
120	PMCGO	COMMAND SIGNAL OF PMC AXIS	**65**
124	RTFIN	Disable Sigal in Rigid Tapping	**66**
125	RTST	Enable Signal in Rigid Tapping	**66**
126	SWEN	Enable Signal of Spindle Motor Rotates in Gear-Shfiting Speed	**66**
127	SWFIN	Spindle Gear-Shifting Complete Signal	**66**
134	PRTCLR	CLEAR PART COUNT NUMBER	**66**
140	2NDSLX	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋X	**67**
141	2NDSLX	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －X	**67**
142	2NDSLY	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋Y	**67**
143	2NDSLY	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －Y	**67**
144	2NDSLZ	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋Z	**67**
145	2NDSLZ	THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －Z	**67**
146	2NDSL4	2nd +4th Axis Software Limit Choice	**67**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
147	2NDSL4	2nd -4th Axis Software Limit Choice	**67**
201	AERSTX	Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:X Axis	**68**
202	AERSTY	Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:Y Axis	**68**
203	AERSTZ	Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:Z Axis	**68**
204	AERST4	Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:4th Axis	**68**
207	AERDYX	Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:X Axis	**68**
208	AERDYY	Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:Y Axis	**68**
209	AERDYZ	Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:Z Axis	**68**
210	AERDY4	Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:4th Axis	**68**
213	AEB0X	Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : X Axis	**68**
214	AEB0Y	Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : Y Axis	**68**
215	AEB0Z	Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : Z Axis	**68**
216	AEB04	Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : 4th Axis	**68**
219	AEB1X	Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: X Axis	**68**
220	AEB1Y	Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: Y Axis	**68**
221	AEB1Z	Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: Z Axis	**68**
222	AEB14	Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: 4th Axis	**68**

4.2 S Bits Definition

S BIT CNC à PLC

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
000	STL	CYCLE START	**69**
001	SPL	FEED HOLD	**69**
002	EDITL	MODE: EDIT	**69**
003	MEML	MODE: MEM	**69**
004	MDIL	MODE: MDI	**69**
005	JOGL	MODE: JOG	**69**
006	INCJOG	MODE: INC JOG	**69**
007	MPGL	MODE: MPG	**69**
008	HOMEL	MODE: HOME	**69**
010	MREADY	MACHINE READY	**69**
011	MDIPRS	MDI KEYS	**69**
016	ZP1X	STATUS OF X AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT	**69**
017	ZP1Y	STATUS OF Y AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT	**69**
018	ZP1Z	STATUS OF Z AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT	**69**
019	ZP14	4th 1st Axis Point Return End	**69**
020	ZP2X	STATUS OF X AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT	**69**
021	ZP2Y	STATUS OF Y AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT	**69**
022	ZP2Z	STATUS OF Z AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT	**69**
023	ZP24	4th 2nd Axis Point Return End	**69**
028	WRN	SYSTEM ALARM	**69**
029	MF	M CODE STROBE	**70**
030	DEN	INTERPOLATION FINISH	**70**
031	AL	SYSTEM ALARM	**70**
032	RST	SYSTEM RESET	**70**
033	NCRDY	SYSTEM READY	**70**
035	X1000	STATUS OF MPG RATE: x1000	**70**
036	X1	STATUS OF MPG RATE: x1	**70**
037	X10	STATUS OF MPG RATE: x10	**70**
038	X100	STATUS OF MPG RATE: x100	**70**
039	PROGST	STATUS OF PROGRAM RESTART	**70**
040	SBKL	STATUS OF SINGLE BLOCK	**70**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
041	BDTL	STATUS OF OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP	**70**
042	DRNL	STATUS OF DRY RUN	**71**
043	MLKL	STATUS OF MACHINE LOCK	**71**
044	OPSL	STATUS OF OPTIONAL STOP	**71**
045	RTL	STATUS OF RAPID TRAVERSE	**71**
046	ZNGL	STATUS OF Z-AXIS NEGLECT	**71**
047	AFLL	STATUS OF AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK	**71**
054	S1STB	S CODE STROBE	**71**
061	SK2	SOFT PANEL KEY: Z-AXIS NEGLECT	**71**
062	SK3	SOFT KEY: MPG DRY RUN	**72**
063	SK4	SOFT KEY: AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK OF M, S, T CODE	**72**
068	MPGDRN	MPG DRY RUN	**72**
069	TSTB	T CODE STROBE	**72**
071	SK6	SOFT KEY: MACHINE LOCK	**73**
072	SK7	SOFT KEY: DRY RUN	**73**
073	SK8	SOFT KEY: OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP	**73**
074	SK9	SOFT KEY: OPTIONAL STOP	**74**
079	PLCFN	PLC WINDOW COMPLETED	**78**
080	M00	M00 STROBE	**74**
081	M01	M01 STROBE	**74**
082	M02	M02 STROBE	**74**
083	M30	M30 STROBE	**74**
086	ORTFIN	FINISH SPINDLE ORIENTATION	**74**
088	S1SA	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ROTATION SPEED	**74**
091	G80	STATUS OF G080 IN CANNEL CYCLE	**74**
092	S1ZSA	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED	**74**
093	PLSCR	SPINDLE SWITCHES TO PULSE COMMAND	**75**
094	GRCAR	SPINDLE MOTOR REACHES ROTATION SPEED AFTER GEAR CHANGE	**75**
100	UO0	MACRO VARIABLE $600	**75**
101	UO1	MACRO VARIABLE $601	**75**
102	UO2	MACRO VARIABLE $602	**75**
103	UO3	MACRO VARIABLE $603	**75**
104	UO4	MACRO VARIABLE $604	**75**
105	UO5	MACRO VARIABLE $605	**75**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
106	UO6	MACRO VARIABLE $606	75
109	UO9	MACRO VARIABLE $609	75
112	UO12	MACRO VARIABLE $612	75
113	UO13	MACRO VARIABLE $613	75
114	UO14	MACRO VARIABLE $614	75
115	UO15	MACRO VARIABLE $615	75
116	BTEDIT	MODE KEY: EDIT	76
117	BTMEM	MODE KEY: MEM	76
118	BTMDI	MODE KEY: MDI	76
119	BTJOG	MODE KEY: JOG	76
120	PMCFIN	PMC AXIS	76
121	BTMPG	MODE KEY: MPG	76
122	BTHOME	MODE KEY: HOME RETURN	76
123	BTSTOP	MODE KEY: SPINDLE STOP	76
124	BTF+	F+ FEED OVERRIDE	76
125	BTF-	F- FEED OVERRIDE	76
126	BTS+	S+ SPINDLE SPEED OVERRIDE	76
127	BTS-	S- SPINDLE SPEED OVERRIDE	76
128	RTMODE	RIGID TAPPING	76
130	MOVX	MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: X AXIS	76
131	MOVY	MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: Y AXIS	76
132	MOVZ	MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS	76
133	MOV4	MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS	76
134	WPARV	Max Working Piece Arrival	77
141	FAN1	Mainframe Fan1 Checking	77
142	FAN2	Mainframe Fan2 Checking	77
150	SGRC1	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 1ST GEAR	77
151	SGRC2	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 2ND GEAR	77
152	SGRC3	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 3RD GEAR	77
153	SGRC4	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 4TH GEAR	77
154	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: X AXIS	78
155	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: Y AXIS	78
156	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS	78
157	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS	78

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
158	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 5TH AXIS	**78**
159	MOVDX	MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 6TH AXIS	**78**
201	AETFX	Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:X Axis	**78**
202	AETFY	Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:Y Axis	**78**
203	AETFZ	Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:Z Axis	**78**
204	AETF4	Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:4th Axis	**78**
207	AETFRX	Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:X Axis	**78**
208	AETFRY	Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:Y Axis	**78**
209	AETFRZ	Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:Z Axis	**78**
210	AETFR4	Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:4th Axis	**78**
213	AERSTX	Absolute Encoder Reset:X Axis	**78**
214	AERSTY	Absolute Encoder Reset:Y Axis	**78**
215	AERSTZ	Absolute Encoder Reset:Z Axis	**78**
216	AERST4	Absolute Encoder Reset:4th Axis	**78**

4.3 Register Definition

REGISTER

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
001	M_CODE	M CODE	**79**
002	S_CODE	S CODE	**79**
003	T_CODE	T CODE	**79**
004	SPAS	ACTUAL ROTATION SPEED OF THE SPINDLE	**79**
013	OPMDOE	MODE SELECTION 1：EDIT，2：MEM，3：MDI，4：JOG，5：INCJOG，6：MPG，7：HOME	**79**
014	INCFED	MPG RATE 2: x10, 3: x100, OTHERS: x1 INCREMENTAL JOG OVERRIDE 2: x10, 3: x100, 4：x1000, OTHERS: x1	**80**
015	SPDOV	ROTATION SPEED OVERRIDE OF THE SPINDLE 0 ~ 12 REPRESENT 0% ~ 120%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.01	**80**
016	FEEDOV	CUTTING OVERRIDE 0 ~ 20 REPRESENT 0% ~ 200%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001	**81**
017	JOGOV	JOG OVERRIDE 0 ~ 20 REPRESENT 0% ~ 200%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001	**82**
018	RTOV	RAPID TRAVERSE OVERRIDE 0, 1: F0, 2: 25%, 3: 50% ~ 4: 100%: OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001	**82**
021	PMCF	OVERRIDE OF PMC AXIS, UNIT: mm/min.	**82**
022	PMCC	PMC AXIS CONTROL	**83**
024	PMCXMM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: X AXIS, mm part	**83**
025	PMCXUM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: X AXIS, μm part	**83**
026	PMCYMM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Y AXIS, mm part	**83**
027	PMCYUM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Y AXIS, μm part	**83**
028	PMCZMM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Z AXIS, mm part	**83**
029	PMCZUM	MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Z AXIS, μm part	**83**
030	PMC4MM	PMC Function of 4th-Axis Command Amount, Unit=mm	**83**
031	PMC4UM	PMC Function of 4th-Axis Command Amount, Unit=μm	**83**
040	OPMES1	PLC ALARM	**83**
041	OPMES2	PLC ALARM	**83**
042	OPMES3	PLC ALARM	**83**
043	OPMES4	PLC ALARM	**83**
044	OPMES5	PLC ALARM	**83**
045	OPMES6	PLC ALARM	**83**
060	PLCFN	PLC WINDOW FUNCTION	**84**

BIT #	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
061	PLCSF1	PLC WINDOW FUNCTION NO.1	**84**
062	PLCSF2	PLC WINDOW FUNCTION NO.2	**84**
063	PLCD1	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 1	**84**
064	PLCD2	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 2	**84**
065	PLCD3	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 3	**84**
066	PLCD4	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 4	**84**
067	PLCD5	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 5	**84**
068	PLCD6	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 6	**84**
069	PLCD7	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 7	**84**
070	PLCD8	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 8	**84**
071	PLCD9	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 9	**84**
072	PLCD10	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 10	**84**
073	PLCD11	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 11	**84**
074	PLCD12	PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 12	**84**

4.4 C Bits Description

C Bit 000 — **CYCLE START**

In MEM or MDI mode, to set C000 from OFF to ON actuates the system to enter CYCLE START status. At the same time, the system sets S000 to ON to notify the ladder to turn on the cycle start light. If the system is in FEED HOLD or BLOCK STOP status, the system will set S000 to OFF to notify the ladder to turn off the feed hold light first. However, C000 is not accepted by the system in the following conditions:

a. When the system is not in MEM or MDI mode.
b. When the system is already in “NC NOT READY or “CYCLE START status.
c. When the system is having an alarm.

C Bit 001 — **FEED HOLD**

In MEM or MDI mode and also in CYCLE START status, to set C001 from OFF to ON actuates the system to enter FEED HOLD status. At the same time, the system sets S000 to OFF to notify the ladder to turn off the cycle start light, and also sets S001 to ON to notify the ladder to turn on feed hold light. However, please note that this signal is invalid for PMC axis function.

C Bit 003 — **PROGRAM PROTECTION**

When C003 is ON, part programs can not be edited.

C Bit 004 — **MANUAL RETURN**

In the middle of executing some part program in MEM or MDI mode, if switching to MANUAL modes such as JOG or MPG, etc. and moving the machine away manually from its last position in MEM or MDI mode, there are two options to return to MEM or MDI mode and resume the original program:

1. Manual Return: Resume the original program by moving the machine to its last position in MEM or MDI mode.
2. Resume the original program from the current position; however, there will be an offset amount for the following positions.

When C004 is ON, Manual Return function is activated, and vice versa.

C Bit 006	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋X**
C Bit 007	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －X**
C Bit 008	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋Y**
C Bit 009	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －Y**
C Bit 010	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: ＋Z**
C Bit 011	**SELECT AXIS & DIRECTION: －Z**
C Bit 012	**+4 Axis Direction**
C Bit 013	**-4 Axis Direction**

C006~C011 are used to select the corresponding motion direction for each axis. In different modes, there are the corresponding actions as listed below:

a. JOG mode:
When set to ON, the system sends a motion command at the same JOG speed as set for the corresponding axis until this signal is OFF.

b. RAPID mode:
When set to ON, the system sends a motion command at the same RAPID speed as set for the corresponding axis until this signal is OFF.

c. HOME mode:
When set from OFF to ON, the corresponding axis will execute Home return.

C Bit 016	**SELECT MPG AXIS: X AXIS**
C Bit 017	**SELECT MPG AXIS: Y AXIS**
C Bit 018	**SELECT MPG AXIS: Z AXIS**
C Bit 019	**Handle 4th Axis**

C016~C018 are used in MPG mode to select a servo axis. For example, when C016 is ON, the selected MPG axis is X, so MPG controls the motion of X axis.

C Bit 020	**MPG DRY RUN**

In MEM or MDI mode, when C020 is ON, the feed rate is controlled by MPG. The faster MPG is turned, the faster the motion is. When MPG stops, motion stops.

C Bit 021	**QUIT SCREENSAVER**

C021 is used by PLC to notify the system to stop screensaver and recount activation time.

C Bit 023	**RAPID TRAVEL**

In JOG mode, if C023 is ON, feed rate turns into rapid rate as it is in RAPID mode. In HOME mode, please set C023 to ON so HOME return can be executed at rapid rate.

C Bit 031	**HOME DOG: X AXIS**
C Bit 032	**HOME DOG: Y AXIS**
C Bit 033	**HOME DOG: Z AXIS**
C Bit 034	**4th Axis Home DOG Signal**

C031~C033 are used to notify NC about the home dog signal of each axis.
NOTE: C031~C033 are effective only when Pr.0175 is set to 1, meaning, when the input signal of HOME DOG is a remote input signal.

C Bit 036	**EMERGENCY STOP**

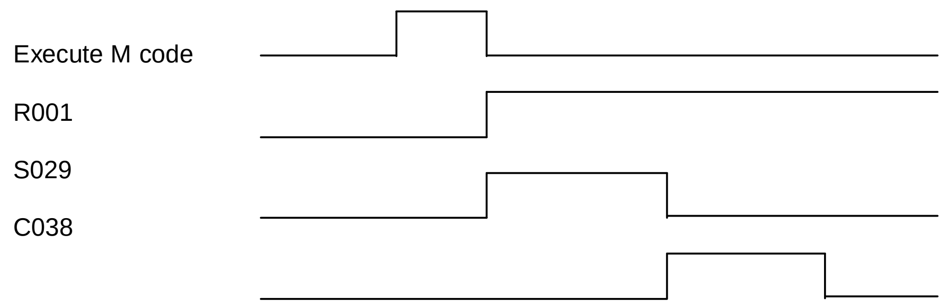
When C036 is ON, the system is reset, all motions stop, and the system status becomes NOT READY.

C Bit 037	**EXTERNAL RESET**

C037 is the external reset signal and functions the same as pressing RESET bottom.

C Bit 038	**M, S, T CODE FINISH**

In MEM or MDI mode, when the program executes some M code, the value of the M code is filled into R001, and the signal "M Code Read" (S029) is sent out at the same time. After finishing the execution of the corresponding M code, the ladder notifies the system by sending back the signal "M, S, T Finish" (C038). The timing chart is as below:



a. When executing M77, 77 is filled into R001.
b. If some M code and some motion command are in the same block, and the M code must be executed after the motion command is processed, then this signal must be applied at the same time with S030 in the ladder.
c. This timing chart is not applicable to M00, M01, M02, M30, M98, & M99.

C Bit 040	**SINGLE BLOCK**

In CYCLE START status and also in MEM mode, if C040 is ON and some single block is executed, the system will stop and enter BLOCK STOP status, and the cycle start status S000 will be OFF.

C Bit 041	**OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP**

In CYCLE START status and also in MEM mode, if C041 is ON, the system will ignore and will not execute the block that has "／" in the program.

C Bit 042	**DRY RUN**

In MEM or MDI mode, when C042 is ON, the original feed rate set by the program will be ignored. And the feed rate will be reset as below:
G00: When C023 is ON = RAPID feed rate (RAPID feed).
When C023 is OFF = JOG feed rate (JOG feed).
G01: JOG feed rate (JOG feed).

C Bit 043	MACHINE LOCK

In MANUAL or AUTO mode, when C043 is ON, no motion command will be sent to the servo system, but the program's coordinates will still be updated.

C Bit 044	M01 OPTIONAL STOP

When C044 is ON and M01 is executed, the system will stop and S000 will be OFF. The system will resume the previous work when cycle start signal (C000) is set to ON,

C Bit 045	IGNORE SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS

When C045 is ON, the command for the corresponding axis will not be executed.
For example: When Z axis is set to be ignored and a block "G01 X10 Z10 C10" is executed, the command of "Z10" will be neglected.

C Bit 046	AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK

When C046 is ON, M, S, T codes in a block will be ignored, meaning, M, S, T codes will not be sent to PLC.

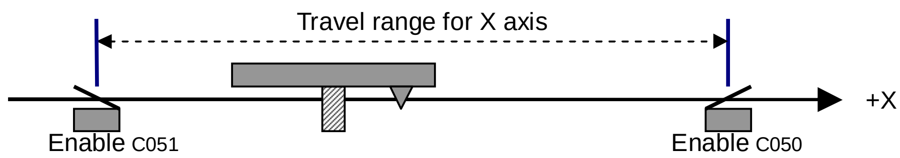
C Bit 049	SERVO AXIS IGNORE SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS

When C049 is ON, the command for the corresponding axis will not be executed.
For example: When the 4th axis is set to be ignored and a block "G01 X10 Z10 C10" is executed, the command of "C10" will be neglected.

C Bit 050	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋X
C Bit 051	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －X
C Bit 052	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋Y
C Bit 053	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －Y
C Bit 054	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: ＋Z
C Bit 055	AXIS OVER TRAVEL: －Z
C Bit 056	+4th Axis OT
C Bit 057	-4th Axis OT

C050 ~ C057 are over travel signals for each axis. When some axis is over traveling, PLC will notify NC system, the system alarm will be triggered, and the axis is only allowed to motion reversely. In the chart below, please find the definition for each C Bit:

C BIT	Definition
50	PLC travel limit of X axis's positive direction
51	PLC travel limit of X axis's negative direction
52	PLC travel limit of Y axis's positive direction
53	PLC travel limit of Y axis's negative direction
54	PLC travel limit of Z axis's positive direction
55	PLC travel limit of Z axis's negative direction
56	PLC travel limit of the 4th axis's positive direction
57	PLC travel limit of the 4th axis's negative direction



The system's PLC over travel warning messages for each axis is listed as the chart below:

Warning ID	Warning Message
OP 6001	PLC over travel of X axis's positive direction
OP 6002	PLC over travel of X axis's negative direction
OP 6003	PLC over travel of Y axis's positive direction
OP 6004	PLC over travel of Y axis's negative direction
OP 6005	PLC over travel of Z axis's positive direction
OP 6006	PLC over travel of Z axis's negative direction
OP 6007	PLC over travel of the 4th axis's positive direction
OP 6008	PLC over travel of Z axis's negative direction

Discharge a(n) Warning/Alarm:
After some axis triggers the system alarm as mentioned above, the alarm will be discharged when the axis motions towards the opposite direction and PLC turns the corresponding C Bit from ON to OFF.
In JOG/RAPID or MPG mode, if some warning message of PLC Travel Limit（OP 6001 ~ OP 6008） appears, to motion the axis towards the opposite direction until it leaves the over travel range will then discharge the warning message.
In MEM, MDI, or Home mode, if some warning message of PLC Travel Limit（OP 6001 ~ OP 6008） appears, press RESET to withdraw the message.

ALARM ID	Alarm Message
OP 1020	OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT

C Bit 059	**AXIS INTERLOCK: X AXIS**
C Bit 060	**AXIS INTERLOCK: Y AXIS**
C Bit 061	**AXIS INTERLOCK: Z AXIS**
C Bit 062	**4th Axis Interlock**

When the signal of the corresponding axis is ON, the axis will not motion, but the axis's coordinates will still be updated.

C Bit 066	**HANDLE INTERRUPT: X AXIS**
C Bit 067	**HANDLE INTERRUPT: Y AXIS**
C Bit 068	**HANDLE INTERRUPT: Z AXIS**
C Bit 069	**4th Axis: Select Axis Direction Signal of Handle INT**

In MEM mode, users can use "Manual Handle Interrupt" function to increase/decrease tool offset amount and to modify the path. To activate this function, users must first set the proper C Bit for the chosen axis and also set the MPG ratio (R014), then use MPG to modify the tool position. However, because the absolute coordinates will not be changed by "Handle Interrupt," there will be an offset amount between the original and the manually-adjusted tool paths; this offset amount can be deleted by executing zero point return manually.

C Bit 075	**SERVO ALARM: X AXIS**
C Bit 076	**SERVO ALARM: Y AXIS**
C Bit 077	**SERVO ALARM: Z AXIS**
C Bit 078	**4th Axis Servo Alarm**

C075~C077 are used to notify the system about any abnormality of the corresponding axis's motor driver.

C Bit 082	**1st Spindle CW**
C Bit 083	**1st Spindle CCW**

When C bit of clockwise is ON, spindle rotates in clockwise direction.
When C bit of counter-clockwise is ON, spindle rotates in counter-clockwise direction.
If the above two are both OFF, spindle stops rotating.
Note 1: The above C bits are enabled in normal spindle speed control mode, which is spindle clockwise, counter-clockwise and stop.
Note 2: If the spindle CW and CCW are controlled by inventor's CW and CCW connection point control, the above signals will only notify NC that the current spindle is in CW or CCW condition.

C Bit 085	**Spindle Orientation**

This signal will be enabled when spindle orientation is decided by encoder and in JOG mode. Please notice that if Pr.0019, Pr.1055, Pr.1056 are not set for orientation position, spindle will be re-orientated again.

C Bit 086	**Spindle Command Type Changes to Pulse Type Under Spindle Orientation and Ridig Tapping Modes**

Signal of Spindle is in orientation mode and also finishes orientating.

C Bit 089	**ENABLE MIRROR: X AXIS**
C Bit 090	**ENABLE MIRROR: Y AXIS**
C Bit 091	**ENABLE MIRROR: Z AXIS**
C Bit 092	**4th Axis Servo Alarm**

In MEM mode, when C089 ~ C091 are on, the motion direction of the corresponding axis will be reversed.

C Bit 097	**1st Spindle Gear #1**
C Bit 098	**1st Spindle Gear #2**
C Bit 099	**1st Spindle Gear #3**

Setting the gear ratio between spindle motor and spindle. Every spindle provides 4sets of parameter # of gear ratio. The system default is to use the 4^{th} set of gear ratio. If user want to modify other sets of gear ratio, user can select the suitable gear ratio from each spindle's corresponding gear ratio C bit.

Spindle	Gear	C bit	# of Motor Tooth	# of Spindle Tooth
1^{st} Spindle	1	C97=ON	Pr. 0049	Pr. 0050
	2	C98=ON	Pr. 0051	Pr. 0052
	3	C99=ON	Pr. 0178	Pr. 0179
	4	C97,98,99=OFF	Pr. 0181	Pr. 0182
2^{nd} Spindle	1	C116=ON	Pr. 0664	Pr. 0665
	2	C117=ON	Pr. 0666	Pr. 0667
	3	C118=ON	Pr. 0668	Pr. 0669
	4	C116,117,118=OFF	Pr. 0670	Pr. 0671
3^{rd} Spindle	1	C121=ON	Pr. 0672	Pr. 0673
	2	C122=ON	Pr. 0674	Pr. 0675
	3	C123=ON	Pr. 0676	Pr. 0677
	4	C121,122,123=OFF	Pr. 0678	Pr. 0679

C Bit 100	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $200**
C Bit 101	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $201**
C Bit 102	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $202**
C Bit 103	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $203**
C Bit 104	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $204**
C Bit 105	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $205**
C Bit 106	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $206**
C Bit 107	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $207**
C Bit 108	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $208**
C Bit 109	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $209**
C Bit 110	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $210**
C Bit 111	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $211**
C Bit 112	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $212**
C Bit 113	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $213**
C Bit 114	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $214**
C Bit 115	**MACRO SYSTEM VARIABLE $215**

C100 ~ C115 are equal to the system variables $120~$135 of Macro, which serve as the input signals from the ladder. For example: If C100 is set to ON in the ladder, $120 will be 1.

C Bit 119	**MOTION PROHIBITION FOR AREA BELOW THE 2ND ZERO POINT OF Z AXIS**

When C119 is ON, the motion of Z axis in the area below the 2^{nd} zero point is prohibited. When some program path in the area below the 2^{nd} zero point is to be executed, the system will send a warning signal. The function of the signal is to prevent tool collision.

C Bit 120	**COMMAND SIGNAL OF PMC AXIS**

When all motion data of PMC axis is ready, set this signal to ON to enable the motion of PMC axis.

C Bit 124	Disable Sigal in Rigid Tapping
	Milling disables rigid tapping.

C Bit 125	Enable Signal in Rigid Tapping
	Rigid tapping (M29). When this signal is on, Z axis moving amount will follow the spindle encoder’s pulse amount. So user must use M28 to delete the signal when rigid tapping is done in order to prevent any wrong motion from the system.

C Bit 126	Enable Signal of Spindle Motor Rotates in Gear-Shfiting Speed
	Milling spindle changes rotational speed.

C Bit 127	Spindle Gear-Shifting Complete Signal
	Milling gear-shifting completed signal.

C Bit 134	CLEAR PART COUNT NUMBER
	When M02, M30 or the M code assigned by Pr.0089 is executed, NC will add 1 to the part count number. If the part count number is larger than or equal to the preset maximum part count number, NC will send S134 to notify PLC to take the corresponding action; when PLC sends C134 back to NC, NC will clear the part count number and set it to 0.

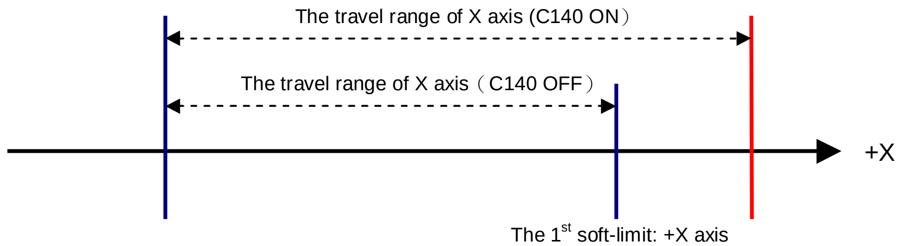
C Bit 140	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋X**
C Bit 141	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －X**
C Bit 142	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋Y**
C Bit 143	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －Y**
C Bit 144	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: ＋Z**
C Bit 145	**THE 2ND SOFT-LIMIT: －Z**
C Bit 146	**2nd +4th Axis Software Limit Choice**
C Bit 147	**2nd -4th Axis Software Limit Choice**

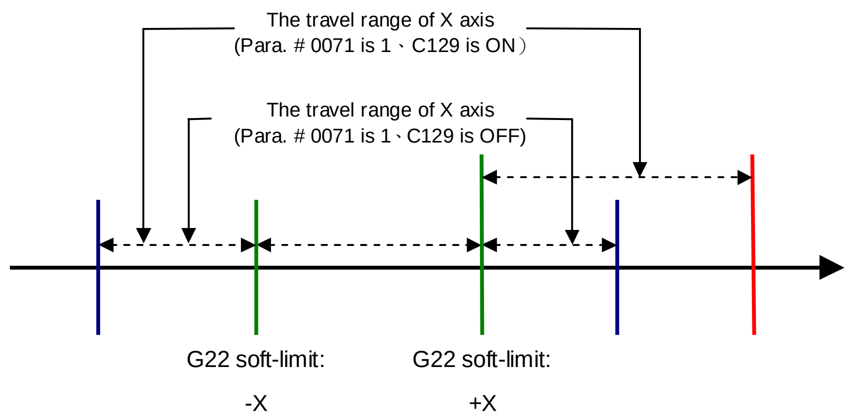
The 1st soft-limit：Set by Pr.1006 ~ Pr.1013. The values set by these parameters will be enabled only after Home return is executed. The default value of the positive axial soft-limit is 99999.999mm, and the negative default value is -99999.999mm.

The 2nd soft-limit：Set by Pr.1034 ~ Pr.1041. The values set by these parameters will be enabled only after Home return is executed. The default value of the positive axial soft-limit is 99999.999mm, and the negative default value is -99999.999mm.

A corresponding C Bit is used to switch between the 1st and 2nd soft-limit for each axis, meaning, there will be only one set of soft-limits to be enabled each time.

Soft-limit	C BIT
Soft-limit: +X axis	C140: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: -X axis	C141: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: +Y axis	C142: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: -Y axis	C143: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: +Z axis	C144: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: -Z axis	C145: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: +The 4th axis	C146: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.
Soft-limit: -The 4th axis	C147: OFF, adopt the 1st soft-limit; ON, adopt the 2nd soft-limit.





C Bit 201	**Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:X Axis**
C Bit 202	**Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:Y Axis**
C Bit 203	**Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:Z Axis**
C Bit 204	**Absolute encoder Reset Ready Signal:4th Axis**

When LADDER finishes absolute encoder zero return, this signal needs to be sent out to notify NC that.

C Bit 207	**Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:X Axis**
C Bit 208	**Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:Y Axis**
C Bit 209	**Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:Z Axis**
C Bit 210	**Absolute Encoder Data Ready Signal:4th Axis**

LADDER will notify NC when driver enters into ABS transmitting mode and driver data are ready.

C Bit 213	**Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : X Axis**
C Bit 214	**Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : Y Axis**
C Bit 215	**Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : Z Axis**
C Bit 216	**Absolute Encoder Data Bit 0Transmitting Signal : 4th Axis**

Assumed absolute encoder data reading is sent by serial transmitting. Also, assumed 2 bits of Encoder will be transmitted every time. So, when this bit is ON, it indicates that the signal of transmitting 2 bits data from driver to NC is 1.

C Bit 219	**Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: X Axis**
C Bit 220	**Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: Y Axis**
C Bit 221	**Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: Z Axis**
C Bit 222	**Absolute Encoder Bit 1 Transmit: 4th Axis**

Assumed absolute encoder data reading is sent by serial transmitting. Also, assumed 2 bits of Encoder will be transmitted every time. So, when this bit is ON, it indicates that the signal of transmitting 2 bits data from driver to NC is 1.

C Bit 064	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE**
C Bit 065	**PLC WINDOW COMMAND**

Please refer to the description of 4.7 PLC Window Mechanism.

4.5 S Bits Description

S Bit 000	**CYCLE START**

When this signal turns ON, the system is in CYCLE START status. After finishing automatic execution or the machine is in FEED HOLD status, this signal turns to OFF.

S Bit 001	**FEED HOLD**

When S001 is ON, the system enters Feed Hold status, and the system is in Feed Hold status.

S Bit 002	**MODE: EDIT**
S Bit 003	**MODE: MEM**
S Bit 004	**MODE: MDI**
S Bit 005	**MODE: JOG**
S Bit 006	**MODE: INC JOG**
S Bit 007	**MODE: MPG**
S Bit 008	**MODE: HOME**

When S002~S008 are ON, the system enters the corresponding operation mode.

S Bit 010	**MACHINE READY**

When S10 is ON, the system is in MACHINE READY status.

S Bit 011	**MDI KEYS**

1.The system will send out this signal when some key in MDI is pressed.
2.This signal notifies PLC to turn on LCD and recount LCD power-off time.

S Bit 016	**STATUS OF X AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT**
S Bit 017	**STATUS OF Y AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT**
S Bit 018	**STATUS OF Z AXIS AT THE 1ST ZERO POINT**
S Bit 019	**4th 1st Axis Point Return End**

When these signals are ON, the corresponding axis has finished HOME return and stops at the zero point.

S Bit 020	**STATUS OF X AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT**
S Bit 021	**STATUS OF Y AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT**
S Bit 022	**STATUS OF Z AXIS AT THE 2ND ZERO POINT**
S Bit 023	**4th 2nd Axis Point Return End**

When these signals are ON, the corresponding axis has finished the 2nd (or 3rd, 4th) HOME return and stops at the 2nd (or 3rd, 4th) zero point.

S Bit 028	**SYSTEM ALARM**

The signal notifies PLC about any alarm occurring in the system. As soon as the alarm is cleared, the system's alarm message will be cancelled automatically, and this signal will turn to OFF.

S Bit 029 | **M CODE STROBE**

When NC executes some M code, the signal is ON and notifies the ladder to process M code until PLC responds with FIN signal. Please refer to the description of C038 (M code Finish signal).

S Bit 030 | **INTERPOLATION FINISH**

In MEM or MDI mode, the signal is ON when Interpolation is finished. When some M code and some Motion G code are in the same block, the signal is used to control whether to execute the M code after the G code or not.

S Bit 031 | **SYSTEM ALARM**

When there is an alarm of the system, S031 is ON.

S Bit 032 | **SYSTEM RESET**

When the system receives a RESET command, this signal is ON in one PLC's cycle time and notifies the ladder to reset the system.

S Bit 033 | **SYSTEM READY**

After the controller is turned ON and all programs are executed normally, S033 is ON.

S Bit 035 | **STATUS OF MPG RATE: x1000**

S Bit 036 | **STATUS OF MPG RATE: x1**

S Bit 037 | **STATUS OF MPG RATE: x10**

S Bit 038 | **STATUS OF MPG RATE: x100**

S035 ~ S038 are used to show the current MPG rate in use:

MPG Rate	S035	S036	S037	S038
x1	0	1	0	0
x10	0	0	1	0
x100	0	0	0	1
x1000	1	0	0	0

S Bit 039 | **STATUS OF PROGRAM RESTART**

When the system is in the status of PROGRAM RESTART, S039 is enabled (S39=ON). When the system finishes processing PROGRAM RESTART, S039 turns to OFF.

S Bit 040 | **STATUS OF SINGLE BLOCK**

The signal refers to the status of Single Block (SBK).

S Bit 041 | **STATUS OF OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP**

S041 refers to the status of Optional Block Skip (BDT).

S Bit 042 **STATUS OF DRY RUN**

S042 refers to the status of Dry Run (DRN).

S Bit 043 **STATUS OF MACHINE LOCK**

S043 refers to the status Machine Lock (MLK).

S Bit 044 **STATUS OF OPTIONAL STOP**

S044 refers to the status of Optional Stop (OPS).

S Bit 045 **STATUS OF RAPID TRAVERSE**

S045 refers to the status of Rapid Traverse (RT).

S Bit 046 **STATUS OF Z-AXIS NEGLECT**

S046 refers to the status of Z-Axis Neglect. (ZNG).

S Bit 047 **STATUS OF AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK**

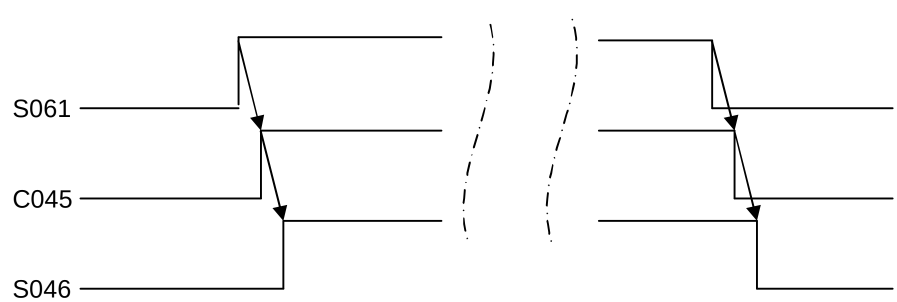
S047 refers to the status of Auxiliary Function Lock (AFL).

S Bit 054 **S CODE STROBE**

When NC executes some S code, S054 is ON to notify the ladder to process the S code until PLC responds with the signal FIN.

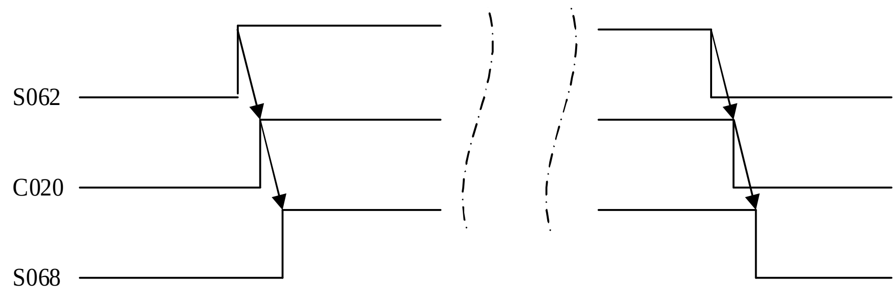
S Bit 061 **SOFT PANEL KEY: Z-AXIS NEGLECT**

S061 notifies the ladder about the ON/OFF status of Z-Axis Neglect key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



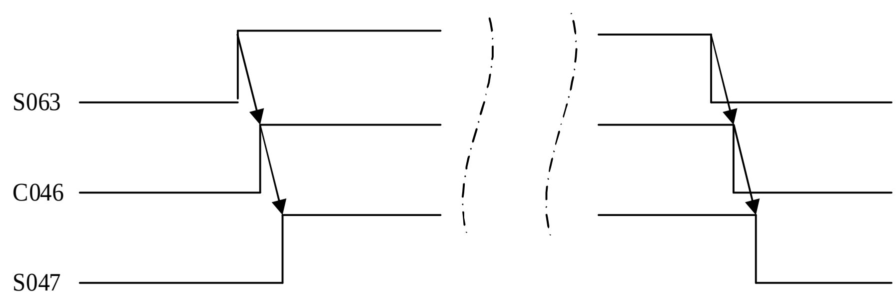
S Bit 062	SOFT KEY: MPG DRY RUN

S062 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of MPG DRY RUN key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



S Bit 063	SOFT KEY: AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK OF M, S, T CODE

S063 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of AUXILIARY FUNCTION LOCK key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



S Bit 068	MPG DRY RUN

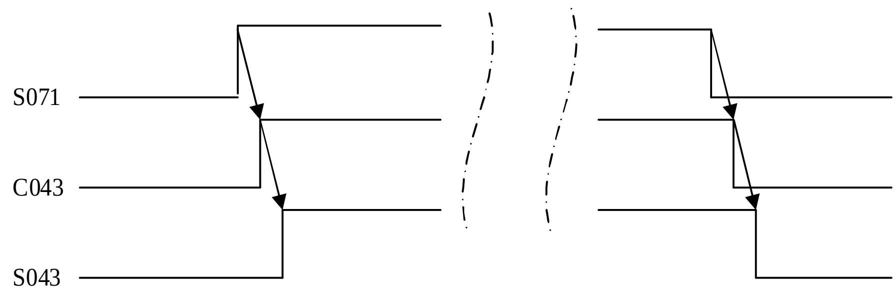
S068 indicates the corresponding status of MPG DRY RUN (MPGDRN).

S Bit 069	T CODE STROBE

When T code is executed in the system, S069 is ON to notify LADDER to process T code until PLC responds with FIN signal.

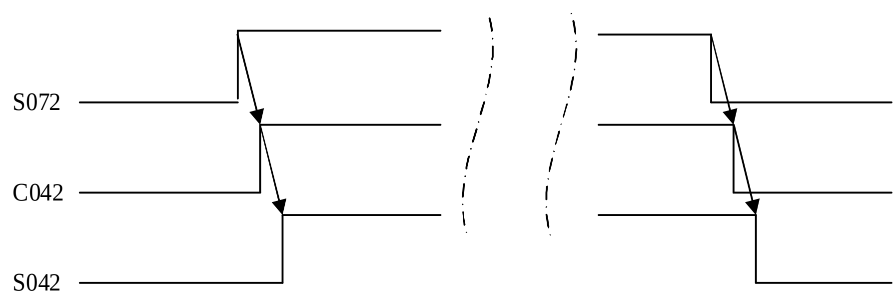
S Bit 071 **SOFT KEY: MACHINE LOCK**

S071 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of MACHINE LOCK key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



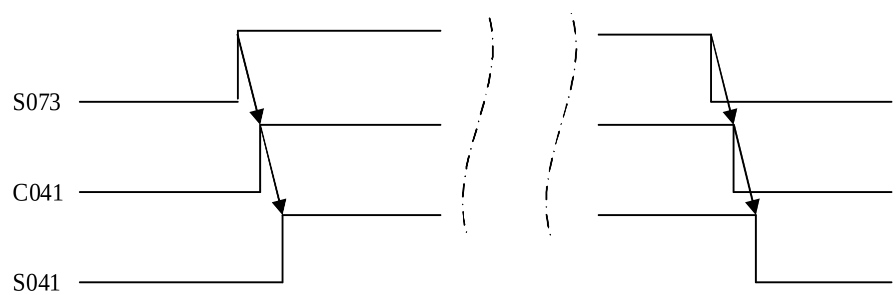
S Bit 072 **SOFT KEY: DRY RUN**

S072 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of DRY RUN key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



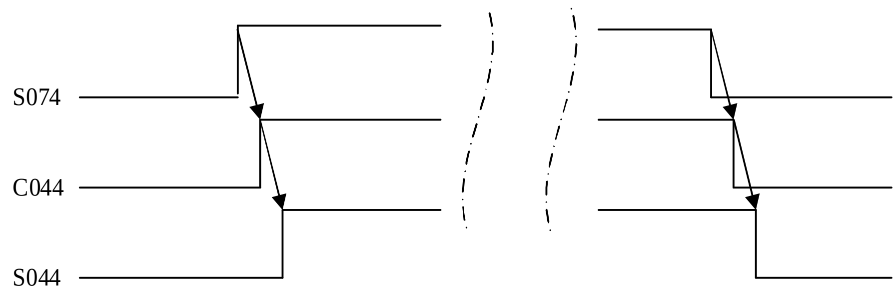
S Bit 073 **SOFT KEY: OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP**

S073 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of OPTIONAL BLOCK SKIP key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



S Bit 074	SOFT KEY: OPTIONAL STOP

S074 notifies LADDER about the ON/OFF status of OPTIONAL STOP key on the soft panel. The timing chart is as below:



S Bit 080	M00 STROBE
S Bit 081	M01 STROBE
S Bit 082	M02 STROBE
S Bit 083	M30 STROBE

M00: S080~S083 will be ON after M00 is interpreted. (Remain one cycle time of PLC)
M01: S080~S083 will be ON after M01 is interpreted. (Remain one cycle time of PLC)
M02: S080~S083 will be ON after M02 is interpreted. (Remain one cycle time of PLC)
M30: S080~S083 will be ON after M31 is interpreted. (Remain one cycle time of PLC)

S Bit 086	FINISH SPINDLE ORIENTATION

After the spindle finishes spindle orientation, S086 is ON. If PLC cancels the spindle orientation command C085, S086 turns from ON to OFF.

S Bit 088	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ROTATION SPEED

When the spindle speed reaches the expected speed, S088 is ON. Pr. 1054 is used to set the deviation range of spindle speed.

S Bit 091	STATUS OF G080 IN CANNEL CYCLE

When the system is in canned cycle status, S091 is OFF, and the valid G code of 09 group cannot be 80; when not in canned cycle status, S091 turns ON, and the valid G code of 09 group must be 80.

S Bit 092	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED

When the rotation speed of each spindle is lower than the value set by the parameters below, the system will send this signal to notify PLC.
The 1st spindle: Pr. 1063.
The 2nd spindle: Pr. 0299.
The 3rd spindle: Pr. 0882.

S Bit 093	**SPINDLE SWITCHES TO PULSE COMMAND**

NC sends the signal S093 to notify PLC axis to prepare for switching to the position control mode, meanwhile the driver can make corresponding switch.

S Bit 094	**SPINDLE MOTOR REACHES ROTATION SPEED AFTER GEAR CHANGE**

After the spindle changes the gear and reaches the expected rotation speed, S094 is ON.

S Bit 100	**MACRO VARIABLE $600**
S Bit 101	**MACRO VARIABLE $601**
S Bit 102	**MACRO VARIABLE $602**
S Bit 103	**MACRO VARIABLE $603**
S Bit 104	**MACRO VARIABLE $604**
S Bit 105	**MACRO VARIABLE $605**
S Bit 106	**MACRO VARIABLE $606**
S Bit 109	**MACRO VARIABLE $609**
S Bit 112	**MACRO VARIABLE $612**
S Bit 113	**MACRO VARIABLE $613**
S Bit 114	**MACRO VARIABLE $614**
S Bit 115	**MACRO VARIABLE $615**

S100 ~ S115 are equal to Macro variables $600 ~ $615, which are the output points that MACRO sends to LADDER. For example, set $600 to 1 in MACRO, and UO0 in LADDER will be ON. LADDER can use these MACRO signals to control the system externally.

S Bit 116	**MODE KEY: EDIT**
S Bit 117	**MODE KEY: MEM**
S Bit 118	**MODE KEY: MDI**
S Bit 119	**MODE KEY: JOG**
S Bit 121	**MODE KEY: MPG**
S Bit 122	**MODE KEY: HOME RETURN**
S Bit 123	**MODE KEY: SPINDLE STOP**
S Bit 124	**F+ FEED OVERRIDE**
S Bit 125	**F- FEED OVERRIDE**
S Bit 126	**S+ SPINDLE SPEED OVERRIDE**
S Bit 127	**S- SPINDLE SPEED OVERRIDE**

On the integrated type of OP panel of M510i, some keys do not use the actual I point, instead, they use ASCII encoders to be read via HMI, and then send the corresponding S Bits to notify PLC about their being triggered so PLC will process the following actions. The keys and their corresponding S Bits are listed as the chart below:

OP Keys	S Bit
EDIT	S116
MEM	S117
MDI	S118
JOG	S119
MPG	S121
HOME	S122
SP STOP	S123
F % +	S124
F % -	S125
S % +	S126
S % -	S127

S Bit 120	**PMC AXIS**

After PMC axis completes its motion, S120 is ON.

S Bit 128	**RIGID TAPPING**

NC sends the signal S128 to notify PLC whether NC already enters “RIGID TAPPING” mode or not.

S Bit 130	**MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: X AXIS**
S Bit 131	**MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: Y AXIS**
S Bit 132	**MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS**
S Bit 133	**MOTION STATUS OF SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS**

S130 ~ S133 indicate the motion statuses of each axis.

ON：In motion.

OFF：Stop.

S Bit 134	Max Working Piece Arrival

When the number of working piece is greater than or equal to that of the maximum setting-working piece, S134 will be sent out to inform PLC. If setting the maximum working piece to zero, then this signal will not be sent out. MLC will use C134 to inform NC to clear working piece.

Application Description:

Enter into user parameter to do function selection and set parameter No. 12 as 1. When the working piece number reaches the setting working piece number, it will enter into the Feed Hole condition and send out warning message (Wrokpiece is full).

At this time, user can do any needed motion. If there is no need to do any other motion, please press “Cycle Start” key directly. Then the working piece number will be cleared to zero automatically. Furthermore, it will start working automatically and counting working piece number from zero. If no need this function at all, then set parameter No.12 as 0. Circulating work of working piece will not be affected.

01	Program Editing	0	11	Power Off Delay Time	5
02	Home Point Search Priority	1	12	Work Piece Alarm	1
03	Return Home Axis Priority	1	13		
04	Rapidly Moving 50%	0	14		
05	Total Number of Turret	0	15		
06	Safety Door	0	16		
07	Enforce Track Lubrication	0	17		
08	Lubricate ON Time	5	18		
09	Lubricate OFF Time	30	19		
10	Auto Power Off Function	1	20		

S Bit 141	Mainframe Fan1 Checking
S Bit 142	Mainframe Fan2 Checking

To Detect the condition of mainframe fan
0：normal
1：non-normal

S Bit 150	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 1ST GEAR
S Bit 151	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 2ND GEAR
S Bit 152	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 3RD GEAR
S Bit 153	SPINDLE GEAR SWITCH: THE 4TH GEAR

When S code is not in the present gear range, the system will send S150 ~ S153 to notify PLC to switch the corresponding gear:
1. S150: Switch the 1^{st} gear of the spindle.
2. S151: Switch the 2^{nd} gear of the spindle.
3. S152: Switch the 3^{rd} gear of the spindle.
4. S153: Switch the 4^{th} gear of the spindle.
The output voltage of the spindle remains unchanged.

S Bit 154	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: X AXIS**
S Bit 155	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: Y AXIS**
S Bit 156	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: Z AXIS**
S Bit 157	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 4TH AXIS**
S Bit 158	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 5TH AXIS**
S Bit 159	**MOTION DIRECTION OF SERVO AXIS: THE 6TH AXIS**

When a servo axis is in motion, S154 ~ S159 indicate the motion directions of each axis. If the motion is towards the positive direction, the corresponding S bit is set to ON; if towards the negative direction, set to OFF.

S Bit 201	**Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:X Axis**
S Bit 202	**Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:Y Axis**
S Bit 203	**Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:Z Axis**
S Bit 204	**Enter into Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting Mode:4th Axis**

To use this signal to notify servo driver to enter into ABS transmitting mode.

S Bit 207	**Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:X Axis**
S Bit 208	**Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:Y Axis**
S Bit 209	**Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:Z Axis**
S Bit 210	**Absolute Encoder Data Transmitting:4th Axis**

To use this signal to request ABS transmitting from servo driver.

S Bit 213	**Absolute Encoder Reset:X Axis**
S Bit 214	**Absolute Encoder Reset:Y Axis**
S Bit 215	**Absolute Encoder Reset:Z Axis**
S Bit 216	**Absolute Encoder Reset:4th Axis**

To use this signal to notify servo driver to eliminate absolute Encoder zero return motion.

S Bit 079	**PLC WINDOW COMPLETED**

Please refer to 4.7 PLC Window structure for a detailed description.

4.6 Register Description

R Bit 001 | **M CODE**

R001 sends out M code value when M code is being executed.
Range: 00 ~ 99.

R Bit 002 | **S CODE**

R002 sends out S code value when S code is being executed.
Range: 0000 ~ 9999.

R Bit 003 | **T CODE**

R001 sends out T code value when T code is being executed.
Range: 0000 ~ 9999.

R Bit 004 | **ACTUAL ROTATION SPEED OF THE SPINDLE**

R004 indicates the actual rotation speed of the spindle.

R Bit 013 | **MODE SELECTION**
1：EDIT，2：MEM，3：MDI，4：JOG，5：INCJOG，6：MPG，7：HOME

The register value of each operation module is listed as the chart below:

Operation Module	REG 013
EDIT	1
MEM	2
MDI	3
JOG	4 （C23=OFF）
RAPID	4 （C23=ON ）
INCJOG	5
MPG	6
HOME	7

R Bit 014	MPG RATE 2: x10, 3: x100, OTHERS: x1 INCREMENTAL JOG OVERRIDE 2: x10, 3: x100, 4：x1000, OTHERS: x1

The register value of each MPG rate is listed as the chart below:

MPG Rate	REG 014
X1	1 (Or Others)
x10	2
x100	3

R Bit 015	ROTATION SPEED OVERRIDE OF THE SPINDLE 0 ~ 12 REPRESENT 0% ~ 120%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.01

The register value of each spindle rotation speed's override is listed as the chart below:

%	REG 015
0%	0
10%	1
20%	2
30%	3
40%	4
50%	5
60%	6
70%	7
80%	8
90%	9
100%	10
110%	11
120%	12
1%	Others

R Bit 016

CUTTING OVERRIDE
0 ~ 20 REPRESENT 0% ~ 200%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001

The register value of each cutting override is listed as the chart below:

%	REG 016
0%	0
10%	1
20%	2
30%	3
40%	4
50%	5
60%	6
70%	7
80%	8
90%	9
100%	10
110%	11
120%	12
130%	13
140%	14
150%	15
160%	16
170%	17
180%	18
190%	19
200%	20
‰ (Thousandth)	Others

R Bit 017	**JOG OVERRIDE** **0 ~ 20 REPRESENT 0% ~ 200%, RESPECTIVELY; OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001**

The register value of each manual override is listed as the chart below:

%	REG 017
0%	0
10%	1
20%	2
30%	3
40%	4
50%	5
60%	6
70%	7
80%	8
90%	9
100%	10
110%	11
120%	12
130%	13
140%	14
150%	15
160%	16
170%	17
180%	18
190%	19
200%	20
‰ (Thousandth)	Others

R Bit 018	**RAPID TRAVERSE OVERRIDE** **0, 1: F0, 2: 25%, 3: 50% ~ 4: 100%: OTHERS: SET VALUE × 0.001**

The register value of each rapid feed override is listed as the chart below:

%	REG 18
F0%	0
F0%	1
25%	2
50%	3
100%	4
1%	Others

NOTE: The actual rapid override of F0% is set by Pr. 0040.

R Bit 021	**OVERRIDE OF PMC AXIS, UNIT: mm/min.**

R021 sets the override of PMC axis.

R Bit 022	PMC AXIS CONTROL

R022 sets the axis to be controlled by PMC.
Bit 1, Bit 0：00 for G00; 01 for G01; 10 for G53
Bit 2：1 spindle.
Bit 3：Reserved.
Bit 4：1 X axis
Bit 5：1 Y axis
Bit 6：1 Z axis
Bit 7：1 The 4^{th} axis

R Bit 024	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: X AXIS, mm part**
R Bit 025	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: X AXIS, μm part**
R Bit 026	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Y AXIS, mm part**
R Bit 027	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Y AXIS, μm part**
R Bit 028	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Z AXIS, mm part**
R Bit 029	**MOTION COMMAND OF PMC AXIS: Z AXIS, μm part**
R Bit 030	**PMC Function of 4th-Axis Command Amount, Unit=mm**
R Bit 031	**PMC Function of 4th-Axis Command Amount, Unit=μm**

R024 ~ R029 set the assigned motion distance for each PMC axis when executing a motion command. Motion distances must be set by entering two parts, mm & um, respectively into each register.

R Bit 040	**PLC ALARM**
R Bit 041	**PLC ALARM**
R Bit 042	**PLC ALARM**
R Bit 043	**PLC ALARM**
R Bit 044	**PLC ALARM**
R Bit 045	**PLC ALARM**

R040 ~ R045 enables alarms. There are 6 registers (word), and 96 messages in total for definition and actuation. For example, if the alarms #1 & #3 are to be enabled, LADDER must enter R40 into constant 5 (bit 1 & bit 3) with a MOV command. At the same time, messages must be pre-defined in the corresponding position in ENG_ PLC.ERR. To clear the PLC alarm, simply set R40 to 0.

R Bit 060	**PLC WINDOW FUNCTION**
R Bit 061	**PLC WINDOW FUNCTION NO.1**
R Bit 062	**PLC WINDOW FUNCTION NO.2**
R Bit 063	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 1**
R Bit 064	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 2**
R Bit 065	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 3**
R Bit 066	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 4**
R Bit 067	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 5**
R Bit 068	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 6**
R Bit 069	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 7**
R Bit 070	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 8**
R Bit 071	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 9**
R Bit 072	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 10**
R Bit 073	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 11**
R Bit 074	**PLC WINDOW READ/WRITE VALUE 12**

Please refer to the description of 4.7 PLC Window mechanism.

4.7 PLC Window Function

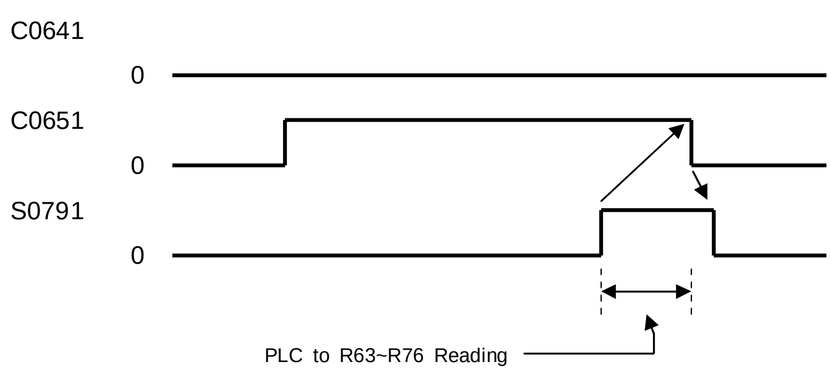
After Ladder key-in the desired item codes in R60 ～ R62, setting C640 (0: read, 1 write). When completed, using C65 to inform NC. NC will enter the desired item into the corresponding R register (C64 is 0) according to the setting of R60 ～ R62 and C64. Or read the setting value (C64 is 1) from the corresponding R register. When completed the task, using S79 to inform Ladder. This function is enabled (raising edge trigger) when C65 becomes 1 from 0; S79 will become OFF after C65 has become OFF.

R register definition：

R Register	Definition	Remarks
60	Item Code 1：read absolute coordinate value； 2：read machine coordinate value； 3：read & write macro global variables； 4：read parameter value；	1：read only； 2：read only； 3：read & write。 4：read only；
61	Sub-Item Code 1 (different depends on R60) R60：3, means the starting numbers of macro global variables(1 ~ 500) that are read and wrote R60：4, the starting parameter #s that are read	
62	Sub-Item Code 2 (different depends on R60 and R61) R60：3，means the desired read/write macro global variables' numbers (starting from the number that is designated by R61)，maximum 8. R60：4，means the desired read/write parameter variables' numbers(starting from the number that is designated by R61) ，maximum 8.	Use R61 and R62 to order read and write multiple macro global variables continuously (max 8 variables),or the designated parameter continuously
63	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means X axis absolute coordinate mm part； R60：2，means X axis machine coordinate mm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
64	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means X axis absolute coordinate μm part； R60：2，means X axis machine coordinate μm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
65	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means Y axis absolute coordinate mm part； R60：2，means Y axis machine coordinate mm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.

R Register	Definition	Remarks
66	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means Y axis absolute coordinate μm part； R60：2，means Y axis machine coordinate μm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
67	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means Z axis absolute coordinate mm part； R60：2，means Z axis machine coordinate mm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
68	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means Z axis absolute coordinate μm part； R60：2，means Z axis machine coordinate μm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
69	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means 4th axis absolute coordinate mm part； R60：2，means 4th axis machine coordinate mm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.
70	Read/Write Value (different depends on R60~R62) R60：1，means 4th axis absolute coordinate μm part； R60：2，means 4th axis machine coordinate μm part； R60：3，means the present value of the1st macro global variable that is designated by R61 and R62. R60：4，means the value of 1st parameter that is designated by R61 and R62.	Please refer to Attention.

Timing Prodecure Diagram：



Attention：

1. For read only items, if Ladder sets C64 to 1, NC will ignore it. Using the same principle for the writing items, if Ladder sets C64 to 0, NC will ignore it.
2. Macro variables belong to DOUBLE type. But the present Ladder can only take care of the value in INT type. So if Ladder reads macro global variables via PLC Window, NC will check whether or not the macro global variable value is between -32768 ~ 32767. If yes, the macro global variables will change to INT type and then enter into the corresponding R register. If no, then the alarm【OP 1019 DESIRED MACRO VARIABLES OVER RANGE】will occur.
3. Using R61 and R62, Ladder can read/write multiple macro global variables (maximum 8 variables) continuously. Example: set R60 to 3, R61 to 200 and R62 to 5. When C64 is OFF, it means the total current value of the designated reading/writing @200 ~ @204, total 5 macro global variables. But, if (R61 + R62 – 1) > 500, then alarm message【OP 1018 DESIRED MACRO GLOBAL VARIABLES NOT EXISTED】will occur.
4. Macro local variables not able to execute read and write via PLC Window.
5. The reading parameter value must be an integrate number (INT) or long integrate number (LONG). But the present Ladder can only take care of the values in INT type. So if Ladder reads parameter value via PLC Window, NC will check whether or not that parameter value is between -32768 ~ 32767. If yes, the parameter will change to INT type, and then enter into the corresponding R register. If not, the alarm message 【OP 1022 DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES OVER RANGE】 will occur.
6. Using R61 and R62, Ladder can read/write multiple parameter variables (maximum 8 variables) continuously. Example: set R60 to 3, R61 to 200 and R62 to 5. When C64 is OFF, it means the total value of the reading parameter variables 0200 ~ 0204, total 5 parameter variables. If it is over the valid parameter range, the alarm message【OP 1023 DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES NOT EXISTED】will occur.

   Valid parameter variable range： 0 ~ 220，300 ~ 899，1000 ~ 1200。
7. Parameter is not able to execute setting via PLC Window.

Alarm Message：

1. OP 1018：DESIRED MACRO GLOBAL VARIABLES NOT EXISTED.
2. OP 1019：DESIRED MACRO VARIABLES OVER RANGE
3. OP 1022：DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES OVER RANGE
4. OP 1023：DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES NOT EXISTED

4.8 PLC Initial Setting Description（PLCIO.CFG）

In LNCMILL\MACHINE, file name is PLCIO.CFG, this file is to set PLC I/O configuration and definition, file content is as following:

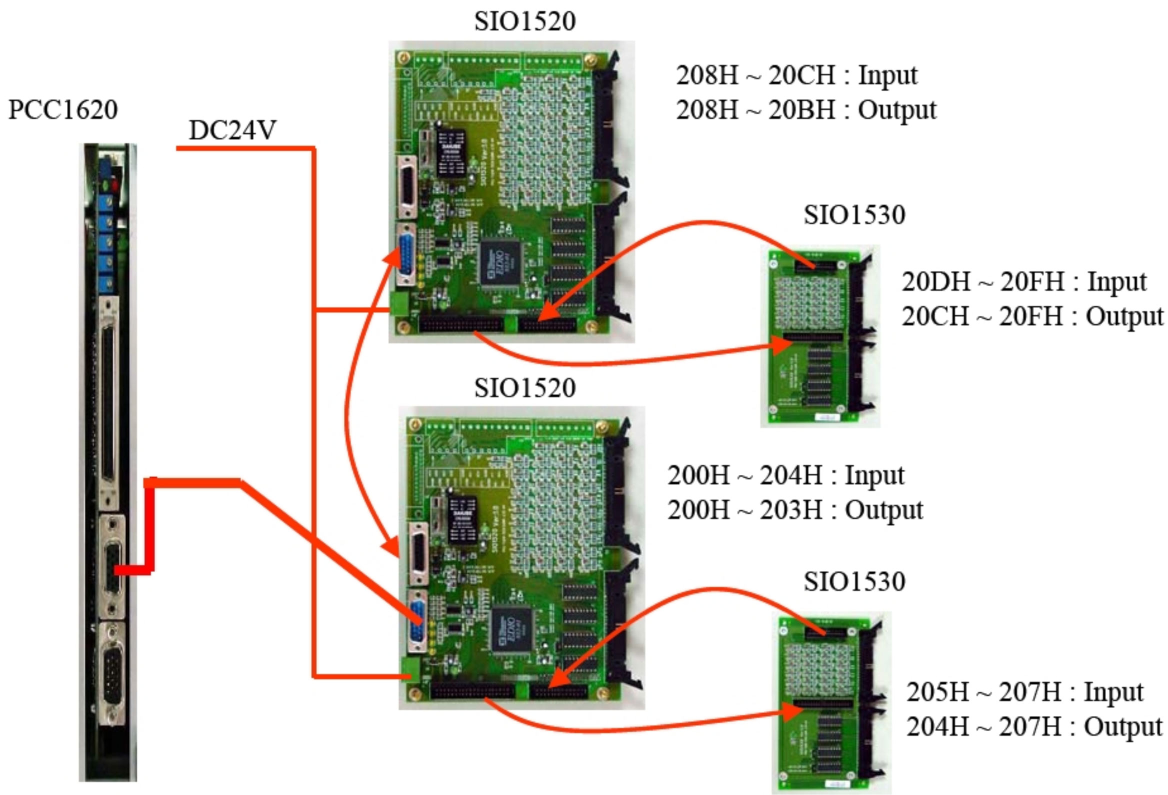
```
InputSignalInverse=0      // I point is reverse turning, 0=No , 1=Yes
OutputSignalInverse=0     // O point is reverse turning, 0=No , 1=Yes
BaseAddress=0x200         // pcc1620 base address
Set1Slave1=1                   // whether to use Set1's Slave1, 0=No, 1=Yes
Set1Slave2=0                   // whether to use Set1's Slave2, 0=No, 1=Yes
Set2Slave1=1                   // whether to use Set2's Slave1, 0=No, 1=Yes
Set2Slave2=0                   // whether to use Set2's Slave2, 0=No, 1=Yes
I    0    1    0x200                // column [I or O][NUMBER][SET][ADDRESS][able to add footnot]
I    8    1    0x201                // no empty space in between
I    16   1    0x202                // I or i is okay
I    24   1    0x203                // O or o is okay
I    32   1    0x204                // SET=1means SET1, SET=2 means SET2
I    40   2    0x200                // must starts from I0
O    0    1    0x200                // due to EPCIO factor, O point must be set as even number.
O    16   1    0x202
O    32   2    0x200
O    48   2    0x202
```

（Note）I　　0　　1　　0x200

Means the corresponding hardware address (the following explains how to set)

I0 ~ I15 to hardware SET1

means LADDER configures from I0 ~ I15



Due to user option I/O board and different connection methods, need to define on different I/O address. For the above diagram, due to connect to RIO1, the I/O address must be defined to SET 1.

5 Parameter

Parameters seprated into 7 types: servo parameter, machine parameter, spindle parameter, MPG parameter, compensation parameter, original parameter, and operation parameter.

Note:

1. Four effective times due to different parameter setting values.

   a：Effective immediately

   b：Effective after RESET（R）

   c：Effective after rebooting（⊙）

   d：Effective after re-power on（ϟ）

2. Two types of authorization status according to each parameter’s functions. However, under【End-User】status, some parameter will NOT occur：

   a：End-user

   b：Machine maker

3. Some parameters use Bit method to set whether or not to enable a certain function. Usually, Bit0 corresponds X axis, Bit1 corresponds Y axis, Bit2 corresponds Z axis. The setting method is as below:

   Bit0：1 means 1 in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so on

   Bit1：1 means 2 in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so on；

   Bit2：1 means 4 in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so on；

   Bit3：1 means 8 in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so on；

   Bit4：1 means 12 in 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and so on；

   So, if want to set a certain Bit to 1, only need to adding up the corresponding value into the parameter. For example, if want to set both Bit1 and Bit3 to 1, the setting value of this parameter is 10（2 + 8）.

5.1 Parameter List

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1	Servo	SYSTEM LOOP GAINS FOR V CMD	⊙	Machine Maker	**107**
2	Servo	MAX. SERVO LAG OF X AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
3	Servo	MAX. SERVO LAG OF Y AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
4	Servo	MAX. SERVO LAG OF Z AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
5	Servo	MAX. SERVO LAG OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
6	Servo	IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF X AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
7	Servo	IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Y AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
8	Servo	IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Z AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
9	Servo	IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**108**
10	Servo	G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF X AXIS, ms	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
11	Servo	G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF Y AXIS, ms	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
12	Servo	G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF Z AXIS, ms	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
13	Servo	G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF THE 4TH AXIS, ms	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
14	Servo	G01 ACCEL./DECEL. TIME	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
15	MPG	CORRESPONDING MECHANICAL AXIS OF MPG SIMULATED AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**145**
16	Spindle	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**124**
18	MPG	MPG RATE	R	Machine Maker	**146**
19	Zero Point	SOLUTIONS WHEN HOME IS ON DOG	R	Machine Maker	**155**
20	Zero Point	DEFAULT SETTING OF HOME RETURN BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**155**
21	Spindle	RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION	R	Machine Maker	**124**
24	Servo	CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
25	Servo	CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
26	Servo	CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
27	Servo	CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**109**
28	MPG	MPG CONNECTION PORT OF X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**147**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
29	Spindle	THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**124**
30	Zero Point	OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: X AXISμm	R	Machine Maker	**156**
31	Zero Point	OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**156**
32	Zero Point	OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: Z AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**156**
33	Zero Point	OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**156**
34	Zero Point	IDLE DURATION FOR X AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms	R	Machine Maker	**156**
35	Zero Point	IDLE DURATION FOR Y AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms	R	Machine Maker	**156**
36	Zero Point	IDLE DURATION FOR Z AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms	R	Machine Maker	**156**
37	Zero Point	IDLE DURATION FOR THE 4TH AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms	R	Machine Maker	**156**
38	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION UNIT 0)PULSE 16)μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**148**
39	Operation	CANCEL G92 WHEN G54 ~ G59 CALL	R	User	**172**
40	Servo	G00'S LOWEST OVERRIDE AT F0	R	User	**110**
41	Operation	SYNCHRONIC MOTION OF G00 COMMAND 0)NO 1)YES	R	User	**172**
42	Operation	ANNOTATION TYPE 0) /*...*/ 1) (...)	R	User	**173**
43	Operation	IN-POSITION CHECK MODE OF INTERPOLATION BIT	R	User	**174**
44	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF X AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**148**
45	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**148**
46	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF Z AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**148**
47	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**148**
48	Zero Point	HOME SEARCH METHOD BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**157**
49	Spindle	MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
50	Spindle	THE 1ST SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
51	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
52	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
53	Servo	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF THE 4TH AXIS 1/2/4	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
54	Servo	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF X AXIS 1/2/4	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
55	Servo	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF Y AXIS 1/2/4	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
56	Servo	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF Z AXIS 1/2/4	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
57	Spindle	FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**127**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
62	Machine	UNIT OF Pr.0104 ~ Pr.0107 0) METRIC 1) IMPERIAL	⊙	Machine Maker	**121**
63	Operation	SET RELATIVE COORDINATES ACCORDING TO ABSOLUTE COORIDNATES 0)NO 1)YES	R	User	**174**
64	Zero Point	HOME DOG SENSOR IS 0)NC 1)NO	⊙	Machine Maker	**157**
65	Servo	ABSOLUTE ENCODER (BIT)	⊙	Machine Maker	**111**
66	Servo	SET THE 4TH AXIS AS A 0)RATORY 1)LINEAR AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**111**
68	Machine	TOOTH NUMBER OF X AXIS MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**121**
69	Machine	TOOTH NUMBER OF Y AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**121**
70	Machine	TOOTH NUMBER OF Z AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**121**
71	Operation	PATH CHECK G22 ADOPTS 0)OUTSIDE 1)INSIDE	R	User	**175**
72	Machine	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**121**
73	Operation	ACCELERATION/DECELERATION OF G31 0)NO 1)YES	⊙	Machine Maker	**175**
74	Operation	EXECUTE SINGLE BLOCK OF MACRO	R	User	**175**
75	MPG	MPG CONNECTION PORT OF THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**147**
76	Zero Point	SET ABSOLUTE COORD. AFTER HOME RETURN 0)NO 1)YES	R	Machine Maker	**158**
77	Zero Point	G00 1)DISABLED 0) 1)EFFECTIVE	R	User	**158**
78	Operation	CUTTING LAG OF C AXIS 0)NO 122)YES	⊙	User	**175**
79	Zero Point	X AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG	R	Machine Maker	**159**
80	Zero Point	Y AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG	R	Machine Maker	**159**
81	Zero Point	Z AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG	R	Machine Maker	**159**
82	Zero Point	THE 4TH AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG	R	Machine Maker	**159**
83	Operation	G00 IS 0)DISABLED 1)EFFECTIVE IN DRY RUN	R	User	**176**
84	Spindle	THE 1ST SPINDLE ORIENTATION 0)SENSOR 1)ENCODER	R	Machine Maker	**127**
85	Servo	MAX. SERVO LAG: X100 BIT	R	Machine Maker	**111**
87	MPG	MPG CONNECTION PORT OF Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**147**
88	MPG	MPG CONNECTION PORT OF Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**147**
89	Operation	SET M CODE COMMAND OF PART COUNT BY USER	R	User	**176**
90	Spindle	THE 1ST SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR		Machine Maker	**128**
94	Operation	EDIBILITY OF 09XXX 0)NO 1)YES		Machine Maker	**177**
95	Spindle	MIN SPEED OF 1RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**128**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
98	Spindle	VOLTAGE COMMAND'S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM	R	Machine Maker	**129**
100	Machine	BALL SCREW'S TOOTH NUMBER OF X AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
101	Machine	BALL SCREW'S TOOTH NUMBER OF Y AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
102	Machine	BALL SCREW'S TOOTH NUMBER OF Z AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
103	Machine	BALL SCREW'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
104	Machine	BALL SCREW PITCH. OF X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
105	Machine	BALL SCREW PITCH. OF Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
106	Machine	BALL SCREW PITCH. OF Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
107	Machine	BALL SCREW PITCH. OF THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**122**
108	Servo	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR X AXIS RPM/1V	⊙	Machine Maker	**112**
109	Servo	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR Y AXIS RPM/1V	⊙	Machine Maker	**112**
110	Servo	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR Z AXIS RPM/1V	⊙	Machine Maker	**112**
111	Servo	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR THE 4TH AXIS RPM/1V	⊙	Machine Maker	**112**
112	Compensation	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**148**
113	Compensation	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**148**
114	Compensation	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**148**
115	Compensation	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**148**
116	Servo	REVERSE MOTION DIRECTRION OF SERVO AXIS BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**112**
117	Compensation	BACKLASH COMPENSATION FUNCTION BIT	R	Machine Maker	**149**
118	Compensation	DIRECTION OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**149**
119	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION FUNCTION BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**150**
120	Zero Point	DIRECTION OF HOME RETURN FOR EACH AXIS BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**159**
121	Operation	G76/G87 TOOL ESCAPE DIRECTION IN CANNED CYCLE	R	User	**177**
122	Operation	NAME THE 4TH AXIS (ABCUVW)	⊙	Machine Maker	**177**
123	Operation	UNIT SYSTEM 0)G21 METRIC 1)G20 IMPERIAL	⊙	User	**177**
124	Operation	INITIAL MOTION COMMAND 0)G00 1)G01	⊙	User	**178**
129	Operation	G02 G03 TOLERANCE OF COMMAND ERROR	R	User	**178**
130	Operation	UNIT OF INPUT VALUE	R	User	**178**
131	Operation	CUTTER COMPENSATION TYPE 0)A 1)B	R	Machine Maker	**179**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
134	Operation	G83/G87 TOOL RETRACTION 0)START POINT 1)R POINT	R	User	**179**
135	Operation	DEFAULT COORDINATES 0)ABSOLUTE G90 1)INCREMENTAL G91	⊙	User	**179**
136	Operation	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF X AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED	R	User	**179**
137	Operation	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF Y AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED	R	User	**179**
138	Operation	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF Z AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED	R	User	**179**
139	Operation	CUTTER COMPENSATION CODE 0)H 1)D	R	User	**180**
140	Operation	GLOBAL VARIABLES AFTER RESET 0)DELETED 1)PRESERVED	R	User	**180**
141	Operation	LOCAL VARIABLES AFTER RESET 0)DELETED 1)PRESERVED	R	User	**180**
142	Operation	ROTARY ANGLE OF COORDINATES COMMAND IS 0)ABSOLUTE 1)INCREMENTAL	R	User	**180**
143	Operation	ENLARGEMENT RATIO	R	User	**181**
145	Operation	DEFAULT PLANE 0)XY 1)ZX 2)YZ	⊙	Machine Maker	**181**
146	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9001	R	Machine Maker	**181**
147	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9002	R	Machine Maker	**181**
148	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9003	R	Machine Maker	**181**
149	Operation	DEFAULT FEED RATE	⊙	User	**181**
150	Operation	TOOL ESCAPE AMOUNT IN DRILLING CYCLE	R	User	**182**
152	Operation	ROTARY PATH OF THE 4TH AXIS	R	User	**183**
155	Operation	FEEDRATE IS MM/REV OR MM/MIN	⊙	User	**183**
156	Servo	COMMAND TYPE OF X AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V	⊙	Machine Maker	**113**
157	Servo	COMMAND TYPE OF Y AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V	⊙	Machine Maker	**113**
158	Servo	COMMAND TYPE OF Z AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V	⊙	Machine Maker	**113**
159	Servo	COMMAND TYPE OF THE 4TH AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V	⊙	Machine Maker	**113**
161	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9004	R	Machine Maker	**184**
162	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9005	R	Machine Maker	**184**
163	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9006	R	Machine Maker	**184**
164	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9007	R	Machine Maker	**184**
165	Operation	M CODE FOR MACRO O9008	R	Machine Maker	**184**
166	Operation	G CODE FOR MACRO O9010	R	Machine Maker	**184**
167	Operation	G CODE FOR MACRO O9011	R	Machine Maker	**184**
168	Operation	G CODE FOR MACRO O9012	R	Machine Maker	**184**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
169	Operation	T CODE CALLS O9020	R	Machine Maker	**184**
170	Operation	UPDATE MODAL AFTER SWITCH FROM MDI TO MEM 0)YES 1)NO	R	User	**184**
171	Spindle	INVERSE OF THE SPINDLE'S FEEDBACK SIGNAL BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**130**
172	Servo	G00 ACCEL./DECEL. TYPE 1)LINE 2) CURVE	⊙	Machine Maker	**114**
173	Servo	G01 ACC. TYPE 0)LINE 1)S CURVE	⊙	Machine Maker	**115**
175	Zero Point	HOME DOG I POINT 0)LOCAL 1)REMOTE	⊙	Machine Maker	**160**
176	Operation	G31 SIGNAL SOURCE (HS1/HS2)	R	Machine Maker	**185**
177	Operation	G31 SIGNAL SOURCE TYPE 0)NC 1)NO	R	Machine Maker	**185**
178	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**130**
179	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
180	Operation	MANUAL RETURN	R	User	**185**
181	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
182	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**
183	Spindle	COMMAND TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S SPEED	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**
184	Spindle	LOCAL INPUT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION	R	Machine Maker	**133**
185	Servo	INVERSE FEEDBACK SIGNAL OF SERVO AXIS BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**116**
187	Operation	AUTO ARC FEED RATE CLAMP 0)NO 1)YES	R	User	**187**
188	Servo	POSITION LOOP GAIN OF SERVO AXIS IN PULSE COMMAND 1/sec.	R	Machine Maker	**116**
189	Spindle	DEFAULT INITIAL SPEED OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	⊙	User	**133**
190	Spindle	POSITION COMMAND TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**134**
191	Servo	ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
192	Servo	ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
193	Servo	ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
194	Servo	ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
195	Spindle	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**135**
200	Operation	FEEDRATE DISPLAY 0)COMMAND 1)ACTUAL FEEDBACK	R	User	**187**
202	Operation	OPERATION LANGUAGE 0)ENGLISH 1)TRADITIONAL CHINESE 2)SIMPLIFIED CHINESE	⊙	User	**188**
204	Zero Point	ZERO POINT RECORDED BY NC BIT	R	Machine Maker	**161**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
205	Operation	TOOL COMPENSATION 0)ABSOLUTE 1) RELATIVE INPUT	R	User	**188**
208	Zero Point	LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS	⊙	Machine Maker	**161**
209	Zero Point	MANUAL HOME RETURN BY A LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS	R	Machine Maker	**162**
210	Zero Point	ZERO POINT'S RELATIVE DIRECTIONS TO THE LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS	R	Machine Maker	**162**
211	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
212	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
213	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
214	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
215	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
216	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
217	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
218	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
219	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
220	Operation	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE	R	User	**188**
221	Operation	DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY (KHZ)	⊙	Machine Maker	**189**
223	Operation	SELECT AXIS MANUAL RETURN (BIT)	R	Machine Maker	**190**
224	Spindle	THE 2ND SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND	R	Machine Maker	**137**
225	Spindle	THE 3RD SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND	R	Machine Maker	**137**
226	Spindle	INVERSE OUTPUT COMMAND OF THE SPINDLE BIT	⊙	Machine Maker	**135**
231	Operation	HIDE INFORMATION OF X AXIS		Machine Maker	**190**
232	Operation	HIDE INFORMATION OF Y AXIS		Machine Maker	**190**
233	Operation	HIDE INFORMATION OF Z AXIS		Machine Maker	**190**
234	Operation	HIDE INFORMATION OF THE 4TH AXIS		Machine Maker	**190**
240	Spindle	CLOSE LOOP GAIN OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION	R	Machine Maker	**135**
241	Spindle	CLOSE LOOP GAIN OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**135**
248	Spindle	UNIT OF OFFSET AMOUNT FOR THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**
249	Operation	DISPLAY ABNORMALITY OF RAMDISK 0)OFF 1)ON	⊙	Machine Maker	**190**
291	Operation	6TH AXIS OPTIMAL	R	User	**194**
292	Operation	CUTTING ROUTE LAG OF C AXIS 0)NO 1)YES	⊙	User	**175**
293	Zero Point	REFERENCE OF SERVO AXIS'S ZERO POINT	⊙	Machine Maker	**162**
294	Spindle	THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**124**
295	Spindle	THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**124**
296	Spindle	COMMAND TYPE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S SPEED	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
297	Spindle	COMMAND TYPE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S SPEED	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**
298	Spindle	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**137**
299	Spindle	THE 2ND SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM	R	Machine Maker	**139**
300	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF X AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**150**
349	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF X AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**150**
350	Operation	JOG FEED RATE IN REFERENCE TO F CODE OF MDI	R	User	**191**
351	Operation	UNIT OF CUTTING OVERRIDE FEED RATE	⊙	Machine Maker	**191**
352	Operation	UNIT OF JOG OVERRIDE	⊙	Machine Maker	**191**
353	Operation	UNIT OF RAPID TRAVERSDE OVERRIDE	⊙	Machine Maker	**191**
354	Spindle	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**
355	Spindle	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S RPM	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**
356	Spindle	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S RPM	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**
358	Compensation	THERMAL COMPENSATION FUNCTION 0)ON 1)OFF	⊙	Machine Maker	**150**
359	Compensation	MAX. THERMAL COMPENSATION INPUT AMOUNT		Machine Maker	**150**
360	Operation	SET OPERATION SCREEN COLOR (0~3)	⊙	User	**192**
361	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLACK (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
362	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLUE (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
363	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR GREEN (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
364	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR CYAN (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
365	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR RED (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
366	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR PURPLE (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
367	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR BROWN (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
368	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR WHITE (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
369	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR GRAY (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
370	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT BLUE (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
371	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT GREEN (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
372	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT CYAN (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
373	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT RED (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
374	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT PURPLE (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
375	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLACK COLOR (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
376	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR BRIGHT WHITE COLOR (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
377	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR CURSOR (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
378	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR HIGHLIGHT (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
379	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR UPPER FRAME (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
380	Operation	SET THE NUMBER FOR LOWER FRAME (0~16)	⊙	User	**192**
393	Spindle	GEAR CHANGE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE 0)AUTO 1)MANUAL	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
394	Operation	SCREENSAVER WAIT TIME	⊙	User	**193**
450	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
499	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
600	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF Z AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
649	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF Z AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
650	Operation	PROGRAM RESTART DEFINITION		User	**193**
663	Spindle	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION	⊙	Machine Maker	**136**
664	Spindle	MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
665	Spindle	THE 2ND SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
666	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
667	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
668	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**130**
669	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
670	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
671	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**
672	Spindle	MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
673	Spindle	THE 3RD SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**125**
674	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
675	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**126**
676	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**130**
677	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
678	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**131**
679	Spindle	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR	⊙	Machine Maker	**132**
750	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
799	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
800	Servo	G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF X AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**117**
801	Servo	G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Y AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**117**
802	Servo	G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Z AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**117**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
803	Servo	G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm	R	Machine Maker	**117**
806	Operation	MAXIMUM OFFSET TOLERANCE OF CORNER μm	R	User	**193**
808	Operation	CORNER DECELERATION FUNCTION	R	User	**193**
809	Operation	SPIKE OFFSET TOLERANCE μm	R	User	**194**
810	Operation	G101 ~ G105 RIGID TAPPING	R	User	**194**
811	Compensation	BALL BAR COMPENSATION G CODE 0)G2 G3 1) ALL	R	Machine Maker	**151**
812	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋X	R	Machine Maker	**152**
813	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋X	R	Machine Maker	**152**
814	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋X	R	Machine Maker	**152**
815	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －X	R	Machine Maker	**153**
816	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －X	R	Machine Maker	**153**
817	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －X	R	Machine Maker	**153**
818	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Y	R	Machine Maker	**152**
819	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Y	R	Machine Maker	**152**
820	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋Y	R	Machine Maker	**152**
825	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Y	R	Machine Maker	**153**
826	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Y	R	Machine Maker	**153**
827	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －Y	R	Machine Maker	**153**
828	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Z	R	Machine Maker	**152**
829	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Z	R	Machine Maker	**152**
830	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋Z	R	Machine Maker	**152**
831	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Z	R	Machine Maker	**153**
832	Compensation	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Z	R	Machine Maker	**153**
833	Compensation	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －Z	R	Machine Maker	**153**
834	Zero Point	READING DURATION OF ABSOLUTE ENCODER	R	Machine Maker	**163**
839	Spindle	TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING ORIENTATION	R	Machine Maker	**137**
845	Servo	X AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
846	Servo	Y AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**
847	Servo	Z AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**117**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
848	Operation	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF X AXIS	R	User	**194**
849	Operation	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF Y AXIS	R	User	**194**
850	Operation	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF Z AXIS	R	User	**194**
874	Spindle	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND	R	Machine Maker	**137**
875	Spindle	PRESET INITIAL SPEED OF THE 2nd SPINDLE	⊙	User	**133**
876	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**128**
877	Spindle	MIN. RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**128**
878	Spindle	INITIAL RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	⊙	User	**128**
879	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**128**
880	Spindle	MIN. RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**128**
881	Spindle	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**137**
882	Spindle	THE 3RD SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM	R	Machine Maker	**139**
883	Spindle	CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE MOTOR’S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V	R	Machine Maker	**128**
884	Spindle	VOLTAGE COMMAND’S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE’S RPM	R	Machine Maker	**129**
885	Spindle	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 2ND SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**124**
886	Spindle	CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE MOTOR’S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V	R	Machine Maker	**128**
887	Spindle	VOLTAGE COMMAND’S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE’S RPM	R	Machine Maker	**129**
888	Spindle	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**124**
889	Spindle	PPR OF THE 2ND SPINDLE’S ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**127**
890	Spindle	FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**127**
891	Spindle	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE’S ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**135**
892	Spindle	INSTALL THE 2ND SPINDLE’S ENCODER ONTO THE 0)SPINDLE 1)MOTOR	R	Machine Maker	**129**
893	Spindle	PPR OF THE 3RD SPINDLE’S ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**127**
894	Spindle	FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	⊙	Machine Maker	**127**
895	Spindle	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE’S ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**135**
896	Spindle	INSTALL THE 3RD SPINDLE’S ENCODER ONTO THE 0)SPINDLE 1)MOTOR	R	Machine Maker	**129**
897	Spindle	THE 2ND SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR	R	Machine Maker	**128**
898	Spindle	THE 3RD SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR	R	Machine Maker	**128**
899	Operation	APPLY CE REGULATIONS 0)NO 1)YES	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1000	Servo	G00 MAX. SPEED OF X AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**118**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1001	Servo	G00 MAX. SPEED OF Y AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE,μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1002	Servo	G00 MAX. SPEED OF Z AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1003	Servo	G00 MAX. SPEED OF THE 4TH AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1004	Servo	G01 MAX. SPEED OF LINEAR CUTTING, μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1006	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +X μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1007	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - X μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1008	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +Y μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1009	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - Y μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1010	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +Z μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1011	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - Z μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1012	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +THE 4TH μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1013	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**195**
1014	Zero Point	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF X AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1015	Zero Point	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF Y AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1016	Zero Point	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF Z AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1017	Zero Point	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF THE 4TH AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1018	Compensation	SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: X AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1019	Compensation	SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: Y AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1020	Compensation	SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: Z AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1021	Compensation	SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: THE 4TH AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1022	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1023	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1024	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1025	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**163**
1026	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1027	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1028	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1029	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1030	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1031	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1032	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1033	Zero Point	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1034	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +X μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1035	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -X μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1036	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +Y μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1037	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -Y μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1038	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +Z μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1039	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -Z μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1040	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1041	Operation	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**196**
1042	Servo	G31 PRESET FEED RATE	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1046	Compensation	START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: X AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1047	Compensation	START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: Y AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1048	Compensation	START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: Z AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1049	Compensation	START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: THE 4TH AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**154**
1054	Spindle	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**137**
1056	Spindle	OFFSET AMOUNT BETWEEN THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ZERO POINT AND THE CENTER	R	Machine Maker	**138**
1058	Spindle	MAX. SERVO LAG TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING μm	R	Machine Maker	**138**
1059	Spindle	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**138**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1060	Spindle	ACCELERATION OVERRIDE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING'S RETURNING	R	Machine Maker	**138**
1061	Servo	MAX. SPEED OF LATHE TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**118**
1063	Spindle	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM	R	Machine Maker	**139**
1064	Spindle	COMMAND COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**139**
1065	Spindle	COMMAND COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ACCELERATION DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**139**
1066	Spindle	COMPENSATIVE FILTER INTENSITY OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**139**
1070	Spindle	COMPENSATIVE FILTER INTENSITY OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ACCELERATION SPEED DURING RIGID TAPPING	R	Machine Maker	**140**
1071	Spindle	INVERSE OUTPUT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING 0)NO 1)YES	R	Machine Maker	**140**
1072	Servo	PULSE WIDTH μs	⊙	Machine Maker	**119**
1075	Spindle	TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN CONTROL MODE	R	Machine Maker	**140**
1076	Spindle	JOG RPM OF THE 2ND SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**141**
1077	Spindle	JOG RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**141**
1091	Operation	DEFAULT ANGLE OF COORDINATE SYSTEM DURING ROTATION	R	User	**196**
1092	Operation	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF X AXIS	R	User	**197**
1093	Operation	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF Y AXIS	R	User	**197**
1094	Operation	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF Z AXIS	R	User	**197**
1096	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**140**
1097	Spindle	CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE MOTOR'S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V	R	Machine Maker	**141**
1098	Zero Point	POSITION ERROR OF THE ABSOLUTE ENCODER	R	Machine Maker	**164**
1100	Servo	JOG SPEED FOR X AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**120**
1101	Servo	JOG SPEED FOR Y AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**120**
1102	Servo	JOG SPEED FOR Z AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**120**
1103	Servo	JOG SPEED FOR THE 4TH AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**120**
1104	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: X AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1105	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: Y AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1106	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: Z AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1107	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: THE 4TH AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1108	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: X AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1109	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: Y AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1110	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: Z AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1111	Zero Point	HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: THE 4TH AXIS μm/min	R	Machine Maker	**165**
1112	Servo	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: X AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
1113	Servo	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: Y AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
1114	Servo	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: Z AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
1115	Servo	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: THE 4TH AXIS	⊙	Machine Maker	**110**
1116	Spindle	PULSE/REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE ENCODER	⊙	Machine Maker	**141**
1118	Zero Point	INDEX PROTECTION	R	User	**165**
1121	Spindle	JOG RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**141**
1150	Spindle	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**141**
1151	Spindle	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**142**
1152	Spindle	GEAR CHANGE RPG OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**142**
1153	Spindle	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**143**
1154	Spindle	CHECK RANGE OF GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE	R	Machine Maker	**143**
1155	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**143**
1156	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**143**
1157	Spindle	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR	R	Machine Maker	**144**
1158	Operation	SHOW F2~F12 FOR FUN. KEY	⊙	User	**197**
1159	Operation	PROGRAM READING OVERTIME		User	**198**
1171	Zero Point	A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: X AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1172	Zero Point	B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: X AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1173	Zero Point	A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Y AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1174	Zero Point	B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Y AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1175	Zero Point	A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Z AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1176	Zero Point	B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Z AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**

No	Group	Description	Effective	Level	Page
1177	Zero Point	A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: THE 4TH AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1178	Zero Point	B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: THE 4TH AXIS μm	⊙	Machine Maker	**166**
1183	Zero Point	OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF X AXIS & LINEAR SCALE	R	Machine Maker	**166**
1184	Zero Point	OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF Y AXIS & LINEAR SCALE	R	Machine Maker	**166**
1185	Zero Point	OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF Z AXIS & LINEAR SCALE	R	Machine Maker	**166**
1186	Zero Point	OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF THE 4TH AXIS & LINEAR SCALE	R	Machine Maker	**166**
1200	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF X AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**150**
1299	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF X AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**150**
1300	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
1399	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF Y AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
1400	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF Z AXISμm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
1499	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF Z AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
1500	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**
1599	Compensation	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS μm	R	Machine Maker	**151**

5.2 Servo Parameter

1	SYSTEM LOOP GAINS FOR V CMD

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30
Unit： 1/sec

This parameter is to set maximum following error amount of X axis (SERVO LAG). When the following error amount of X axis is over this parameter setting value, System Alarm【MOT 4006 : X Axis Servo LAG Over Para. # 0002 Setting Value】will occur.

lag = F/Kp

F is the feedrate, Kp is the position Loop incremental value.

From the above formula, the bigger the feedrate, the bigger the following error amount. So, user only need to key-in the X axis maximum speed into the above formula to get the maximum following error amount of X axis.

Example:

X axis position Loop incremental value is sec-1, speed of G00 is 20000mm/min. Moving is the constant speed under RAPID TRAVERSE and the following error amount is:

$$lag = \frac{20000000(mm)}{60(s) \times 100(\frac{1}{s})} = 3333.3mm$$

Please notice that the following error amount of X axis must not over 3334 μm under any normal condition. Therefore, recommending to multiply the calculated value by a save number (approximately 1.1) first and then key-in the value into Para. # 0002.

2	**MAX. SERVO LAG OF X AXIS, μm**
3	**MAX. SERVO LAG OF Y AXIS, μm**
4	**MAX. SERVO LAG OF Z AXIS, μm**
5	**MAX. SERVO LAG OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm**

Range： 1 ~ 30000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30000
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the max. servo lag for each axis. When the servo lag of some axis exceeds this parameter's set value, the alarm "MOT 4006 ~ 4009 AXIS SERVO LAG OVERFLOW" will be triggered.
When a servo axis travels at a constant speed, its servo lag can be deduced from the formula below:
lag = F/Kp
In this formula, F is the override, and Kp is the position loop gain.
As indicated by the formula, the larger the override is, the more the servo lag will be. Hence, simply input the highest speed of each axis into the formula above, and the max. servo lag of each axis will be produced.
Example:
If X axis travels at a constant speed in RAPID TRAVERSE, its position loop gain is $100(\frac{1}{s})$, the speed of G00 is 20000mm/min, and the servo lag would be:

$$lag = \frac{20000000(\mu m)}{60(s) \times 100(\frac{1}{s})} = 3333.3\mu m$$

When the machine functions normally, the servo lag amount of X axis should not exceed 3334 μm at any time. Hence, the recommendation is to multiply this value by a safe coefficient (about 1.1) and enter the product into Pr. 0002.

6	**IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF X AXIS, μm**
7	**IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Y AXIS, μm**
8	**IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Z AXIS, μm**
9	**IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm**

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 50
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the in-position check window of each axis in the Exact Stop mode. When some axis's
| command position – actual position | ≦ this parameter's set value,
this means that this axis has completed cutting feed and stopped. Please also refer to the setting description of Pr. 0043.

10	**G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF X AXIS, ms**
11	**G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF Y AXIS, ms**
12	**G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF Z AXIS, ms**
13	**G00'S ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF THE 4TH AXIS, ms**

Range： 3 ~ 1500
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 230
Unit： ms

This parameter sets each axis's acceleration & deceleration time of rapid traverse. The smaller the parameter is, the faster each axis reaches the designated motion speed. However, this might also cause vibration of each axis.
For 486IPC version (IPO is 5ms), the maximum value of this parameter is 2000.
For 586IPC version (IPO is 3ms), the maximum value of this parameter is 1500.
If the set value is smaller than IPO cycle or exceeds the tolerance of the above values, the alarm "MOT4031 ~ 4034 SET PAR ERROR " will be triggered.

14	**G01 ACCEL./DECEL. TIME**

Range： 3 ~ 1500
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： ms

This parameter is to set the acceleration/deceleration time of G00 of all servo axes. The smaller this parameter is, the faster the servo axis reaches the specified speed; vibration, however, would be more indispensable. For 486IPC version (the IPO is 10ms), the max. value is 2000; for 586IPC version (the IPO is 3ms), the max. value is 1500.
If the set value exceeds the above limit, the alarm "MOT 4030 SET PAR 14 ERROR" will be triggered.

24	**CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF X AXIS**
25	**CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF Y AXIS**
26	**CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF Z AXIS**
27	**CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS**

Range： 0 ~ 6
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

If the lead of X (Y, Z, the 4^{th}) axis is connected to the N^{th} axis of the transit card, then set this parameter to N; if not connected to a motor, set to 0.

40	G00'S LOWEST OVERRIDE AT F0

Range： 0 ~ 25
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 10
Unit： %

This parameter sets the actual override value in percentage when the override rotary switch of rapid traverse is turned to 0%. For example, if this parameter is set to 10, and the rotary switch of rapid traverse is turned to 0%, then the actual corresponding value is 10%.

53	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF THE 4TH AXIS 1/2/4
54	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF X AXIS 1/2/4
55	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF Y AXIS 1/2/4
56	ENCODER FEEDBACK MULTIPLIER OF Z AXIS 1/2/4

Range： 1 ~ 4
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 4
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the encoder feedback multiplier of each axis. This parameter is valid only when the types of encoder feedback signals are A/B PHASE. If each axis's encoder feedback signals are the CW/CCW or PULSE/DIRECTION type (the set value is 1 or 2, respectively), then the encoder feedback multiplier would always be 1.

In Pulse Command mode, the product of this parameter multiplying the output pulse number for each motor encoder to make one revolution is equal to the pulse command amount that NC demands to enable each axial motor to make one revolution.

1112	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: X AXIS
1113	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: Y AXIS
1114	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: Z AXIS
1115	PPR OF MOTOR ENCODER: THE 4TH AXIS

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2500
Unit： pulse

If the pulse number output by the motor encoder of some axis is 2500, then set this parameter to 2500. Please also refer to the setting description of Pr.0053 ~ Pr.0056.

65	ABSOLUTE ENCODER (BIT)

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to X axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to X axis.
Bit 1：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to Y axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to Y axis.
Bit 2：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to Z axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to Z axis.
Bit 3：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to the 4^{th} axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to the 4^{th} axis.
Bit 4：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to the 5^{th} axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to the 5^{th} axis.
Bit 5：Set to 0, an incremental encoder is applied to the 6^{th} axis. Set to 1, an absolute encoder is applied to the 6^{th} axis.

66	SET THE 4TH AXIS AS A 0)RATORY 1)LINEAR AXIS

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0: Rotary axis;
1: Linear axis.
If the 4^{th} ~ 6^{th} axes are linear axes, the ball screw's pitch should be set according to its actual value; if the axes are rotary axes, the ball screw's pitch should be set to 360 (which indicates 360°).

85	MAX. SERVO LAG: X100 BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of X axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0002)
Bit 1：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of Y axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0003)
Bit 2：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of Z axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0004)
Bit 3：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of the 4^{th} axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0005)
Bit 4：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of the 5^{th} axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0250)
Bit 5：Set to 1, magnify 100 times of the 6^{th} axis's max. servo lag (Pr. 0251)

108	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR X AXIS RPM/1V
109	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR Y AXIS RPM/1V
110	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR Z AXIS RPM/1V
111	RPM TO VOLTAGE RATIO FOR THE 4TH AXIS RPM/1V

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 200
Unit： RPM/1V

This parameter sets the RPM that corresponds to 1V of input voltage for each axis motor. For example, if the input voltage is 10V, and the rotation speed of each axis motor is 2000RPM, then this parameter's set value would be 200.
This parameter is only effective when the control mode of each axis is V Command.

116	REVERSE MOTION DIRECTRION OF SERVO AXIS BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

BIT 0：Set to 1, motion direction of X axis must be reversed;
BIT 1：Set to 1, motion direction of Y axis must be reversed;
BIT 2：Set to 1, motion direction of Z axis must be reversed;
BIT 3：Set to 1, motion direction of the 4^{th} axis must be reversed;
BIT 4：Set to 1, motion direction of the 5^{th} axis must be reversed;
BIT 5：Set to 1, motion direction of the 6^{th} axis must be reversed;
"Timing"
Take X axis in JOG mode for example, if +X key on OP panel is pressed, but X axis travels towards the negative direction, this means the motor's clockwise rotation direction is on the contrary to +X direction. Therefore, please set this parameter's Bit0 to 1. If +X key on OP panel is pressed, and X axis travels towards the positive direction, please set this parameter's Bit 0 to 0; and so forth for the rest of other axes.

156	**COMMAND TYPE OF X AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V**
157	**COMMAND TYPE OF Y AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V**
158	**COMMAND TYPE OF Z AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V**
159	**COMMAND TYPE OF THE 4TH AXIS 0)AB 1)CW 2)PD 3)V**

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

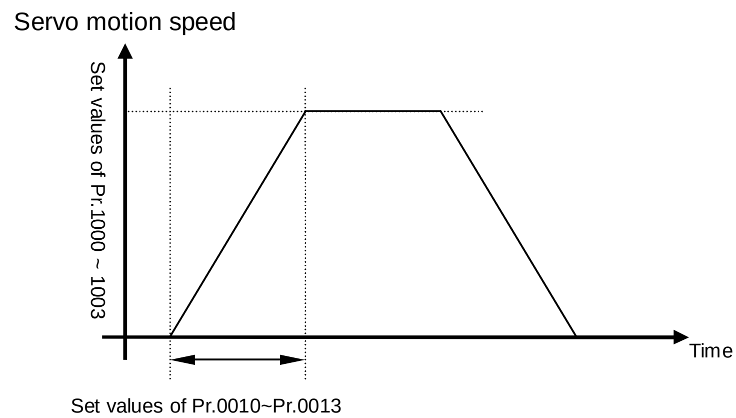
0：A/B PHASE；
1：CW/CCW；
2：PULSE/DIRECTION。

When some pulse command type is set at NC side, the same pulse command type must be also set for the motor driver. If the set value is 1 or 2, users must either set the rising width of output pulse (Pr. 1072) or enable Pr. 0186 so the rising width of output pulse will be adjusted to 50% automatically. For A/B PHASE, NC axis card adjusts itself to 50% duration automatically and does not require additional settings.

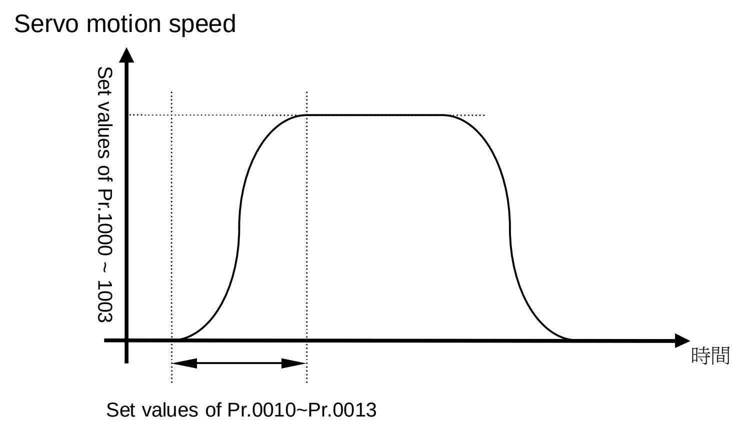
172	G00 ACCEL./DECEL. TYPE 1)LINE 2) CURVE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：Linear acceleration/deceleration
1：S-curve acceleration/deceleration



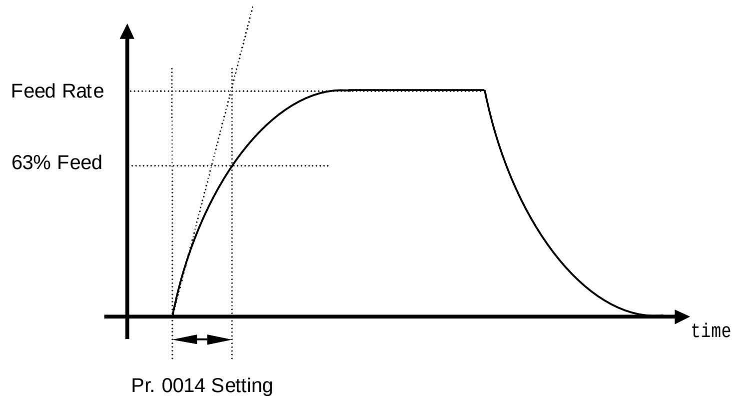
Linear accel./decel. type



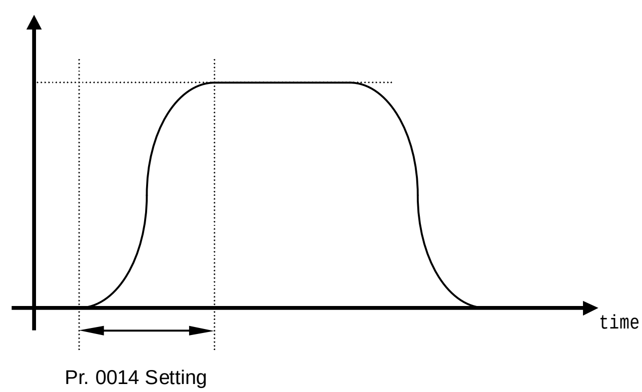
S curve accel./decel. type

173	G01 ACC. TYPE 0)LINE 1)S CURVE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul
0：Expolantial acceleration/deceleration
1：S-curve acceleration/deceleration



Linear Accel./Decel.



S Curve Accel./Decel.

185	INVERSE FEEDBACK SIGNAL OF SERVO AXIS BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

BIT 0：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of X axis is inversed;
BIT 1：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of Y axis is inversed;
BIT 2：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of Z axis is inversed;
BIT 3：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of the 4th axis is inversed;
BIT 4：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of the 5th axis is inversed;
BIT 5：Set to 1, the encoder's feedback signal of the 6th axis is inversed;

【Timing】

Take X axis for example, when +X key on OP panel is pressed, and X axis travels towards the positive direction; however, the value of system info No.000 is keeping increasing (X axis servo lag); furthermore, after +X key is released, the value does not drop to the range of ±1. This means the motor's clockwise rotation direction is on the contrary to +X direction. Therefore, please set this parameter's Bit 0 to 1. If +X key on OP panel is pressed, and X axis travels towards the positive direction, please set this parameter's Bit 0 to 0; and so forth for the rest of other axes.

188	POSITION LOOP GAIN OF SERVO AXIS IN PULSE COMMAND 1/sec.

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30
Unit： 1/sec

This parameter is to calculate the actual contour of ARCH error set by ARCH FEEDRATE AUTO CLAMP function (please refer to Pr. 0187 for further details of this function). In PULSE TYPE, because position control loop is processed by servo driver, NC is unable to obtain the set value of this parameter. In order to allow NC to obtain the set value of this parameter when ARCH FEEDRATE AUTO CLAMP function is enabled, a position loop gain must be set manually in advance. Please note that the position loop gain of each axis must be the same, otherwise the actual contour of ARCH command will become an ellipse.

Please also refer to the descriptions of related parameters: Pr.0187 & Pr.0809.

191	**ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF X AXIS**
192	**ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF Y AXIS**
193	**ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF Z AXIS**
194	**ENCORDER SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 4TH AXIS**

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：A/B PHASE
1：CW/CCW
2：PULSE/DIRECTION
3：n/A

This parameter sets the output signal type of X axis's motor encoder . Please refer to the setting of motor driver. If X axis does not have an encoder (ex. a stepping motor), please set this parameter to 3.

800	**G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF X AXIS, μm**
801	**G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Y AXIS, μm**
802	**G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF Z AXIS, μm**
803	**G00'S IN-POSITION CHECK WINDOW OF THE 4TH AXIS, μm**

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 500
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the in-position check window of each axis when the exact stop function of rapid positioning is enabled. When some axis's
| command position – actual position | ≦ this parameter's set value,
this means that this axis has already completed rapid positioning and stopped.

845	**X AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS**
846	**Y AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS**
847	**Z AXIS IS A 0)LINEAR 1)ROTARY AXIS**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0: Set each axis as a linear axis; please set the ball screw's pitch according to the actual value.
1: Set each axis as a rotary axis; please set the ball screw's pitch to 360 (which indicates 360°).

1000	G00 MAX. SPEED OF X AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min
1001	G00 MAX. SPEED OF Y AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE,μm/min
1002	G00 MAX. SPEED OF Z AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min
1003	G00 MAX. SPEED OF THE 4TH AXIS IN RAPID TRAVERSE, μm/min

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 5000000
Unit： μm /min

This parameter sets the max. motion speed of each axis during rapid traverse.

1004	G01 MAX. SPEED OF LINEAR CUTTING, μm/min

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2000000
Unit： μm /min

This parameter sets the following values:

1. The max. feed rate of the linear cutting command G01;
2. The max. feed rate of the curve cutting command G02/03;
3. The feed rate of the cutting commands G01/02/03 in DRY RUN mode.

This parameter’s set value is taken by NC as the maximum allowed feedrate even when the actual feedrate set on the operation panel might exceed this parameter’s set value.

1042	G31 PRESET FEED RATE

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2000
Unit： μm /min

If assigning a feed rate in the block of G31 command, the block would take the command value as its feed rate; if there is no feed rate assigned in the block of G31 command, the feed rate is set by this parameter.

1061	MAX. SPEED OF LATHE TAPPING

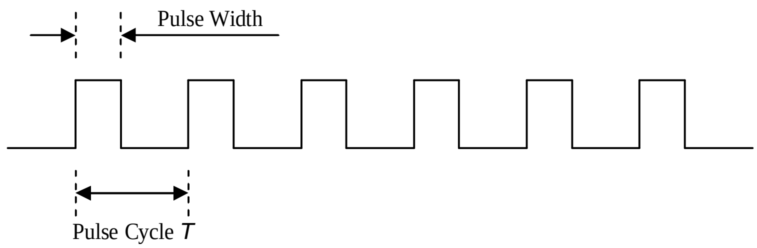
Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 10000000
Unit： μm

The cutting feed rate is decided by the spindle’s rotation speed and thread pitch during lathe tapping. If the feed rate produced by these two elements exceeds the set value of this parameter, the alarm “MOT 4061: LATHE TAPPING SPEED OVER SETTING VALUE” will be triggered to prevent any danger that might be caused by false programming.

1072	PULSE WIDTH μs

Range： 1 ~ 50
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 20
Unit： μs

When the pulse command type is CW/CCW or PULSE/DIRECTON, this parameter sets the pulse width as shown in the figure below.



Below is the formula for pulse cycle (ex. a linear axis)：

$$1/T = \frac{feedrate}{pitch} \times GR \times Pulse/rev \times \frac{1}{60000}$$, unit：ms

Example：

In this example, the thread pitch of X axis is 10mm, the gear ratio is 2 (Deceleration ratio: When the motor makes 2 rev., the ball screw makes 1 rev.), the pulse/rev. is 10000, and the feed rate is 2000mm/min., and the required output pulse/1ms would be:

$$Pulses = \frac{2000}{10} \times 2 \times 10000 \times \frac{1}{60000} \approx 67\ pulses/ms$$

And the pulse cycle would be：

$$T = \frac{1000}{67} \approx 15ms$$

Under this condition, the pulse width should be set as 7us to keep the pulse command as 50% of DURATION. If the set value of this parameter is too large, the pulse width might exceed the pulse cycle during high-speed motion, and the motor driver could not read the overlapping pulse command lines to actuate the motor’s rotation normally.

However, if the set value is too small, the motor driver might also be unable to identify the pulse command lines. Therefore, the max. value of this parameter should be set according to the max. width within which tolerance that pulse command lines do not overlap each other. And the min. value should be set according to the min. width within which tolerance the motor can identify pulse command lines.

1100	**JOG SPEED FOR X AXIS μm/min**
1101	**JOG SPEED FOR Y AXIS μm/min**
1102	**JOG SPEED FOR Z AXIS μm/min**
1103	**JOG SPEED FOR THE 4TH AXIS μm/min**

Range：	1 ~ 99999999
Effective：	Effective After RESET
Access level：	Machine Maker
Default：	2000000
Unit：	μm/min
	This parameter sets the moving speed of each axis in JOG mode.

5.3 Machine Parameter

62	UNIT OF Pr.0104 ~ Pr.0107 0) METRIC 1) IMPERIAL

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameters sets the unit system of Pr.0104 ~ Pr.0107 to be metric or imperial.

68	TOOTH NUMBER OF X AXIS MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)
69	TOOTH NUMBER OF Y AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)
70	TOOTH NUMBER OF Z AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)
72	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS'S MOTOR (DENOMINATOR IN GEAR RATIO)

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of each axis motor, which equals to setting an axis's denominator in gear ratio.

$$\text{Gear ratio of some axis} = \frac{\text{Ball screw's tooth number}}{\text{Motor's tooth number (this parameter)}}$$

If the gear ratio of some axis is larger than 1, motor speed is decelerated by ball screw; if smaller than 1, motor speed is accelerated by ball screw. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method:

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Ball screw's tooth number} \times \text{Ball screw's rotation speed}$$

100	**BALL SCREW’S TOOTH NUMBER OF X AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)**
101	**BALL SCREW’S TOOTH NUMBER OF Y AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)**
102	**BALL SCREW’S TOOTH NUMBER OF Z AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)**
103	**BALL SCREW’S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 4TH AXIS (NUMERATOR IN GEAR RATIO)**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the ball screw’s tooth number of each axis, which equals to setting the numerator in gear ratio of each axis.

$$\text{Gear ratio of some axis} = \frac{\text{Ball screw's tooth number (this parameter)}}{\text{Motor's tooth number}}$$

If the gear ratio of some axis is larger than 1,motor speed is decelerated by ball screw; if smaller than 1, motor speed is accelerated by ball screw. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method:

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{motor's rotation speed} = \text{Ball screw's tooth number} \times \text{ball screw's rotation speed}$$

104	**BALL SCREW PITCH. OF X AXIS**
105	**BALL SCREW PITCH. OF Y AXIS**
106	**BALL SCREW PITCH. OF Z AXIS**
107	**BALL SCREW PITCH. OF THE 4TH AXIS**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 360
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the ball screw pitch of each axis.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE SETTING OF MECHANICAL PARAMETERS：

Generally speaking, $\text{Gear ratio GR} = \dfrac{\text{Tooth number of the passive gear}}{\text{Tooth number of the driving gear}} = \dfrac{\text{Revolution number of the driving gear}}{\text{Revolution number of the passive gear}}$

Therefore, when gear ratio is larger than 1, the original speed is reduced by the mechanism (a deceleration mechanism); on the contrary, if the gear ratio is smaller than 1, the original speed is increased by the mechanism (an acceleration mechanism); for a direct transmission mechanism, the gear ratio would be 1.
For a linear axis, set the above mentioned ball screw's pitch of each axis according to the design of the machine mechanism; for a rotary axis, please set the ball screw's pitch of each axis to 360 (which indicates 360°). In term of unit systems, (°) for a rotary axis could be deemed as "mm" for a linear axis; therefore, 360000 should be input as the screw pitch for a rotary axis. However, as mechanical parameters are in INT format (integers), and 360000 has exceeded the setting range, so 360, instead of 360000, is input and NC multiplies this value by 1000 before processing the following procedures.

The above mechanical parameters, along with Pr.0053 ~ Pr.0055 (encoder feedback multiplier of each servo axis) and Pr.1112 ~ Pr.1114 (pulse/rev. of each servo axis's motor encoder) are used to calculate the CMR (COMMAND MODIFICATION RATIO) of each servo axis.
CMR（COMMAND MODIFICATION RATIO）indicates the corresponding pulse amount of a minimum motion unit. In metric system, the minimum motion unit is um. In imperial system, the minimum motion unit is 0.0001inch; for a rotary axis, it is 0.001 degree. The formula is listed below：

$$CMR = \frac{\text{pulse/rev. of motor encoder} \bullet \text{Encoder feedback multiplier}}{\text{Ball screws pitch}} \times \frac{\text{Tooth number of ball screw}}{\text{Tooth number of motor}}$$

Example：The pulse/rev. of some servo axis's motor encoder is 2500 pulse/rev., the encoder multiplier is 4, the tooth number of motor is 1, the tooth number of ball screw is 2, and the ball screw's pitch is 10000um, so CMR of that axis would be：

$$CMR = \frac{2500 \cdot 4}{10000} \times \frac{2}{1} = 2 \ \text{ PULSES / um}$$

Meaning, to enable the axis to motion for 1um, NC must send 2 pulses to the motor driver.

5.4 Spindle Parameter

16	**ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE**
885	**ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 2ND SPINDLE**
888	**ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1000
Unit： MS/KRPM

This parameter sets the corresponding output voltage of the spindle’s rotation speed and also the acceleration/deceleration speed of pulse commands.
When some spindle’s rotation speed signal is output by voltage, the offset of the voltage output signal and the corresponding RPM of 10V must be set.

21	**RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE’S ORIENTATION**

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets the spindle’s rotation speed during orientation. This parameter also decides the spindle’s rotation speed when the spindle is being oriented. To prevent deviation caused by different rotation speeds, please do not change the set value of this parameter after finishing the orientation adjustment of the spindle.

29	**THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE**
294	**THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE**
295	**THE CORRESPONDING SERVO AXIS NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**

Range： 0 ~ 16
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

If the spindle’s wiring is connected to the N^{th} axis of the transit card, set this parameter to N; if there is no spindle, set to 0.

49	**MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR**
664	**MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR**
672	**MOTOR'S TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the motor's tooth number of some spindle in 1st gear, which equals to setting the denominator in gear ratio of some spindle in 1st gear. When some spindle is in 1st gear (C097 is ON)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (Pr.0050)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (this parameter)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between motor and spindle; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is a acceleration relationship between motor and spindle. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

50	**THE 1ST SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR**
665	**THE 2ND SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR**
673	**THE 3RD SPINDLE'S TEETH NUMBER IN 1ST GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the motor's tooth number of some spindle in 1st gear, which equals to setting the numerator in gear ratio of some spindle in 1st gear. When some spindle is in 1st gear (C097 is ON)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (this parameter)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (Pr.0049)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between motor and spindle; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between motor and spindle. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

51	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR**
666	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR**
674	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 2ND GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle's motor in 2nd gear, which equals to setting the denominator in gear ratio of some spindle in 2nd gear. When some spindle is in 2nd gear (C098 is ON)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (Pr.0052)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (this parameter)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between motor and spindle; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between motor and spindle. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

52	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR**
667	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR**
675	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle in 2nd gear, which equals to setting the numerator in gear ratio of some spindle in 2nd gear. When some spindle is in 2nd gear (C098 is ON)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (this parameter)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (Pr.0051)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between motor and spindle; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between motor and spindle. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

57	**FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE**
890	**FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE**
894	**FEEDBACK RATE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**

Range： 1 ~ 4
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the feedback rate multiplier of some spindle's encoder and is only effective when the feedback signal type is AB PHASE (Pr.0195 is set to 0). If the feedback signal type of the spindle's encoder is CW/CCW or PULSE/DIRECTION (Pr.0195 is 1 or 2, respectively), the feedback rate multiplier would always be 1.
When the spindle's control mode is PULSE COMMAND (in SPINDLE ORIENTATION or RIGID TAPPING modes), the product of this parameter's set value and Pr.1116's set value (pulse/rev of the spindle motor's encoder) is the pulse command amount of NC to make one revolution of the spindle motor. If the spindle's control mode is V Command, the product of this parameter's set value and Pr.1116's set value is used to calculate the spindle's actual rotation speed only.

889	**PPR OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S ENCODER**
893	**PPR OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S ENCODER**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1024
Unit： pulse

Assuming pulse/rev. of some motor encoder is 2500, then set this parameter to 2500.

84	**THE 1ST SPINDLE ORIENTATION 0)SENSOR 1)ENCODER**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Use a positioning sensor as the reference for spindle orientation.
1：Use an encoder index as the reference for spindle orientation.

90	**THE 1ST SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR**
897	**THE 2ND SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR**
898	**THE 3RD SPINDLE DISPLAYS 0)COMMAND 1) SENSOR**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：Display the command value

1：Display the actual value, meanwhile NC calculates the actual rotation speed according to the feedback signal of the spindle's motor ENCODER and displays the product on HMI

If some spindle motor does not have an encoder, please set this parameter to 0 in case RPM check can not reach the assigned speed.

883	**CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE MOTOR'S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V**
886	**CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE MOTOR'S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V**

Range： 1 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 6000
Unit： RPM

Assume 10V of the spindle is corresponding to 3000RPM, then set this parameter to 3000. This parameter is effective only when the spindle's driver in Velocity Command mode.

95	**MIN SPEED OF 1RD SPINDLE**
876	**MAX. RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE**
877	**MIN. RPM OF THE 2nd SPINDLE**
878	**INITIAL RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**
879	**MAX. RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**
880	**MIN. RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE**

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets the RPM range to prevent any part's damage of the machine caused by executing a command at a RPM that exceeds the acceptable range.

98	**VOLTAGE COMMAND’S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE’S RPM**
884	**VOLTAGE COMMAND’S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE’S RPM**
887	**VOLTAGE COMMAND’S OFFSET VALUE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE’S RPM**

Range： -5000 ~ 5000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： 0.3mV

This parameter sets the offset value of the spindle’s voltage command. After the required voltage command is deduced based on the spindle command RPM, minus this parameter’s set value from the voltage command, then the user can obtain the actual voltage command that needs to be sent to the spindle’s A/C. The present DAC of the system’s motion card is 16 bits, which corresponds to ±10V, so the dpi is 10/32768 = 0.3mV, which is the unit of this parameter.

892	**INSTALL THE 2ND SPINDLE’S ENCODER ONTO THE 0)SPINDLE 1)MOTOR**
896	**INSTALL THE 3RD SPINDLE’S ENCODER ONTO THE 0)SPINDLE 1)MOTOR**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the installation position of the spindle’s encoder.
0: Onto the spindle.
1. Onto the motor.

171	INVERSE OF THE SPINDLE'S FEEDBACK SIGNAL BIT

Range： 0 ~ 7
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：No, the display value of the absolute coordinate is the program coordinate;
1：Yes, the display value of the absolute coordinate is the program coordinate plus the tool's length compensation amount.

Example：Assume the length compensation of tool #1 is -50mm, and this parameter is set to 0:

Program Command	Absolute Coord. of Z Axis	Mechanical Coord. of Z Axis
G00 Z0.;	0.	0.
G43 H1;	0.	0.
G01 Z10. F1000.;	10.	-40.
…	…	…

If the set value of this parameter is 1:

Program Command	Absolute Coord. of Z Axis	Mechanical Coord. of Z Axis
G00 Z0.;	0.	0.
G43 H1;	0.	0.
G01 Z10. F1000.;	-40.	-40.
…	…	…

178	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR
668	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR
676	TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 3RD GEAR

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle's motor in 3rd gear, which equals to setting the denominator in gear ratio of some spindle in 3rd gear. When some spindle is in 3rd gear (C099 is ON)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (Pr.0179)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (this parameter)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between spindle and motor; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between spindle and motor. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

179	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR**
669	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR**
677	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle in 3rd gear, which equals to setting the numerator in gear ratio of some spindle in 3rd gear. When some spindle is in 3rd gear (C099 is OFF)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (this parameter)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (Pr.0178)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between spindle and motor; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between spindle and motor. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

181	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR**
670	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR**
678	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S MOTOR IN 4TH GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle's motor in 4TH gear, which equals to setting the denominator in gear ratio of some spindle in 4TH gear. When some spindle is in 4TH gear (C097 ~ C099 are all OFF)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (Pr.0182)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (this parameter)}}$$

If the spindle's gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between spindle and motor; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between spindle and motor. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method:

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

182	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR**
671	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 2ND SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR**
679	**TOOTH NUMBER OF THE 3RD SPINDLE IN 4TH GEAR**

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the tooth number of some spindle in 4^{th} gear, which equals to setting the numerator in gear ratio of some spindle in 4^{th} gear. When some spindle is in 4^{th} gear (C097 ~ C099 are all OFF)：

$$\text{Gear ratio of the spindle} = \frac{\text{Tooth number of spindle (this parameter)}}{\text{Tooth number of motor (Pr.0181)}}$$

If the spindle’s gear ratio is larger than 1, there is a deceleration relationship between spindle and motor; if the ratio is smaller than 1, there is an acceleration relationship between spindle and motor. Please refer to the following formula for the setting method：

$$\text{Motor's tooth number} \times \text{Motor's rotation speed} = \text{Spindle's tooth number} \times \text{Spindle's rotation speed}$$

183	**COMMAND TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE’S SPEED**
296	**COMMAND TYPE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE’S SPEED**
297	**COMMAND TYPE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE’S SPEED**

Range： 0 ~ 4
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the command type of some spindle’s rotation speed. The system’s preset command type is voltage output. If the motor driver of the spindle has a PG card or the spindle motor is a servo motor, the output command type of the spindle can be set in the pulse type that the motor driver accepts.

184	LOCAL INPUT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION

Range： 1 ~ 10
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 9
Unit： Nul

Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Description
0	0	1	Connected to Local input 1 (HS1 on the transit card) (Default)
0	1	0	Connected to Local input 2 (HS2 on the transit card)

Bit 3	Description
0	Normally close
1	Normally open. (Default)

Bit 0 ~ Bit 2：Set the input number of the spindle's orientation sensor signal. Set to 1, the local input is connected to HS1 on the transit card; set to 2, the local input is connected to HS2 on the transit card.

Bit 3：Set the signal type of the spindle's orientation sensor. Set to 0: Normally Close (NC); set to 1: Normally Open. (NO).

Set to 1：The local input port of spindle positioning sensor signal is HS1, the signal type is Normally Close (NC);

Set to 9：The local input port of spindle positioning sensor signal is HS1, the signal type is Normally Open (NO);

Set to 2：The local input port of spindle positioning sensor signal is HS2, the signal type is Normally Close (NC);

Set to 10：The local input port of spindle positioning sensor signal is HS2, signal type is Normally Open (NO).

189	DEFAULT INITIAL SPEED OF THE 1ST SPINDLE
875	PRESET INITIAL SPEED OF THE 2nd SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： RPM

When the system is started, this parameter is the preset initial rotation speed of the spindle.

190 POSITION COMMAND TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 6
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Set value	Signal type output to driver	Output axis Number.	Description
0	Pulse output (A/B Phase)	4	Usually applied to spindle drivers with a PG card ※Applied to pulse commands output by the transit card TRF-1720 P5
1	Pulse output (CW/CCW)	4	
2	Pulse output (Pulse/Dir)	4	
3	V command Voltage command (-10V~10V) Controller's inner hardware loop control	Set by Pr.0029	Applied to axis driver with loop vector control that accepts ±10V voltage input control (positive voltage controls the positive axial direction, negative voltage controls the negative axial direction). Spindles output V command via P5 (SPD AXIS) of TRF-1720 and receive loop signals of a spindle encoder input from SPD ENC
4	Pulse output (A/B Phase)	Set by Pr.0029	Applied to spindles with a PG card
5	Pulse output (CW/CCW)	Set by Pr.0029	
6	Pulse output (Pulse/Dir)	Set by Pr.0029	

195	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ENCODER
891	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S ENCODER
895	SIGNAL TYPE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S ENCODER

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the feedback signal type of the encoder.
0：A/B PHASE
1：CW/CCW
2：Pulse/Dir
3：No feedback.

226	INVERSE OUTPUT COMMAND OF THE SPINDLE BIT

Range： 0 ~ 7
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

BIT 0：Set to 1, motion direction of the 1^{st} spindle must be reversed;
BIT 1：Set to 1, motion direction of the 2^{nd} spindle must be reversed;
BIT 2：Set to 1, motion direction of the 3^{rd} spindle must be reversed;
Only valid when output command type of the spindle is Pulse.

240	CLOSE LOOP GAIN OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION

Range： 0 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30
Unit： 1/S

When the spindle's command type in control mode is V command (Pr.0190 = 3), this parameter sets the spindle's proportional gain during positioning.

241	CLOSE LOOP GAIN OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30
Unit： 1/S

When the spindle's command type in control mode is V command (Pr.0190 = 3), this parameter sets the spindle's proportional gain during rigid tapping.

248	UNIT OF OFFSET AMOUNT FOR THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： NUL

Set to 0：The unit of offset amount between the spindle's zero point and the center (Pr.1056 & system info No.010) is pulse.
Set to 1：The unit of offset amount between the spindle's zero point and the center (Pr.1056 & system info No.010) is 0.001 degree.

354	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM
355	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 2ND SPINDLE'S RPM
356	OVERRIDE UNIT OF THE 3RD SPINDLE'S RPM

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Set to 0：The 1^{st} (2^{nd} & 3^{rd}) spindle's rotation override speed = R015 (R019、R020) register value * 10%；
Set to 1：The 1^{st} (2^{nd} & 3^{rd}) spindle's rotation override speed = R015 (R019、R020) register value* 1%。

393	GEAR CHANGE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE 0)AUTO 1)MANUAL

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Choose either "automatic" or "manual" gear change method to be the spindle's gear change method
0：Automatic gear change
1：Manual gear change

663	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ORIENTATION

Range： 0 ~ 1500
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： ms

This parameter sets the acceleration/deceleration of the spindle during orientation (including spindle adjustment).

839	TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING ORIENTATION

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1000
Unit： 0.001degree

This parameter sets the deviation tolerance of the spindle during orientation. When spindle orientation is being executed, if the deviation between the spindle's stop position and the actual reference mark is smaller than this parameter's set value, spindle orientation is deemed as finished. However, if the deviation is larger than this parameter's set value, the alarm "MOT 4049 SPINDLE ORIENTATION EXCEED ALLOWABLE ERROR" will be triggered.

224	THE 2ND SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND
225	THE 3RD SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND
874	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES RPM 0)ACTUAL SPEED 2) COMMAND

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Spindle RPM detection signal comes from Encoder feedback.
1：Spindle RPM detection signal comes from spindle RPM command.

298	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 2ND SPINDLE
881	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 3RD SPINDLE
1054	RPM REACHES SET RANGE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 50
Unit： RPM

When sensor value of this parameter is 1 (spindle RPM indicates the actual speed), the system calculates the actual RPM by using the feedback signal of the spindle encoder. When
| Spindle's actual RPM － Spindle's command RPM | ＜this parameter's set value, the system will set S088 to ON to notify PLC that the spindle's actual RPM already reaches the command value. If this parameter's set value is too small, the system might detect a speed deviation between the actual RPM and the command RPM that is not within the tolerance range, and hence the system would not set S088 to ON to finish S code or M3, M4 command.

1056	OFFSET AMOUNT BETWEEN THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ZERO POINT AND THE CENTER

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： pulse

During spindle orientation, this parameter sets the offset amount between the orientation stop point and the reference zero point.
For the unit of offset amount, please set to pulse or 0.0001 degree by Pr.0248.

1058	MAX. SERVO LAG TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING μm

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 3000
Unit： μm

During rigid tapping, if the lag time of Z axis exceeds this parameter's set value, the system will stop rigid tapping and activate the alarm "MOT4052 MOVE ERR OVER LIMIT IN RIGTAP." After machine adjustment is finished, please set this parameter to a smaller value to prevent machine damage caused by false actions. After rigid tapping adjustement is finished, multiply the value shown by system info No. 021 on DGNOS page by 5 ~ 10 times, and then enter the product into this parameter.

1059	ACCEL./DECEL. TIME PER KILO-REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 500
Unit： ms

This parameter sets the acceleration/deceleration time of the spindle during rigid tapping. As the motion amount of Z axis in Rigid Tapping status/mode is also calculated by the spindle's rotational amount, hence this parameter also sets the acceleration/deceleration time of Z axis.

1060	ACCELERATION OVERRIDE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING'S RETURNING

Range： 1 ~ 400
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： %

During the returning of rigid tapping, due to the needed cutting power is small, this parameter can be set to accelerate the returning speed. For example, if the parameter is set to 200, it means that during the returning process, spindle travels in x 2 RPM set by original command and Z-axis travels in x2 feedrate set by the original command. But, the faster the returning speed is, the bigger the Servo Lag of Z-axis will be. Besides, notify the limitation of spindle's max. RPM and the max. cutting speed of Z-axis.

299	THE 2ND SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM
882	THE 3RD SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM
1063	THE 1ST SPINDLE REACHES ZERO SPEED RPM

Range： 1 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 10
Unit： RPM

When Pr.0090 is 1 (the spindle's RPM shows the actual speed), the system will calculate the actual RPM by using the feedback signals of the spindle encoder. When the spindle's actual RPM is equal to this parameter's set value, the system will set S092 to ON to notify PLC that the spindle's actual RPM already reaches zero speed.

1064	COMMAND COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 100000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

After rigid tapping adjustment is finished, enter the value shown by system info No.023 on DGNOS page to this parameter.

1065	COMMAND COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ACCELERATION DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 100000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

After the adjustment of rigid tapping is finished, enter the value shown by system info No.022 on DGNOS page to this parameter.

1066	COMPENSATIVE FILTER INTENSITY OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S RPM DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 20
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

The larger this parameter's set value is, the less vibration is produced. However, this also extends the lag time during rigid tapping. When this parameter is set to 0, there will be completely no filer effect. When set to its maximum value 20, there will be a complete filter effect, meaning, the signal will be filtered out completely. Please modify this parameter's set value during the adjustment of rigid tapping.

1070	COMPENSATIVE FILTER INTENSITY OF THE 1ST SPINDLE'S ACCELERATION SPEED DURING RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 20
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

The larger this parameter's set value is, the less vibration will be. Also, this could shorten the lag time (although not definitely). When this parameter is set to 0, there will be completely no filter effect. When set to its maximum value 20, there will be a complete filter effect, meaning, the signal will be filtered out completely. Please modify this parameter's set value during the adjustment of rigid tapping.

1071	INVERSE OUTPUT OF THE 1ST SPINDLE DURING RIGID TAPPING 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0: Not reverse.
1: Reverse.
If the spindle's rotation direction in Rigid Tapping mode is not the same as it is in modes other than Rigid Tapping, please set this parameter to 1. Please modify this parameter's set value during the adjustment of rigid tapping.

1075	TOLERANCE OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN CONTROL MODE

Range： 0 ~ 100000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 4096
Unit： Pulse

After the adjustment of rigid tapping is finished, multiply the value shown by the system info No.026 on DGNOS page by 5 ~ 10 times and enter the product to this parameter. If this parameter's set value is too small, the alarm "MOT 4055 SPD SERVO LAG OVERFLOW" might be triggered during rigid tapping.

1096	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 6000
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets the maximum RPM of the spindle. When RPM set by the spindle command is larger than this parameter's set value, the system will coercively use this parameter's set value to be the spindle RPM.

1097	CORRESPONDING RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE MOTOR'S INPUT VOLTAGE 10V

Range： 1 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 6000
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets the corresponding spindle motor's RPM when the input voltage is 10V.

1116	PULSE/REV. OF THE 1ST SPINDLE ENCODER

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1024
Unit： pulse

Assume pulse/rev. of the spindle motor is 2500, set this parameter to 2500. Please also refer to the setting description of Pr.0057.

1076	JOG RPM OF THE 2ND SPINDLE
1077	JOG RPM OF THE 3RD SPINDLE
1121	JOG RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 200
Unit： RPM

When C072 is ON, this parameter sets the spindle's RPM.

1150	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets if NC should execute gear change based on the spindle's S code command or not:

1. When the spindle is in 1st gear, and the spindle S code command is larger than (not equal to) this parameter's set value, the system will notify PLC to execute gear change (the spindle's command RPM decides which gear to change to).
2. When the spindle is not in 1st gear, but the S code command set by users is smaller (or equal to) than this parameter's set value, the system will notify PLC to change the gear to 1st gear.
3. If there is no need to change the spindle's gear, the recommendation is to use 4th gear (C097 ~ C099 are all OFF) and also set this parameter to 0.

Please note that NC decides which gear to change to based on S code command set by users and then notify PLC to execute gear change. If the actual RPM exceeds the gear's speed range due to the spindle RPM OVERRIDE, NC will not execute gear change.

1151	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets if NC should execute gear change based on the spindle's S code command or not:

1. When the spindle is in 2nd gear, and the spindle S code command set by users is larger than (not equal to) this parameter's set value or smaller than (or equal to) Pr.1150's set value (the gear change RPM of the spindle in 1st gear), the system will notify PLC to execute gear change (the spindle's command RPM decides which gear to change to).
2. When the spindle is not in 2nd gear, and the spindle S code command set by users is smaller than (or equal to) this parameter's set value and also larger than (not equal to) Pr.1150's set value, the system will notify PLC to change the gear to 2nd gear.
3. If there is no need to change the spindle's gear, the recommendation is to use 4th gear (C097 ~ C099 are all OFF) and also set this parameter to 0.

Please note that NC decides which gear to change to based on S code command set by users and then notify PLC to execute gear change. If the actual RPM exceeds the gear's speed range due to the spindle RPM OVERRIDE, NC will not execute gear change.

1152	GEAR CHANGE RPG OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： RPM

This parameter sets if NC should execute gear change based on the spindle's S code command or not:

1. When the spindle is in 3rd gear, and the spindle S code command set by users is larger than (not equal to) this parameter's set value or smaller than (or equal to) than Pr.1151's set value, the system will notify PLC to execute gear change (the spindle's command RPM decides which gear to change to).
2. When the spindle is in not in 3rd gear, and the spindle S code command set by users is smaller than (or equal to) this parameter's set value and also larger than (not equal to) Pr.1151's set value (the gear change RPM of the spindle in 2nd gear), the system will notify PLC to change the gear to 3rd gear.
3. If there is no need to change the spindle's gear, the recommendation is to use 4th gear (C097 ~ C099 are all OFF) and also set this parameter to 0.

Please note that NC decides which gear to change to based on S code command set by users and then notify PLC to execute gear change. If the actual RPM exceeds the gear's speed range due to the spindle RPM OVERRIDE, NC will not execute gear change.

1153	GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： RPM

During gear change of the spindle, when C126 is ON, this parameter sets the spindle motor of RPM driver, and the spindle's RPM OVERRIDE is NOT effective.

1154	CHECK RANGE OF GEAR CHANGE RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 50
Unit： RPM

During gear change of the spindle, when C126 is ON, if ｜The actual RPM of the spindle motor – Pr.1153's set value｜ ≦ this parameter's set value, the system will set S094 to ON.

1155	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 1ST GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1000
Unit： RPM

In 1^{st} gear, when the spindle's RPM (S command of the spindle * RPM OVERRIDE) exceeds this parameter's set value, the system will clamp this parameter as the spindle's RPM.

1156	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 2ND GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2000
Unit： RPM

In 2^{nd} gear, when the spindle RPM (the spindle S code command * RPM override) exceeds this parameter's set value, the system will clamp this parameter as the spindle RPM.

1157	MAX. RPM OF THE 1ST SPINDLE IN 3RD GEAR

Range： 0 ~ 99999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 3000
Unit： RPM

In 3rd gear, when the spindle RPM (the spindle S code command * RPM override) exceeds this parameter's set value, the system will clamp this parameter as the spindle RPM.

5.5 MPG Parameter

15	CORRESPONDING MECHANICAL AXIS OF MPG SIMULATED AXIS

Range：	1 ~ 19
Effective：	Effective After Reboot
Access level：	Machine Maker
Default：	6
Unit：	Nul
	This parameter sets the number of MPG connection port when MPG is in Dry Run status (only effective in MEM or MDI mode).

18	MPG RATE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When Pr.0018 is set to 0, the MPG rates of all servo axes are set by R014. The corresponding rates of R014 is listed as the chart below:

Servo axis	Register No.	Value	MPG rate
X axis Y axis Z axis 4th axis 5th axis 6th axis	14	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1

When Pr.0018 is set to 1, different MPG rates are set by different registers. The corresponding register number and MPG rate for each servo axis is listed as the chart below:

Servo axis	Register No.	Value	MPG rate
X axis	14	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1
Y axis	81	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1
Z axis	82	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1
4th axis	83	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1
5th axis	84	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1
6th axis	85	1	X1
		2	X10
		3	X100
		Others	X1

28	**MPG CONNECTION PORT OF X AXIS**
75	**MPG CONNECTION PORT OF THE 4TH AXIS**
87	**MPG CONNECTION PORT OF Y AXIS**
88	**MPG CONNECTION PORT OF Z AXIS**

Range： 1 ~ 19
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 6
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the MPG connection port’s number of X axis in MPG mode.

5.6 Compensation Parameter

38	BACKLASH COMPENSATION UNIT 0)PULSE 16)μm

Range： 0 ~ 16
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 16
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the unit system used by the backlash parameters (Pr.0044 ~ Pr.0047) and also the pitch compensation parameters (Pr.0300 ~ Pr.0349, 0450 ~ 0499, 0600 ~ 0649, 0750 ~ 0799).

44	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF X AXIS μm
45	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF Y AXIS μm
46	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF Z AXIS μm
47	BACKLASH COMPENSATION AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS μm

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the backlash compensation amount of each axis.

112	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF X AXIS
113	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF Y AXIS
114	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF Z AXIS
115	TOTAL SESSION NUMBER OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF THE 4TH AXIS

Range： 1 ~ 150
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 20
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the total session number of ball screw's pitch error compensation for each axis. The product of this parameter's set value & Pr.1018 (1019, 1020, 1021, 1126, & 1127) is the total length of pitch error that should be compensated for each axis. The present maximum compensation – number of each axis is 150 sessions.

117 | **BACKLASH COMPENSATION FUNCTION BIT**

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of X axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 1：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of Y axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 2：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of Z axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 3：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of the 4^{th} axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 4：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of the 5^{th} axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 5：Set to 1, Backlash Compensation function of 6^{th} axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.

118 | **DIRECTION OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION BIT**

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after X axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after X axis returns to zero point.
Bit 1：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after Y axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after Y axis returns to zero point.
Bit 2：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after Z axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after Z axis returns to zero point.
Bit 3：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after the 4^{th} axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after the 4^{th} axis returns to zero point.
Bit 4：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after the 5^{th} axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after the 5^{th} axis returns to zero point.
Bit 5：Set to 1, compensate pitch error towards the negative direction after the 6^{th} axis returns to zero point; set to 0, compensate pitch error towards the positive direction after the 6^{th} axis returns to zero point.

119	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION FUNCTION BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of X axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 1：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of Y axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 2：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of Z axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 3：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of the 4th axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 4：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of the 5th axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.
Bit 5：Set to 1, Pitch Error Compensation function of the 6th axis is activated; set to 0, not activated.

300	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF X AXIS µm
349	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF X AXIS µm
1200	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF X AXIS µm
1299	PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF X AXIS µm

Range： -20000 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： µm

Assume the pitch error of X axis is M (µm), set this parameter to M, and Pr.0038 to 16.

358	THERMAL COMPENSATION FUNCTION 0)ON 1)OFF

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Turn off the thermal compensation function
1：Turn on the thermal compensation function

359	MAX. THERMAL COMPENSATION INPUT AMOUNT

Range： 1 ~ 1000
Effective： Instant Activity
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1000
Unit： µm

This parameter sets the maximum thermal compensation input amount allowed.

450	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF Y AXIS µm**
499	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF Y AXIS µm**
1300	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF Y AXIS µm**
1399	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF Y AXIS µm**

Range： -20000 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the pitch error of Y axis is M (μm), set this parameter to M, and Pr.0038 to 16.

600	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF Z AXIS µm**
649	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF Z AXIS µm**
1400	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF Z AXISµm**
1499	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF Z AXIS µm**

Range： -20000 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the pitch error of Z axis is M (μm), set this parameter to M, and Pr.0038 to 16.

750	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 001 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS µm**
799	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 050 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS µm**
1500	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 051 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS µm**
1599	**PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION OF 150 SESSION OF THE 4TH AXIS µm**

Range： -20000 ~ 20000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the pitch error of the 4^{th} axis is M (μm), set this parameter to M, and Pr.0038 to 16.

811	**BALL BAR COMPENSATION G CODE 0)G2 G3 1) ALL**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

When this parameter is set to 0, the spike compensation amount set by the ball-bar test is only applicable to G02/03 Arc Interpolation; set to 1, the default spike compensation amount will be added to all Motion G codes whenever some servo axis makes a counter motion.

812	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋X
818	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Y
828	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the spike value of each corresponding axis in the ball-bar test. When set to 0, this function is disabled.

813	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋X
819	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Y
829	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: ＋Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Please confirm the actual dwell cycle duration of the controller before setting these parameters. These parameters set the spike duration of each corresponding axial positive direction in the ball-bar test. When set to 0, this function is disabled.

814	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋X
820	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋Y
830	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: ＋Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Please confirm the actual dwell cycle duration of the controller before setting these parameters. These parameters set the spike lag duration of each corresponding axial positive direction in the ball-bar test.

815	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －X
825	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Y
831	REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Please confirm the actual dwell cycle duration of the controller before setting these parameters. These parameters set the spike value of each corresponding axial negative direction in the ball-bar test. When set to 0, this function is disabled.

816	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －X
826	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Y
832	DURATION OF REVERSAL SPIKE COMPENSATION: －Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Please confirm the actual dwell cycle duration of the controller before setting this parameter. These parameters set the spike duration of the negative direction of each corresponding axis in the ball-bar test. When set to 0, this function is disabled.

817	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －X
827	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －Y
833	REVERSAL SPIKE LAG COMPENSATION: －Z

Range： 0 ~ 200
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Please confirm the actual dwell cycle duration of the controller before setting these parameters. These parameters set the spike duration of each corresponding axial negative direction in the ball-bar test. When set to 0, this function is disabled.

1018	**SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: X AXIS μm**
1019	**SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: Y AXIS μm**
1020	**SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: Z AXIS μm**
1021	**SESSION INTERVAL OF PITCH ERROR COMPENSATION: THE 4TH AXIS μm**

Range： 0 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30000
Unit： μm

Assume the session interval of X axis's pitch error compensation for X axis is 10000μm, set this parameter to 10000.

1046	**START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: X AXIS μm**
1047	**START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: Y AXIS μm**
1048	**START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: Z AXIS μm**
1049	**START POSITION OF PITCH ERROR: THE 4TH AXIS μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the pitch error's start position of some axis is 0μm (mechanical coordinates), set this parameter to 0.

5.7 Zero Return Parameter

19	SOLUTIONS WHEN HOME IS ON DOG

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Before executing HOME return again, the system should send a warning message to notify users to remove the corresponding axis away from DOG. The warning messages for each axis is as below:

X axis："MOT4014 X AXIS ON HOME DOG"
Y axis："MOT4015 Y AXIS ON HOME DOG"
Z axis："MOT4016 Z AXIS ON HOME DOG"“
The 4th axis: "MOT4017 4th AXIS ON HOME DOG"

1：Before executing HOME return, NC should remove the servo axis (towards the opposite direction of HOME reference) until the axis leaves DOG.

20	DEFAULT SETTING OF HOME RETURN BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

After turning on the machine, check if each axis is preset to having returned to its reference point.

Bit 0：X axis
Bit 1：Y axis
Bit 2：Z axis
Bit 3：The 4th axis
Bit 4：The 5th axis
Bit 5：The 6th axis

30	**OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: X AXISμm**
31	**OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: Y AXIS μm**
32	**OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: Z AXIS μm**
33	**OFFSET AMOUNT OF HOME RETURN: THE 4TH AXIS μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the offset amount of N (μm) is to be made to the mechanical reference point of X (Y, Z, the 4th) axis, set this parameter to N. To set different offset amount will change a zero point's position. However, this set value will not change the display of HOME coordinates after HOME return is executed. When this parameter's set value is a positive number, the mechanical reference point of X (Y, Z, the 4th) axis will travel in the direction away from DOG. When the set value is negative, the mechanical reference point of X (Y, Z, the 4th) axis will travel in the direction towards DOG.

34	**IDLE DURATION FOR X AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms**
35	**IDLE DURATION FOR Y AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms**
36	**IDLE DURATION FOR Z AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms**
37	**IDLE DURATION FOR THE 4TH AXIS TO SEARCH FOR ZERO POINT 10ms**

Range： 100 ~ 2000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 100
Unit： 10 ms

The dwell time set by these parameters are applied in the following three conditions:

a. To set the dwell time of decelerating stop when some axis travels toward the reference point in 1st speed and meets DOG.
b. To set the dwell time of decelerating stop when some axis travels away from DOG in 2nd speed and finds the motor INDEX.
c. To set the dwell time of decelerating stop when some axis finds and returns to the motor INDEX.

48	**HOME SEARCH METHOD BIT**

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 0, X axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, X axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.
Bit 1：Set to 0, Y axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, Y axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.
Bit 2：Set to 0, Z axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, Z axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.
Bit 3：Set to 0, the 4^{th} axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, the 4^{th} axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.
Bit 4：Set to 0, the 5^{th} axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, the 5^{th} axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.
Bit 5：Set to 0, the 6^{th} axis searches for zero point by searching again DOG + Index; set to 1, the 6^{th} axis searches for zero point by a compulsive setting.

64	**HOME DOG SENSOR IS 0)NC 1)NO**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter is only effective when DOG signal is connected to LOCAL INPUTS (HS1 ~ HS4 on the transit card) (Pr.0175 is set to 0); if DOG signal is connected REMOTE INPUTS, PLC must convert DOG into C031 ~ C035 to notify NC.

76	SET ABSOLUTE COORD. AFTER HOME RETURN 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

Please refer to Pr. 1014 ~ Pr.1017 for the set values of absolute coordinates. After each servo axis returns to the zero point, the display value of the absolute coordinates is decided by the following three values:

a. The set values of Pr.1014 ~ Pr.1017;
b. The set values of 00 coordinate system, G54 ~G59 coordinates;
c. The set values of G52 local coordinate system.

$$\text{Set values of Pr.1014} \sim \text{Pr.1017 -}\begin{pmatrix} \text{00 coordinate system's set value} \\ +\text{G54} \sim \text{G59coordinates' set value} \\ +\text{G52local coordinates' set value} \end{pmatrix}$$

In addition,

a. This parameter sets whether Pr.1014 ~ Pr.1017's set values are effective;
b. The set values of 00 coordinate system and G54 ~ G59 coordinate system are always effective;
c. Pr.0133 sets whether the set values of G52 local coordinate system are effective.

77	G00 1)DISABLED 0) 1)EFFECTIVE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

	Pr.0077 = 1, G00 before HOME return is effective.	Pr.0077 = 0, G00 before HOME return is disabled.
MEM、MDI AUTO modes	G00 functions normally, the feed rate of each axis is set by Pr.1000 ~ Pr.1003.	Convert G00 to G01 automatically, the feed rate is set by F code (or Pr.0149).
JOG、RAPID MANUAL modes	In JOG mode, feed rates of each axis is set by Pr.1100~ Pr.1103. In Rapid mode, the feed rate is set by Pr.1000 ~ Pr.1003.	Action in RAPID mode is the same as JOG mode. The feed rate is set by Pr.1100 ~ Pr.1103.

79	X AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG
80	Y AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG
81	Z AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG
82	THE 4TH AXIS'S ZERO POINT IS 0)AFTER 1)BEFORE DOG

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

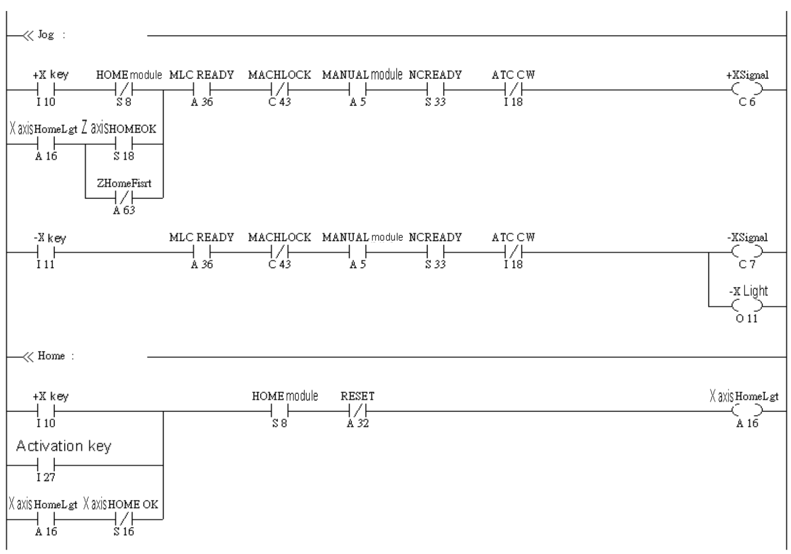
0：Zero point is after DOG: when each axis meets DOG, it continues to search for the zero point in the same direction.
1：Zero point is ahead DOG: when each axis meets DOG, it continues to search for the zero point in the opposite direction.

120	DIRECTION OF HOME RETURN FOR EACH AXIS BIT

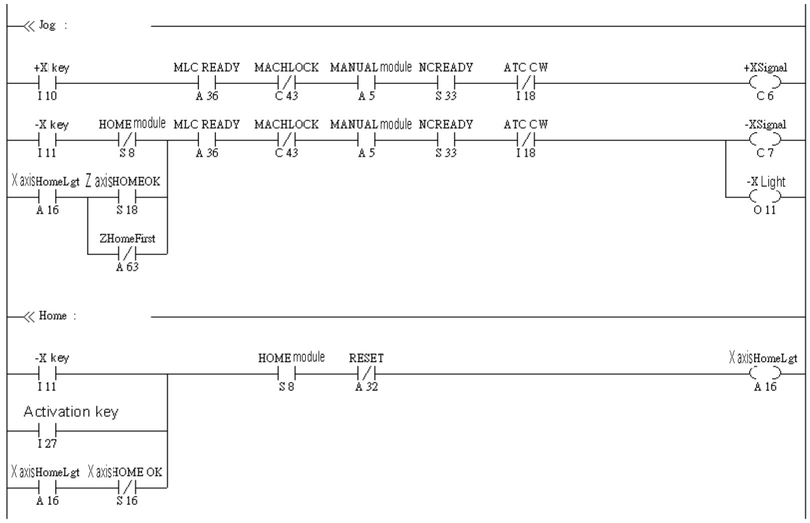
Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Except for setting this parameter to choose the direction of HOME return, PLC should also make the corresponding modification according to this parameter's setting. The default zero point in the controller's PLC version is set to be in the positive direction. Due to safety concern, in case the keys <+> or <-> could be pressed by mistake, no matter which key is pressed, only the signal of the positive direction <+> will be sent out (Take X axis for example, this signal is C06). Therefore, when some zero point is in the negative direction of the servo axis, not only this parameter's corresponding BIT should be set to 1, the corresponding HOME return procedure in PLC must also be amended at the same time.

Take the example of X axis, the PLC of HOME return is as below：



If X axis returns to HOME in the negative direction, besides setting Bit 0 of this parameter to 1, PLC should be modified as below：



175	HOME DOG I POINT 0)LOCAL 1)REMOTE

Range： 0 ~ 1

Effective： Effective After Reboot

Access level： Machine Maker

Default： 0

Unit： Nul

0：DOG signal is connected to LOCAL INPUTS (HS1 ~ HS4 of the transit card), they type of DOG must be set (Pr.0064);

1：DOG signal is connected to REMOTE INPUTS, PLC must convert DOG into the corresponding C Bits (C031 ~ C034, please refer to their setting descriptions).

204	ZERO POINT RECORDED BY NC BIT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

In HOME mode,
Bit 0：Set to 0, X axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, X axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.
Bit 1：Set to 0, Y axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, Y axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.
Bit 2：Set to 0, Z axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, Z axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.
Bit 3：Set to 0, the 4^{th} axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, the 4^{th} axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.
Bit 4：Set to 0, the 5^{th} axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, the 5^{th} axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.
Bit 5：Set to 0, the 6^{th} axis searches for zero point every time when HOME return is executed; set to 1, the 6^{th} axis uses the zero point recorded by NC when HOME return is executed.

208	LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

For a servo axis that uses a linear scale with multiple reference marks, HOME return can be done manually by measuring the signal intervals between any 2 or 3 reference positions. (Please use Pr.0209 & Pr.0210 to set other relative actions).
Bit 0：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of X axis; 0 means not used.
Bit 1：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of Y axis; 0 means not used.
Bit 2：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of Z axis; 0 means not used.
Bit 3：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of the 4^{th} axis; 0 means not used.
(Below is for 6-axis version)
Bit 4：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of the 5^{th} axis; 0 means not used.
Bit 5：1 Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks is used for position feedback of the 6^{th} axis; 0 means not used.

209	MANUAL HOME RETURN BY A LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter is only applicable to Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks. When executing zero return manually, please use BIT defined as below to set the numbers of reference mark signals that need to be checked for each axis.

0：In MANUAL mode, 3 reference marks must be checked to complete the zero return.

1：In MANUAL mode, only 2 reference marks have to be checked to complete the zero return. If this option is adopted, Pr.0210 must be set additionally.

210	ZERO POINT'S RELATIVE DIRECTIONS TO THE LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter is only applicable to Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks. Please use BIT to set the relative position of each axis's machine zero point and the linear scale's zero point (Only valid when the relevant BIT value to Pr.0209 is set to 1).

0：Machine zero point is at the *positive* side of the linear scale's reference mark；

1：Machine zero point is at the *negative* side of the linear scale's reference mark.

293	REFERENCE OF SERVO AXIS'S ZERO POINT

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 0, X axis uses DOG as the mechanical reference point; set to 1, X axis uses the motor INDEX signal as the mechanical reference point.

Bit 1：Set to 0, Y axis uses DOG as the mechanical reference point; set to 1, Y axis uses the motor INDEX signal as the mechanical reference point.

Bit 2：Set to 0, Z axis uses DOG as the mechanical reference point; set to 1, Z axis uses the motor INDEX signal as the mechanical reference point.

For a linear axis, please set the mechanical reference point as DOG (set the corresponding BIT of this parameter to 0); for a rotary axis, given motor teeth/screw ball's teeth is an integer, use the index of the motor encoder as the mechanical reference (set the relative BIT of this parameter to 1). For a rotary axis, and motor teeth/screw ball's teeth is not an integer, it is not recommended to use INDEX of the motor enoder as the mechanical reference point, as doing so will produce multiple mechanical reference points.

834	READING DURATION OF ABSOLUTE ENCODER

Range： 0 ~ 10
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 5
Unit： s

This parameter sets the duration limit for the absolute encoder to send feedback to NC.

1014	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF X AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm
1015	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF Y AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm
1016	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF Z AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm
1017	ABSOLUTE COORDINATES OF THE 4TH AXIS AFTER RETURNING TO HOME POINT μm

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

Assume the expected absolute coordinates of X axis after returning to the zero point is 300μm, set this parameter to 300. This parameter's set value only changes the display value of X axis's coordinates after returning to the zero point, which will not affect the actual machine position of X axis after returning to the zero point. This parameter is only effective when Pr.0076 is set to 1.

1022	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm
1023	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm
1024	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm
1025	THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 2ND ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the corresponding offset amount of each axis's 2nd zero point to its 1st zero point. Assume the corresponding offset amount is 2000μm, set this parameter 2000.

1026	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1027	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1028	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1029	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 3RD ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the corresponding offset amount of each axis's 3rd zero point to its 1st zero point. Assume the corresponding offset amount is 2000μm, set this parameter 2000.

1030	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF X AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1031	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Y AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1032	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF Z AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**
1033	**THE CORRESPONDING OFFSET AMOUNT OF THE 4TH AXIS'S 4TH ZERO POINT TO THE 1ST ZERO POINT μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the corresponding offset amount of each axis's 4th zero point to its 1st zero point. Assume the corresponding offset amount is 2000μm, set this parameter 2000.

1098	**POSITION ERROR OF THE ABSOLUTE ENCODER**

Range： 0 ~ 1000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 30
Unit： pulse

This parameter sets the maximum tolerance of the offset value between NC's internal encoder and the driver's absolute encoders. This parameter should be set within a reasonable range according to the difference of the values between each axis's absolute encoder and NC's internal value. The corresponding values for each axis and its NC internal values are listed below:

	X axis	Y axis	Z axis	The 4th axis
Value of the absolute encoder	41	42	43	44
NC's internal value	32	33	34	35

1104	**HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: X AXIS μm/min**
1105	**HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: Y AXIS μm/min**
1106	**HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: Z AXIS μm/min**
1107	**HOME RETURN AT THE 1ST SPEED: THE 4TH AXIS μm/min**

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2000000
Unit： μm/min

During HOME return, each axis travels to its zero point at the speed set by this parameter (Pr.0120). If DOG is met, each axis searches for the motor's zero point according to the 1st speed set by Pr.1108 ~ Pr.1111, Pr.1140, and Pr.1141.

1108	**HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: X AXIS μm/min**
1109	**HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: Y AXIS μm/min**
1110	**HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: Z AXIS μm/min**
1111	**HOME RETURN AT THE 2ND SPEED: THE 4TH AXIS μm/min**

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 200000
Unit： μm/min

During HOME return, each axis travels to its zero point at the speed set by Pr.1104 ~ 1107, 1138, & 1139 (Set by Pr.0120). If DOG is met, each axis searches for the motor's zero point at the 2nd speed set by this parameter.

1118	**INDEX PROTECTION**

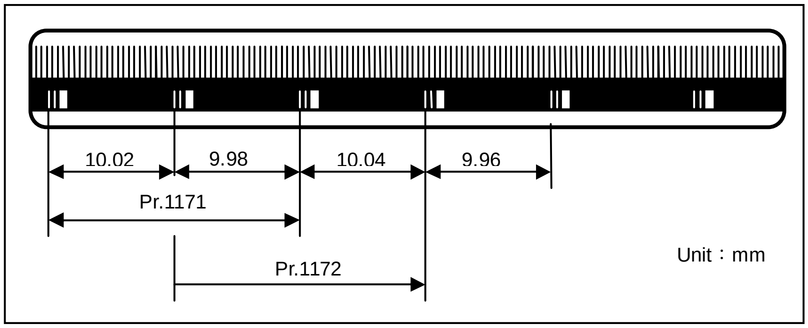
Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When the distance between the 1st index and limit switch is less than 1/5 or more than 4/5 revolution of the encoder, grid protection function will activate so the next index mark will be used to make the distance between the 1st index and limit switch over 1/2 revolution of the encoder if the distance in-between is less than 1/2 revolution. This function ensures that the zero point is always the original one.

1171	**A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: X AXIS µm**
1172	**B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: X AXIS µm**
1173	**A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Y AXIS µm**
1174	**B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Y AXIS µm**
1175	**A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Z AXIS µm**
1176	**B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: Z AXIS µm**
1177	**A INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: THE 4TH AXIS µm**
1178	**B INTERVAL OF LINEAR SCALE WITH MULTIPLE REFERENCE MARKS: THE 4TH AXIS µm**

Range： 0 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 20020
Unit： µm

This parameter is only applicable to Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks. Please refer to the diagram below for the setting method.



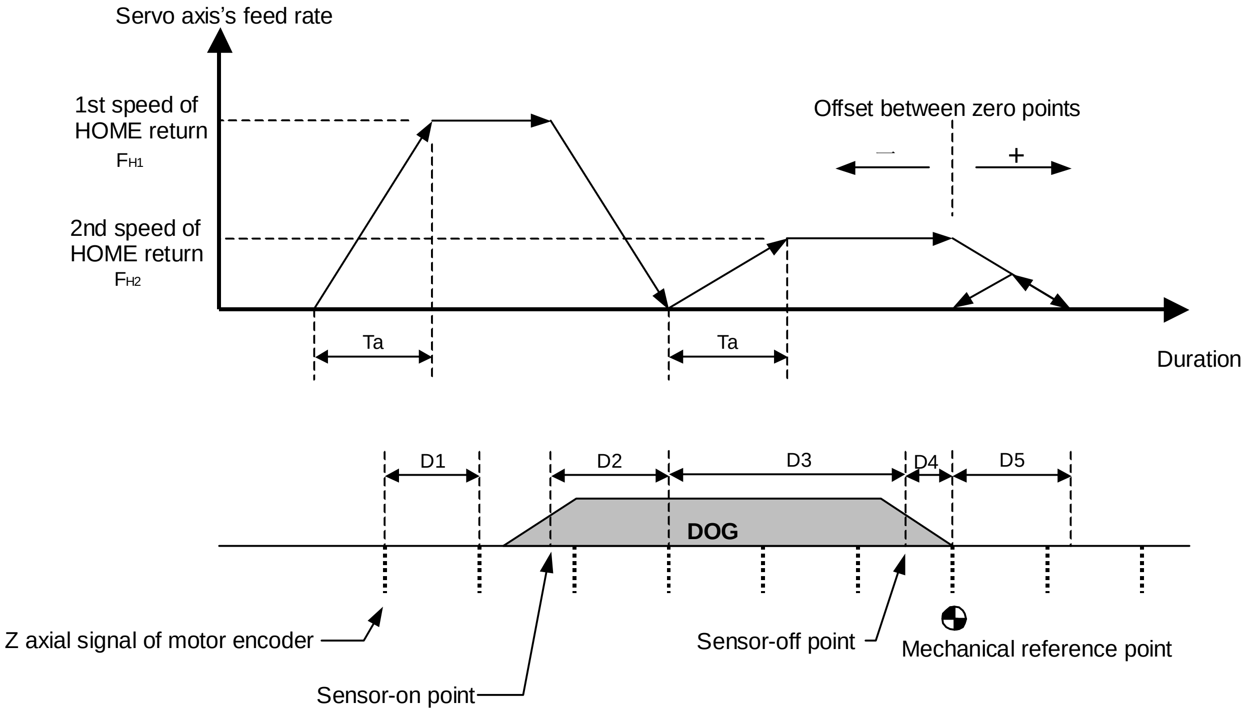
1183	**OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF X AXIS & LINEAR SCALE**
1184	**OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF Y AXIS & LINEAR SCALE**
1185	**OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF Z AXIS & LINEAR SCALE**
1186	**OFFSET BETWEEN THE ZERO POINTS OF THE 4TH AXIS & LINEAR SCALE**

Range： 0 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： µm

This parameter is only applicable to Heidenhain's linear scale with multiple reference marks. To change the set value of this parameter, please press RESET and then execute zero return manually again. By measuring 2 or 3 signal intervals of the linear scale, NC can detect instantly the relative position between each axis's current position and the linear scale's zero point. If the two positions do not match each other, the shift between them must be defined by setting this parameter.

HOME RETURN

I THE ZERO POINT IS AFTER DOG



1. D1 is the interval between 2 successive Z axial signals of the servo motor's encoder.
2. D2 is the traveling distance of DOG signal from the entering point to decelerate the 1st ( ) speed until it stops, the formula is as below：

   D2 ≒ servo lag + deceleration distance ≒ $\frac{F_{H1}}{K_p} + \frac{F_{H1} \cdot T_a}{2}$

   In the formula above, Kp is the position loop gain of the servo axis (sec-1), Ta is the G00 acceleration/deceleration time of the servo axis. If the distance from the point when DOG enters to its disappearace is smaller than D2, the alarm "MOT 4027 HOME DOG TOO SHORT" will be triggered.

3. D3 is the traveling distance of the servo motor from zero point to accelerate until it reaches the 2nd () speed, and DOG disappears. In order to obtain Z axial signal at the constant speed, the distance of D3 must be long enough so the servo motor can reach the same speed () as the 2nd () speed. The formula is as below：

   D3 $\geqq \dfrac{F_{H2} \cdot T_a}{2}$ ，Ta is the G00 acceleration/deceleration duration of the servo axis.

   The length of DOG must be (D2 + D3) at least.
4. D4 is the internval of DOG from disappearing point to the appearance of next servo motor's ENCODER Z axial signal. To prevent confusion due to electric and mechanical delay, D4 should be approximately half length of D1, meaning, DOG's disappearing pint must be in the middle of two successive Z axial signals of the servo motor. If motor makes one revolution and does not find Z axial signal before DOG disappears, the alarm "MOT 4045 NO INDEX INTERRUPT" will be triggered to check if there is any mistakes of motor's wiring.
5. After DOG disappears, D5 is the traveling distance of the 1st Z axial signal of the servo motor from its entering to its stop point by acceleration at the 2nd () speed. The formula is as below：

   D5 ≒ servo lag + decelration distance ≒ $\dfrac{F_{H2}}{K_p} + \dfrac{F_{H2} \cdot T_a}{2}$

   In the formula, Kp is the position loop gain (sec-1) of the servo axis. Ta is the G00 acceleration/decelration duration of servo axis.

   The distance between the servo axis's mechanical zero point and over travel limit should be at least larger than D5, or the servo axis might trigger over travel limit during HOME return.

   The recommendation is to set the zero point's offset amount of the servo axis (Pr.0030 ~ Pr.0033) to be larger than D5 to prevent the servo axis from travel in the opposite direction.

Examples：

If the 1st speed of some servo motor to return to the zero point is 10m/min. the 2nd () speed is 200mm/min, G00 acceleration/deceleration distance is 150ms, position loop gain is 100sec^{-1}. When the zero point is after DOG, the shortest length required for DOG is calculated as below:

$$D2 \fallingdotseq \frac{10000/60}{100} + \frac{10000/60 \cdot 0.15}{2} \fallingdotseq 14.17mm$$

$$D3 \fallingdotseq \frac{200/60 \cdot 0.15}{2} \fallingdotseq 0.25mm$$

So the shortest length required by DOG would be:

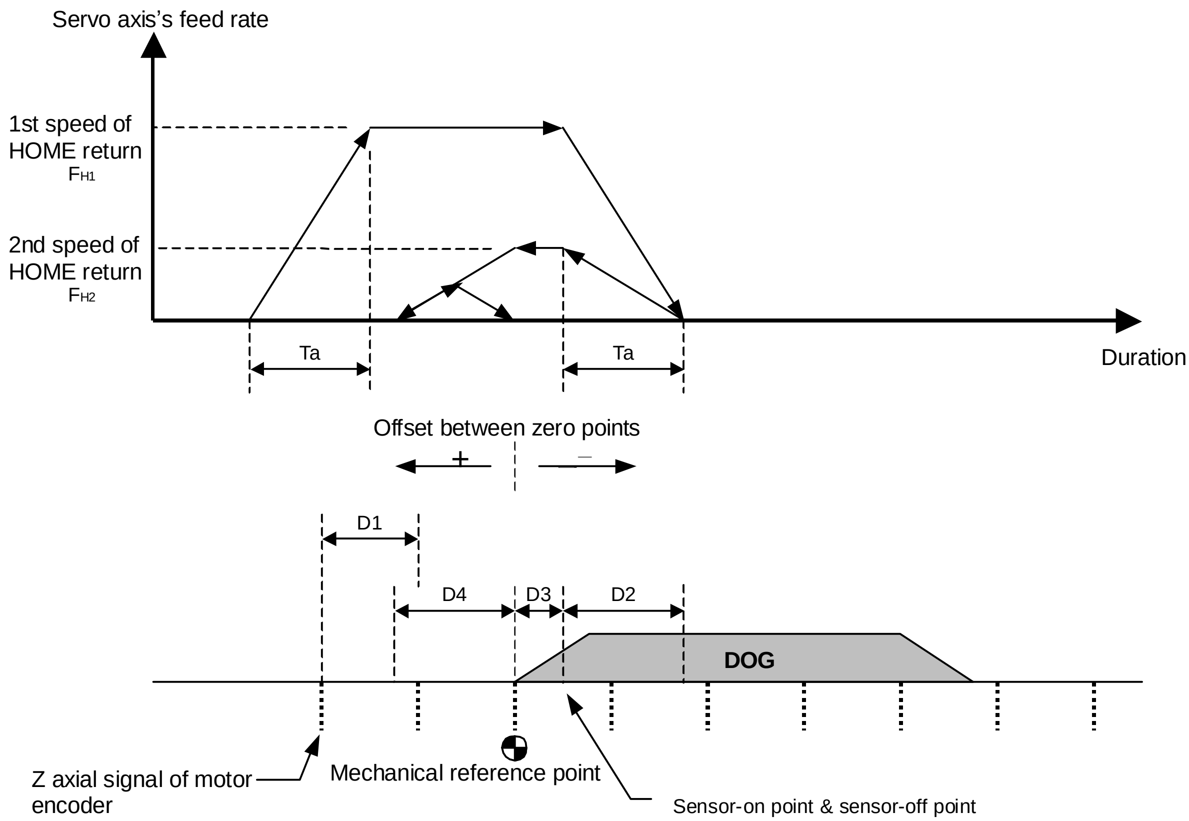
$$(D2 + D3) \fallingdotseq 14.42mm$$

Or

$$D5 \fallingdotseq \frac{200/60}{100} + \frac{200/60 \cdot 0.15}{2} \fallingdotseq 0.28mm$$

If the offset amount of some axis's zero point is set to be larger than 0.28mm, this would prevent that axis to motion in the negative direction before executing the last step of HOME RETURN.

l ZERO POINT AHEAD DOG



1. D1 is the interval between 2 consecutive Z axial signals of the servo motor's encoder.
2. D2 is the traveling distance of a DOG signal from the point when it is dectectd by the sensor (sensor-on point) to its final position when it decelerates at 1st speed until it fully stops (sensor-off point). The formula of D2 is as below：

   D2 ≒ Servo lag + Deceleration distance ≒ $\frac{F_{H1}}{K_p}+\frac{F_{H1}\cdot T_a}{2}$

   In the formula above, Kp is the position loop gain of the servo axis (sec-1), Ta is the G00 acceleration/deceleration time of the servo axis. If the distance between the sensor-on and sensor-off point is smaller than D2, the alarm "MOT 4027 HOME DOG TOO SHORT" will be triggered.
3. D2 is the traveling distance of a servo axis to accelerate from zero to the 2nd speed to arrive the sensor-off point. Generally speaking, the 2nd speed is slower than the 1st speed; therefore, the length of D2 is long enough to allow the servo motor to speed up and reach the constant rate same as the 2nd speed, which means that Z axial signals can be detected at a constant speed.

4. D3 is the distance between the sensor-off point and the next Z axial signal of a servo motor’s encoder. To prevent interference caused by electric or mechanical delay, D3 should be approximately half length of D1, meaning, the sensor-off point should be around in the middie of two consecutive Z axial signals of the servo motor. If the motor makes one revolution but can not find a Z axial signal before DOG leaves the sensor area, the alarm “MOT 4045 NO INDEX INTERRUPT” will be triggered, in this case, please check if there is any mistakes about the motor’s wiring.

   D4 is the traveling distance between the point when the servo motor’s 1st Z axial signal is detected by sensor and the stop point of the servo axis when it decelerates at the 2nd speed to fully stop.

   The formula of D5 is as below：

   D4 ≒ servo lag + deceleration distance ≒ $\frac{F_{H2}}{K_p}+\frac{F_{H2}\cdot T_a}{2}$

   In the formula, Kp is the position loop gain (sec-1) of the servo axis. Ta is the G00 acceleration/decelration duration of the servo axis.

   The recommendation is to set the zero point’s offset amount of the servo axis to be larger than D4 to prevent the servo axis from traveling in the opposite direction.

5.8 Operation Parameter

39	CANCEL G92 WHEN G54 ~ G59 CALL

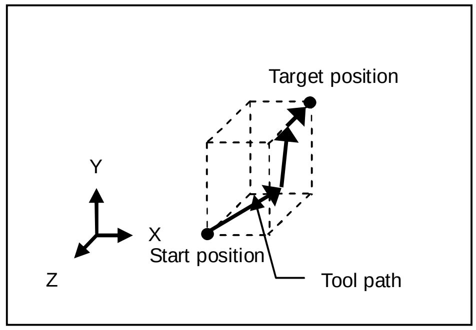
Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When coordinate system selection commands G54 ~ G59 are executed in a program, the previous coordinate offset caused by G92 command:
0：Will not be cancelled.
1：Will be cancelled.

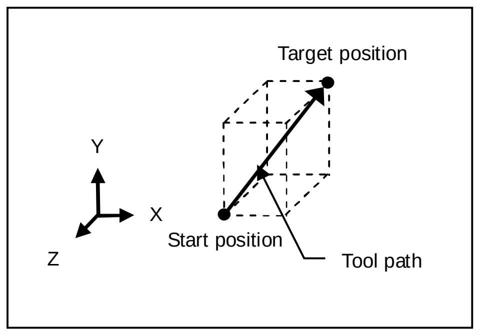
41	SYNCHRONIC MOTION OF G00 COMMAND 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：Each axis motions at the G00 speed set for each axis respectively, no synchronic motion with G00;
1：Each axis motions synchronically with G00 command, and it is effective for the following commands:
G00 commands in MEM or MDI mode;
Commands equal to G00 in MEM or MDI mode, ex. G27 ~ G30, G53;
G00 & G53 command of PMC axis function



Pr.0041 = 0



Pr.0041 = 1

42	ANNOTATION TYPE 0) /*...*/ 1) (...)

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Pr.0042 sets the annotation format for part programs. When Pr.0042 is set to 0, the annotation format is /*……*/, and the functional format can either be (…) or […]. When Pr.0042 is set to 1, the annotation format can be either /*……*/ or (………), but the functional format must be […].

43	IN-POSITION CHECK MODE OF INTERPOLATION BIT

Range： 0 ~ 127
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 16
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of X axis is cancelled.
Bit 1：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of Y axis is cancelled.
Bit 2：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of Z axis is cancelled.
Bit 3：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of the 4th axis is cancelled.
Bit 4：Set to 1, In-position Check function of RAPID TRAVERSE (G00) is enabled.
Bit 5：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of the 5th axis is cancelled.
Bit 6：Set to 1, In-position Check function of linear cutting (G01) of the 6th axis is cancelled.

For linear cutting command (G01), if In-position Check function is to be enabled, except for setting the corresponding Bit of this parameter, G09 command (In-position command, effective for blocks) or G61 command (In-position mode, always effective, must be cancelled by G64 command) should be enabled additionally.
Once In-position Check function of G01 command is enabled, and any interpolation of G01 command is finished, NC will wait until the actual position of each enabled servo axis has entered the in-position check windows (Pr. 0006, 0009, 0252, 0253) before executing the next block.
For Rapid Traverse command G00, setting this parameter’s Bit 4 1 will activate In-position Check function. When In-position function of Rapid Traverse command is enabled, and any interpolation of Rapid Traverse command is finished, NC will wait until the actual positions of all servo axes have entered the range of in-position check window (Pr.0268, 0269, 0800 ~ 0803) before executing the next block. However, if both the blocks before and after some Rapid Traverse command are Rapid Traverse commands, that Rapid Traverse command will not execute In-position Check.

63	SET RELATIVE COORDINATES ACCORDING TO ABSOLUTE COORIDNATES 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

The effective range of this parameter’s set value is as below:

a. Display value of initial coordinates;
b. Display value of coordinates after HOME return is finished;
c. G54 ~ G59 commands (Coordinate system selection);
d. G92 command (Set coordinate values).

71	PATH CHECK G22 ADOPTS 0)OUTSIDE 1)INSIDE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：The path check set by G22 is in the outside forbidden area, and tools can only travel inside the assigned check range. If there is any command that tries to motion some tool to the area outside the assigned check range, the system alarm will be triggered.
1：The path check set by G22 is in the inside forbidden area, and tools can only travel outside the assigned check range. If there is any command that tries to motion some tool to the area inside the assigned check range, the system alarm will be triggered.
Please refer to the description of the warning messages MOT 4058、9009 ~ 9014 for the relative system alarms.

73	ACCELERATION/DECELERATION OF G31 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：No, after G31 Skip signal is detected, do not decelerate or stop.
1：Yes, after G31 Skip signal is detected, decelerate according to the acceleration/deceleration duration set by Pr.0014.

74	EXECUTE SINGLE BLOCK OF MACRO

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：MACRO commands (not NC commands) will not be executed by single block.
1：MACRO commands (not NC commands) will be executed by single block.

78	CUTTING LAG OF C AXIS 0)NO 122)YES
292	CUTTING ROUTE LAG OF C AXIS 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When this function is enabled, the motion angle of C axis will follow the cutting direction of XY.

83	G00 IS 0)DISABLED 1)EFFECTIVE IN DRY RUN

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

In DRY RUN mode, the motion of RAPID TRAVERSE

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">Pr.0083</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">0</td><td colspan="2">1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pr.0041</td><td colspan="2">Pr.0041</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>RAPID mode</td><td colspan="4">（1）</td></tr>
<tr><td>G00 or commands equal to G00 in MEM, MDI mode</td><td>（2）</td><td>（3）</td><td>（1）</td><td>（4）</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">G00, G53 commands of PMC axis function</td><td>C23 is OFF：（1）</td><td>C23 is OFF：（3）</td><td rowspan="2">（1）</td><td rowspan="2">（4）</td></tr>
<tr><td>C23 is ON：（1）</td><td>C23 is ON：（4）</td></tr>
</table>

（1） Each axis travels at G00 speed set respectively for each axis;
（2） Each axis travels at JOG speed set respectively for each axis;
（3） Each axis travels no faster than JOG speed set respectively for each axis;
（4） Each axis travels no faster than G00 speed set respectively for each axis.

89	SET M CODE COMMAND OF PART COUNT BY USER

Range： 1 ~ 99
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 99
Unit： Nul

In addition to M02 & M30, users can also set M code commands for part count by using this parameter. Please refer to Programming Manual for the detail list of M code commands.
When the program meets this M code, the part count number on POS page will accumulate, and machining time will automatically turn to zero. If the accumulated part count number exceeds the preset maximum part count number, NC will send S134 to notify PLC to take the corresponding action.

94	EDIBILITY OF 09XXX 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Instant Activity
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
Set the edibility of files No. O9000~O9999, etc.

121	G76/G87 TOOL ESCAPE DIRECTION IN CANNED CYCLE

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
G76/G87 Tool escape direction in canned cycle

	G17	G18	G19
0	+X	+Z	+Y
1	-X	-Z	-Y
2	+Y	+X	+Z
3	-Y	-X	-Z

122	NAME THE 4TH AXIS (ABCUVW)

Range： 0 ~ 5
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 2
Unit： Nul
Set to 0, the 4^{th} axis is referred as A.
Set to 1, the 4^{th} axis is referred as B.
Set to 2, the 4^{th} axis is referred as C.
Set to 3, the 4^{th} axis is referred as U.
Set to 4, the 4^{th} axis is referred as V.
Set to 5, the 4^{th} axis is referred as W.

123	UNIT SYSTEM 0)G21 METRIC 1)G20 IMPERIAL

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
This parameter sets the default unit system after the system starts. Users can switch between the two unit systems by G20(imperial) & G21(metric).

124	INITIAL MOTION COMMAND 0)G00 1)G01

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the default motion commands after NC starts. In MEM or MDI mode, users execute the commands below for the first time:

G91 X100. Y100. Z100.;
When this parameter is set to 0, the command above is the same as:

G91 G00 X100. Y100. Z100.;
When this parameter is set to 0, the command above is the same as:

G91 G01 X100. Y100. Z100.;

129	G02 G03 TOLERANCE OF COMMAND ERROR

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 5
Unit： μm

When part programs execute G02 or G03, the system will check if the terminal position of an arc is on the circle described by the starting point coordinates and the center point coordinates. If the offset between the arc's terminal position and the circle exceeds the range set by Pr.0129, the system will send a warning signal as "3132 Illegal Radius."
When this parameter is set to 0, the range to be checked is set to 5um.

130	UNIT OF INPUT VALUE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

Examples: In metric system, if this parameter is set to 0, and the commands as below are set in MDI mode：
G90 G00 X100. F1000.;
X axis travels at the rate of 1mm/min to the position at 0.1mm.
G90 G00 X100. F1000.;
X axis travels at the rate of 1000mm/min to the position at 100mm.

If this parameter is set to 1：
G90 G00 X100. F1000.;
X axis travels at the rate of 1000mm/min to the position at 100mm.
G90 G00 X100. F1000.;
X axis travels at the rate of 1000mm/min to the position at 100mm.

131	CUTTER COMPENSATION TYPE 0)A 1)B

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
0：Use type A cutter compensation.
1：Use type B cutter compensation.
Please refer to Programming Manual for the description of types.

134	G83/G87 TOOL RETRACTION 0)START POINT 1)R POINT

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul
0：Start point.
1：R point.

135	DEFAULT COORDINATES 0)ABSOLUTE G90 1)INCREMENTAL G91

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
The system's default coordinate type is:
0：Absolute coordinates (G90)
1：Incremental coordinates (G91)

136	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF X AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED
137	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF Y AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED
138	REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT RATIO OF Z AXIS 0)DISABLED 1)ENABLED

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
0：Disabled.
1：Enabled.

139	CUTTER COMPENSATION CODE 0)H 1)D

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：H code.
1：D code.
This parameter sets the cutter compensation number to be H code or D code.
If set to 0, the cutter compensation command is: G41 H1;
If set to 1, the cutter compensation command is: G41 D1.

140	GLOBAL VARIABLES AFTER RESET 0)DELETED 1)PRESERVED

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

There are 500 GLOBAL MACROs in total, and all layers share these global variables. Among these MACROs, the default value of @1 ~ @400 is VACANT. This parameter sets whether @1 ~ @400 turns back to VACANT after RESET. The values of @401 ~ @500 will remain the same after RESET is pressed and also remain in the system after power off. @0 is always set to VACANT.

141	LOCAL VARIABLES AFTER RESET 0)DELETED 1)PRESERVED

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

There are 33 MACROs in total; within each layer of a program has its own 33 local variables separately. As long as some layer of a program is finished, its local MACRO variables will be deleted. However, as pressing RESET will enable the system to go back to the main program's layer, users must use this parameter to set if to delete the local MACRO variables in the main program's layer. If the system restarts, then all the local variables will be deleted no matter in which layer they are. #0 is always set to VACANT.

142	ROTARY ANGLE OF COORDINATES COMMAND IS 0)ABSOLUTE 1)INCREMENTAL

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Absolute value(s)
1：Incremental value(s)
Please refer to the description in Programming Manual.

143	ENLARGEMENT RATIO

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0: Reduction/enlargement ratios for X, Y, and Z axis are set by P code only.
1: Reduction/enlargement ratios for X, Y, and Z axis are set by I, J, and K code, respectively. In this case, the default reduction/enlargement ratio of each axis can be set by Pr.1092 ~ Pr.1094.
Please refer to the relative description in Programming Manual.

145	DEFAULT PLANE 0)XY 1)ZX 2)YZ

Range： 0 ~ 2
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0: Default plane is XY (G17).
0: Default plane is ZX (G18).
0: Default plane is YZ (G19).

146	M CODE FOR MACRO O9001
147	M CODE FOR MACRO O9002
148	M CODE FOR MACRO O9003

Range： 0 ~ 99
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When NC executes some M code set by these parameters in a part program, NC will call and execute MACRO programs O0001 ~ O9003. If the parameter is set to 0, this function is disabled. Among the MACRO programs called by G, M, or T codes, all M codes set by the parameter are regarded as general M codes, which can not call a MACRO program.
Please refer to Programming Manual for the detail of M code list.

149	DEFAULT FEED RATE

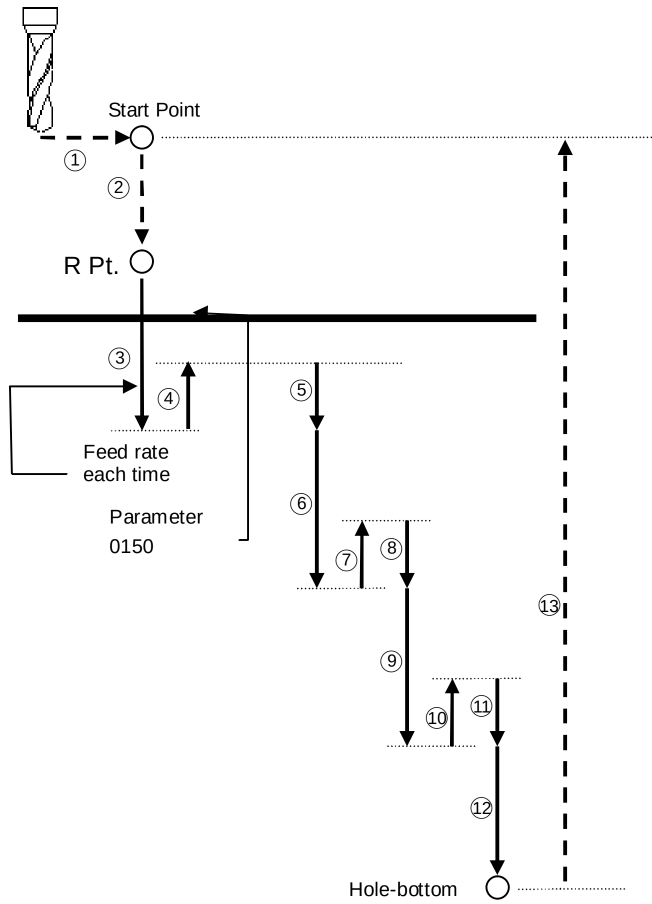
Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 1000
Unit： mm/min

This parameter sets the default feed rate in MEM or MDI mode.

150	TOOL ESCAPE AMOUNT IN DRILLING CYCLE

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 200
Unit： μm

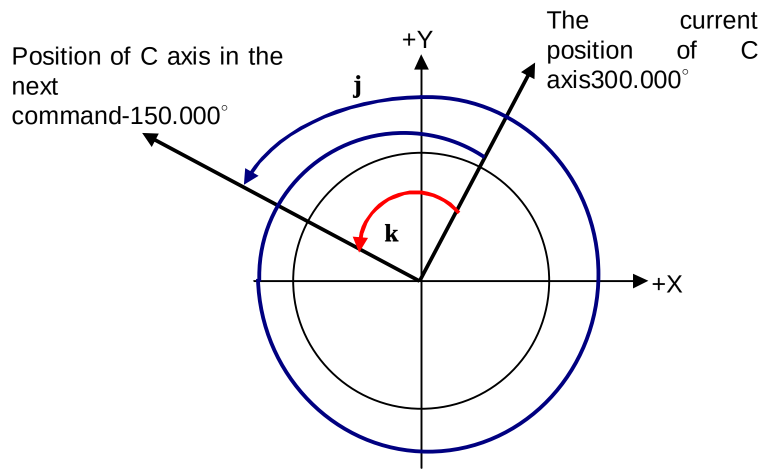
This parameter sets the return distance of Z axis in G73 Peak command. The return distance is used to clean the chips. The motion diagram of Peak command is as below:



152	ROTARY PATH OF THE 4TH AXIS

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

The following diagram shows the two paths of C axis to travel from 300.000 to -150.000° by or not by taking the shortest path. In path **j**, C axis adopts the normal linear axis method to make the motion, and the coordinate after the motion is finished is shown as -150.000. In path **k**, C axis travels by taking the shortest path, and the coordinate after the motion is finished is shown as 210.000.



155	FEEDRATE IS MM/REV OR MM/MIN

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

This parameter sets the default unit system of cutting feed rate in MEM or MDI mode; however, this parameter is invalid for G00 command.

0：Adopt G95 mode, in metric system mm/rev is applied; in imperial system, inch/rev is applied. In this case, cutting commands (G01/G02/G03) are only effective when cooperating with the rotation of spindle.

1：Adopt G94 mode, in metric system the unit mm/min is applied; in imperial system, inch/min is applied.

161	**M CODE FOR MACRO O9004**
162	**M CODE FOR MACRO O9005**
163	**M CODE FOR MACRO O9006**
164	**M CODE FOR MACRO O9007**
165	**M CODE FOR MACRO O9008**
166	**G CODE FOR MACRO O9010**
167	**G CODE FOR MACRO O9011**
168	**G CODE FOR MACRO O9012**
169	**T CODE CALLS O9020**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When NC executes the M code set by this parameter, NC will call and execute MACRO program O9004 (O9005 ~ O9008, O9010 ~ O9012, O9020); users can write the content of that MACRO by themselves by copying the file to the MACRO program table assigned by the system (the preset table is C:\“system table”\MACRO). The set value of this parameter is not applicable to M codes for general purposes. Please refer to Programming Manual for M code list in detai.

170	**UPDATE MODAL AFTER SWITCH FROM MDI TO MEM 0)YES 1)NO**

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Yes, the modals changed in MDI mode are invalid. All modes will return to the preset values.
1：No, the modals changed in MDI mode are also applicable to MEM mode.

Example: Assume Pr.0135 is set to 0 (the default system coordinate system is G90 mode), if G92 command is keyed in and executed in MDI mode, and then the system switches from MDI to MEM mode, when this parameter is set to 0, and the following command is executed :
G01 X100**.** F1000**.**;
And X axis will travel at the rate of 1000mm/min to the position of 100mm.

When this parameter is set to 1, and the following command is executed:
G01 X100**.** F1000**.**;
And X axis will travel in the positive direction at the rate of 1000mm/min to the position of 100mm.

176	G31 SIGNAL SOURCE (HS1/HS2)

Range： 1 ~ 2
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

1：The signal G31 SKIP is connected to the first LOCAL INPUT point (HS1 on a transit card)
2：The signal G31 SKIP is connected to the second LOCAL INPUT point (HS2 on a transit card)
Because the single block stop function of G31 SKIP needs LOCAL INPUTs to latch the values of the absolute position recoder for each axis, therefore only the first or second LOCAL INPUT can be applied.

177	G31 SIGNAL SOURCE TYPE 0)NC 1)NO

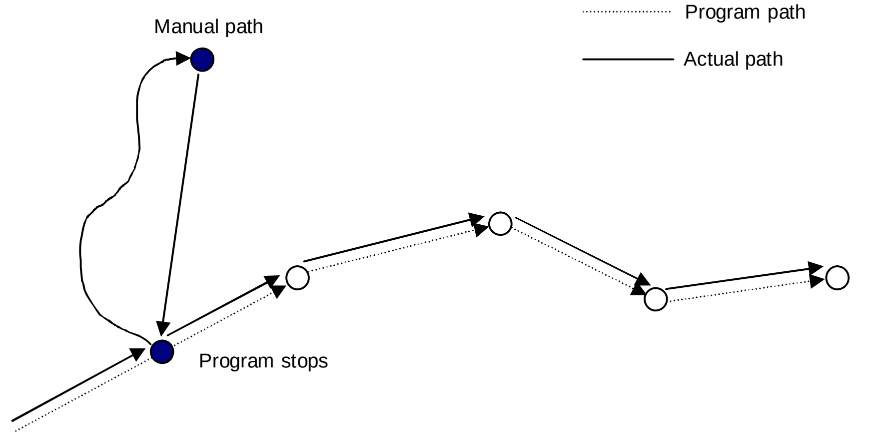
Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

0：The signal G31SKIP is normal close (NC). When this SKIP signal turns from 1 to 0, the G31 block will stop at once and the next block will be executed.
1：The signal G31SKIP is normal open (NO). When this SKIP signal turns from 0 to 1, the G31 block will stop at once and the next block will be executed.

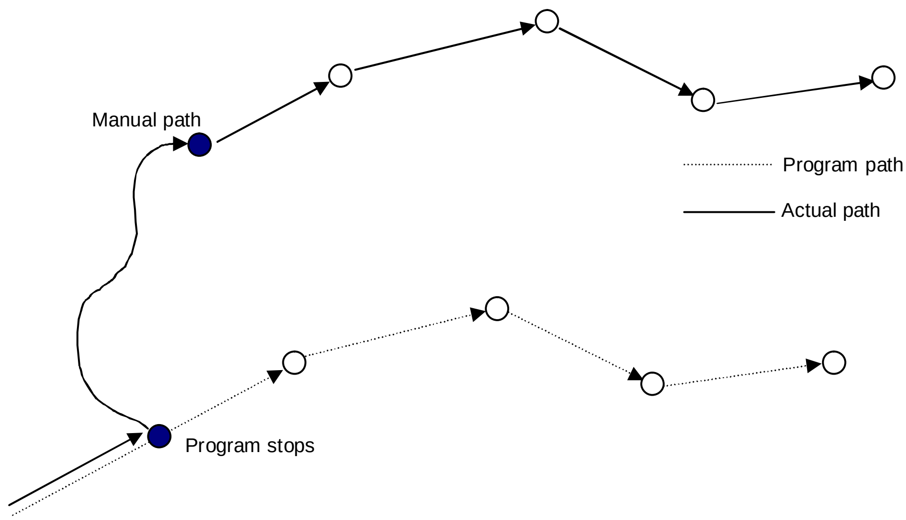
180	MANUAL RETURN

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

In the middle of executing a part program in MEM or MDI mode, if switching to MANUAL modes such as JOG, MPG, or RAPID, etc., the system will enter FEED HOLD status. If moving the machine manually away from its last position in MEM or MDI mode, there are two options to return to MEM or MDI mode and resume the unfinished program:
1. Manual Return: Resume the unfinished program by moving the machine to its last position in MEM or MDI mode.
2. Resume the unfinished program from the current position; however, there will be a shift amount for the following positions.



Enable Manual Return



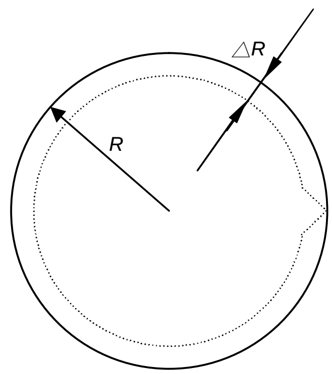
Disable Manual Return

Manual Return function can be set either by this parameter or by C004.
When C004 is ON, Manual Return function is enabled.
When C004 is OFF, Manual Return function is disabled.
If Pr.0180 is set to 1, Manual Return function will be enabled no matter C004 is ON or OFF; if Pr.0180 is set to 0, use C004 to set if to enable this function.

187	AUTO ARC FEED RATE CLAMP 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
0：No
1：Yes

In acceleration/deceleration after interpolation law, there will be an offset amount ΔR between Arc command and the actual path.



The formula is ：$\Delta R = (\frac{1}{2K_p^2 R} + \frac{T^2}{24R})V^2$ is the offset caused by servo lag.

$\frac{T^2}{24R}$ is the offset caused by command lag (If pre-acceleration/deceleration is adopted, then $\frac{T^2}{24R}$ is not calculated). K_p is position loop gain; T is the constant number of acceleration/deceleration time; R is arch radius; and V is the assigned feed rate. This formula is only applicable when the responding rate of speed loop is 3 ~ 10 times faster than (that of) position loop.

When ARC FEED RATE AUTO CLAMP function is enabled, the system will adjust the actual feed rate based on the assigned maximum tolerance of path error (Pr.0809).
Please also refer to the relative parameters: Pr.0188 & Pr.0809.

200	FEEDRATE DISPLAY 0)COMMAND 1)ACTUAL FEEDBACK

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
0：Show the command value of feed rate on HMI.
1：The system calculates feed back values by using each axis's motor encoder (or the linear scale) and shows the value on HMI.

202	OPERATION LANGUAGE 0)ENGLISH 1)TRADITIONAL CHINESE 2)SIMPLIFIED CHINESE

Range： 0 ~ 2
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul
0：English
1：Traditional Chinese
2：Simplified Chinese

205	TOOL COMPENSATION 0)ABSOLUTE 1) RELATIVE INPUT

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul
This parameter sets whether the tool compensation value set on OFFSET page is an absolute or a relative value.

211	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
212	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
213	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
214	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
215	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
216	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
217	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
218	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
219	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE
220	STOP PRE-INTERPRETATION OF M CODE

Range： 0 ~ 299
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 209
Unit： Nul
If some M code must wait for external signals, it must be registered here to prevent any false action caused by pre-interpretation of part programs.

221 DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY (KHZ)

Range： 0 ~ 6666
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Please refer to the chart below for the valid ranges of digital filter frequency. If the frequency is set between two ranges, NC will use the closest value as the filter frequency. For example, Pr.0221 is set as 250 KHz while the actual filter frequency is 256 KHz.

Filter Freq. (KHz)	Filter Freq. (KHz)	Filter Freq. (KHz)	Filter Freq. (KHz)	Filter Freq. (KHz)	Filter Freq. (KHz)
6667	256	131	81	53	28
3333	247	128	80	52	27
2222	238	126	79	51	26
1667	230	123	78	50	
1333	222	121	77	49	
1111	215	119	76	48	
952	208	117	75	47	
833	202	115	74	46	
741	196	113	73	45	
667	190	111	72	44	
606	185	109	71	43	
556	180	108	67	42	
513	175	106	66	41	
476	171	104	63	40	
444	167	101	65	39	
417	163	100	64	38	
392	159	98	63	37	
370	155	95	62	36	
351	152	94	61	35	
333	148	93	60	34	
317	145	90	59	33	
303	142	88	58	32	
290	139	85	57	31	
278	136	83	56	30	
267	133	82	54	29	

223	SELECT AXIS MANUAL RETURN (BIT)

Range： 0 ~ 63
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Bit 0：Enable Manual Return function of X axis.
Bit 1：Enable Manual Return function of Y axis.
Bit 2：Enable Manual Return function of Z axis.
Bit 3：Enable Manual Return function of the 4^{th} axis.
Bit 4：Enable Manual Return function of the 5^{th} axis.
Bit 5：Enable Manual Return function of the 6^{th} axis.
Preset as 0: Enable Manual Return function of all axes.

231	HIDE INFORMATION OF X AXIS
232	HIDE INFORMATION OF Y AXIS
233	HIDE INFORMATION OF Z AXIS
234	HIDE INFORMATION OF THE 4TH AXIS

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Instant Activity
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

The corresponding HMI information of X (Y, Z, the 4^{th}, the 5^{th}, the 6^{th}) axis is:
0：Shown
1：Hidden
2：Set by C181(C182、C183、C184、C185、C186). OFF: Shown；ON: Hidden.

249	DISPLAY ABNORMALITY OF RAMDISK 0)OFF 1)ON

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：When there is any abnormality of RAMDISK, do not show warning messages.
1：When there is any abnormality of RAMDISK, show warning messages.

350	JOG FEED RATE IN REFERENCE TO F CODE OF MDI

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：In JOG mode, the speed of each axis is *always* defined by this parameter.

1：In JOG mode, the speed of each axis is *preset* by this parameter. If executing some F code in MDI mode, the F code replaces JOG speed to set the speed of each axis until RESET is pressed. However, in JOG mode, the highest speed of each axis is still set by this parameter.

351	UNIT OF CUTTING OVERRIDE FEED RATE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Cutting override feed rate = R016 register value* 10%；
1：Cutting override feed rate = R016 register value* 1%。

352	UNIT OF JOG OVERRIDE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：JOG override = R017 register value* 10%；
1：JOG override = R017 register value* 1%。

353	UNIT OF RAPID TRAVERSDE OVERRIDE

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：RAPID TRAVERSE override are F0, 25%, 50%, & 100%, respectively,
1：RAPID TRAVERSE override = R018 register value* 1%.

360	SET OPERATION SCREEN COLOR (0~3)

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Screen color setting is not applied.
1：Screen color setting is white words over a black background
2：Screen color setting is black words over a white background
3：Screen color setting is customized by users.

361	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLACK (0~16)
362	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLUE (0~16)
363	SET THE NUMBER FOR GREEN (0~16)
364	SET THE NUMBER FOR CYAN (0~16)
365	SET THE NUMBER FOR RED (0~16)
366	SET THE NUMBER FOR PURPLE (0~16)
367	SET THE NUMBER FOR BROWN (0~16)
368	SET THE NUMBER FOR WHITE (0~16)
369	SET THE NUMBER FOR GRAY (0~16)
370	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT BLUE (0~16)
371	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT GREEN (0~16)
372	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT CYAN (0~16)
373	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT RED (0~16)
374	SET THE NUMBER FOR LIGHT PURPLE (0~16)
375	SET THE NUMBER FOR BLACK COLOR (0~16)
376	SET THE NUMBER FOR BRIGHT WHITE COLOR (0~16)
377	SET THE NUMBER FOR CURSOR (0~16)
378	SET THE NUMBER FOR HIGHLIGHT (0~16)
379	SET THE NUMBER FOR UPPER FRAME (0~16)
380	SET THE NUMBER FOR LOWER FRAME (0~16)

Range： 0 ~ 16
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Only effective when Pr.0360 is set to 3.
0：Not applied.
1~16：Applied and change to the selected color.

394	SCREENSAVER WAIT TIME

Range： 0 ~ 9999
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

1. When this parameter is set to 0, the screensaver is not applied.
2. When this parameter is not 0, the screensaver activates automatically after the system is not operated for a specified amount of time (time length set by the parameter). If screensaver has not activated and some key is pressed, wait time will be counted from the last keystroke. If screensaver already activates, pressing any key will immediately terminate it, and wait time will be counted from zero.

650	PROGRAM RESTART DEFINITION

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Instant Activity
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：Program restart definition 1st .

1：Program restart definition 2nd. (Call O9888)

806	MAXIMUM OFFSET TOLERANCE OF CORNER μm

Range： 0 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 50
Unit： μm

This parameter influences the precision of machining. The smaller the set value is, the more the semblance is closer to the part program, nevertheless, the time required for machining is relatively longer. Also, because of some factors such as the fabrication of the machine, friction, etc., it is possible that the machine position could not reach the preset checking range, and hence the system could not finish the execution of the block in the part program. The recommended minimum value of this parameter is around 10μm.

808	CORNER DECELERATION FUNCTION

Range： 0 ~ 2
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

It the corner deceleration function is enabled, the system will accelerate/decelerate the corner between tool paths automatically to make path offset remain within the preset tolerance.

809	SPIKE OFFSET TOLERANCE μm

Range： 1 ~ 32767
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 30
Unit： μm

This parameter influences the precision of spike. The smaller the set value is, the better the spike effect is, nevertheless, the time required for machining is relatively longer. Please set this parameter according to the offset range acceptable for the setting of arc sizes in actual practice. The recommended minimum set value of this parameter is around 10μm.

810	G101 ~ G105 RIGID TAPPING

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

When multi-hole drilling compound G codes (G101 ~105) are applied, use this parameter to set the tapping function.
1：Rigid tapping is activated;
0：Tapping is activated. (Default)

291	6TH AXIS OPTIMAL
848	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF X AXIS
849	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF Y AXIS
850	ROTARY PATH PROCESS OF Z AXIS

Range： 0 ~ 3
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

This parameter is only effective when the motion axis is a rotary axis.
Bit 0 Display selection of coordinates
0：Displayed by the linear method.
1：Displayed by one revolution 0.000~360.000

Bit 1 When coordinate display method is set to be 0 ~ 360 cycle(s) (Bit 0 = 1), set if the absolute command is to choose the shortest path.
0：To calculate the shortest motion path.
1：The axis travels according to the command value.
Note: Incremental commands do not select the shortest path.

899	APPLY CE REGULATIONS 0)NO 1)YES

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

0：CE regulations are not applied.
1：CE regulations are applied.

1006	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +X μm
1008	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +Y μm
1010	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +Z μm
1012	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: +THE 4TH μm

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 99999999
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the travel limit value of the 1st soft path for each axis. It is effective only when each axis has executed HOME return, otherwise the initial value 99999.999 μm will be applied. If this parameter's set value is smaller than the negative X-axis software travel limit, the system alarm "MOT 4005, SET FIRST SOFELIMIT ERROR" will be triggered. The positive 1st and 2nd soft travel limit for each axis can be switched from each other by using the corresponding C Bit. When these parameters are enabled, if some axis is about to exceed the travel limit, the system alarm "MOT 9001 X AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT (+)" or "MOT 4058 OVER SOFTLIMIT" will be triggered. Please refer to the description of the warning messages.

1007	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - X μm
1009	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - Y μm
1011	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - Z μm
1013	SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 1ST TRAVEL LIMIT: - THE 4TH AXIS μm

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： -99999999
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the travel limit value of the 1st soft path for each axis. It is effective only when each axis has executed HOME return, otherwise the initial value 99999.999 μm will be applied. If this parameter's set value is smaller than the positive X-axis software travel limit), the system alarm "MOT 4005, SET FIRST SOFELIMIT ERROR" will be triggered. The positive 1st and 2nd soft travel limit for each axis can be switched from each other by using the corresponding C Bit. When these parameters are enabled, if some axis is about to exceed the travel limit, the system alarm "MOT 9002/4/6 X/Y/Z AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT (+)" or "MOT 4058 OVER SOFTLIMIT" will be triggered. Please refer to the description of the warning messages.

1034	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +X μm**
1036	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +Y μm**
1038	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +Z μm**
1040	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: +4TH AXIS μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： 99999999
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the travel limit value of the 1^{st} soft path for each axis. It is effective only when each axis has executed HOME return, otherwise the initial value 99999.999 μm will be applied. If this parameter's set value is smaller than Pr.1007 (negative X-axis software travel limit), the system alarm "MOT 4005, SET FIRST SOFELIMIT ERROR" will be triggered. The positive 1^{st} and 2^{nd} soft travel limit for each axis can be switched from each other by using the corresponding C Bit. When these parameters are enabled, if some axis is about to exceed the travel limit, the system alarm "MOT 9001 X AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT (+)" or "MOT 4058 OVER SOFTLIMIT" will be triggered. Please refer to the description of the warning messages.

1035	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -X μm**
1037	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -Y μm**
1039	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -Z μm**
1041	**SOFT PROTECTION OF THE 2ND TRAVEL LIMIT: -4TH AXIS μm**

Range： -99999999 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： Machine Maker
Default： -99999999
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the travel limit value of the 1^{st} soft path for each axis. It is effective only when each axis has executed HOME return, otherwise the initial value 99999.999 μm will be applied. If this parameter's set value is smaller than Pr.1007 (negative X-axis software travel limit), the system alarm "MOT 4005, SET FIRST SOFELIMIT ERROR" will be triggered. The positive 1^{st} and 2^{nd} soft travel limit for each axis can be switched from each other by using the corresponding C Bit. When these parameters are enabled, if some axis is about to exceed the travel limit, the system alarm "MOT 9001 X AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT (+)" or "MOT 4058 OVER SOFTLIMIT" will be triggered. Please refer to the description of the warning messages.

1091	**DEFAULT ANGLE OF COORDINATE SYSTEM DURING ROTATION**

Range： -360000 ~ 360000
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： μm

This parameter sets the default angle of G68 coordinate rotation command.

1092	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF X AXIS

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

When Pr.0143 is set to 1 (the reduction/enlargement ratio of X, Y, & Z axis is set by I, J, & K of G51 the reduction/enlargement ratio command, respectively), this parameter sets the reduction/enlargement ratio of X axis.

1093	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF Y AXIS

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

When Pr.0143 is set to 1 (the reduction/enlargement ratio of X, Y, & Z axis is set by I, J, & K of G51 the reduction/enlargement ratio command, respectively), this parameter sets the reduction/enlargement ratio of Y axis.

1094	DEFAULT RATIO OF COORDINATE REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF Z AXIS

Range： 1 ~ 99999999
Effective： Effective After RESET
Access level： User
Default： 1
Unit： Nul

When Pr.0143 is set to 1 (the reduction/enlargement ratio of X, Y, & Z axis is set by I, J, & K of G51 the reduction/enlargement ratio command, respectively, this parameter sets the reduction/enlargement ratio of Z axis.

1158	SHOW F2~F12 FOR FUN. KEY

Range： 0 ~ 1
Effective： Effective After Reboot
Access level： User
Default： 0
Unit： Nul

Because inconvenience could occur when operators use commercial PC keyboard to operate controller, F2~F12 characters are shown on the function keys on the screen for users' convenience during operation.

1159	PROGRAM READING OVERTIME

Range：	0 ~ 30000
Effective：	Instant Activity
Access level：	User
Default：	30
Unit：	sec

During machining, if file-reading of the controller takes too long time, an alarm dialog box will appear to notify users about the abnormal situation, it will also remind users to reset the system to ensure efficiency of the controller and the machine.

6 SYSTEM ALARM MESSAGE and WARNING MEASSAGE

User need to click RESET again to clear the condition. (However, if need to change parameter, then must exit the system software and then re-enter for the system to work.)

Three types of alarm message which are MOT (MOTION) ALARM, OP (OPERATION) ALARM or INT (INTERPREATATION) ALARM. Definitions of the above alarm message are as following:

6.1 OP OPERATION RELATED ALARM

OP 1001：X SERVO ALARM

（1）Alarm message from X SERVO driver.

（2）Please check ERROR message from the SERVO driver to know the reason.

（3）Please re-boot.

OP 1002：Y SERVO ALARM

（1）Warning message from Y SEVOR driver

（2）Please check ERROR message from the SERVO driver to know the reason.

（3）Please re-boot.

OP 1003：Z SERVO ALARM

（1）Warning message from Z SERVO driver.

（2）Please check ERROR message from the SERVO driver to know the reason.

（3）Please re-boot.

OP 1004：4^{TH} SERVO ALARM

（1）Warning message from 4^{th} SERVO driver.

（2）Please check ERROR message from the SERVO driver to know the reason.

（3）Please re-boot.

OP 1005：X OVER TRAVEL （+）

（1）X over travel (+) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1006：X OVER TRAVEL （-）

（1）X over travel (-) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1007：Y OVER TRAVEL （+）

（1）Y over travel (+) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1008：Y OVER TRAVEL （-）

（1）Y over travel (-) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1009：Z OVER TRAVEL （+）

（1）Z over travel (+) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1010：Z OVER TRAVEL （-）

（1）Z over travel (-) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1011：4TH OVER TRAVEL （+）

（1） 4th over travel (+) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1012：4TH OVER TRAVEL （-）

（1） 4th axis over travel (+) limit.

（2）Click and hold OT（OVER TRAVEL）RELEASE, use JOG to take away machine from the travel limit.

OP 1013：DETACH/ATTACH X-AXIS AS MOVING

OP 1014：DETACH/ATTACH Y-AXIS AS MOVING

OP 1015：DETACH/ATTACH Z-AXIS AS MOVING

OP 1016：DETACH/ATTACH C-AXIS AS MOVING

OP 1017：LNC SYSTEM EXPIRED

OP 1018：DESIRED MACRO VARIABLES NOT EXIST

OP 1019：DESIRED MACRO VARIABLES OVER RANGE

OP 1020：OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMITE

OP 1021：GEAR SIGNAL ERROR

OP 1022：DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES OVER RANGE

OP 1023：DESIRED PARAMETER VARIABLES NOT EXISTED

OP 6001：X AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （+）

OP 6002：X AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （-）

OP 6003：Y AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （+）

OP 6004：Y AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （-）

OP 6005：Z AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （+）

OP 6006：Z AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （-）

OP 6007：4TH AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （+）

OP 6008：4TH AXIS OVER PLC TRAVEL LIMIT （-）

6.2 INT INTERPRETATION RELATED ALARM

INT 3001：NO SUCH TOKEN

（1）Part program enter data has invalid symbols or characters

（2）Modify program error.

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3002：GRAMMAR ERROR

（1）Part program enter data has grammar error.

（2）Modify program error.

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3003：OUT OF NODE MEMORY

（1）MACRO grammar has too complex showing program such as too many brackets.

（2）Simplify complexity degree

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3004：EXECUTE NODE ERROR

（1）System executes mathematics calculation that is not allow to execute.

（2）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3005：FUNCTION ERROR

（1）System executes invalid function that is not allow to execute.（Won't happen under normal system condition.）

（2）System error, please contact the supplier.

INT 3006：DIVIDED BY 0

（1）MACRO is divided by 0.

（2）Modify numerator of the division. Must NOT be 0.

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3007：VARIABLE OVER RANGE

（1）One/some of local variables, common variables and global variables are out of range.

（2）Modify variable numbers that are out of their number range.

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message

INT 3008：DOMAIN ERROR

（1） MACRO function domain error. If square (SQRT) argument is negative or ATAN arguments are two zeros.

（2）Modify domain.

（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3010：NOT ALLOWABLE DECIMAL POINT

（1）NC address has not allowable decimal point.

（2）Modify decimal point in NC address.

INT 3011：WORD DATA OVER RANGE

（1）NC address word data is out of range.

（2）Modify word data in NC address

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3012：ILLEGAL MACRO PARAMATER INPUT

（1）Illegal arguments（G，L，N，O，P）in MACRO program

（2）Correcting these illegal arguments

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3050：TOOL DIAMETER IS 0

INT 3051：ILLEGAL RPM GIVEN

INT 3052：ILLEGAL FEEDRATE GIVEN

INT 3053：（D）EACH CUT DOWN DEPTH IS 0

INT 3054：（H）TOTAL DEPTH IS 0

INT 3055：ESCAPE LOWER START POINT.Z

INT 3056：（W）EACH CUT WIDTH IS 0

INT 3060：HOLES TOO DENSITY

INT 3061：HOLES COUNT MUST>=2

INT 3062：R MUST > Z

INT 3070：WRONG DATA：R=0

INT 3071：WRONG DATA：2R<=PHI

INT 3072：WRONG DATA：V>PHI

INT 3073：0WRONG DATA：Q=0

INT 3074：WRONG DATA：V>=Q

INT 3075：WRONG DATA：（PHI+2Q）>=2R

INT 3076：WRONG DATA：I（J）=0

INT 3077：WRONG DATA：I（J）-2R<=0）

INT 3078：WRONG DATA：2Q+PHI>=I（J）

INT 3079：WRONG DATA：2V+PHI>I（J）

INT 3080：DISTANCE OF TWO CENTER IS 0

INT 3081：R-WRONG DATA：2（R-V）<PHI

INT 3082：WRONG DATA：2（R-V）<=PHI

INT 3083：2WRONG DATA：2V+PHI>=I（J）

INT 3084：WRONG DATA：0.414*PHI+I<=2C

INT 3085：WRONG DATA：0.414*PHI+J<=2C

INT 3090：T COMMAND ERROR

INT 3100：ILLEGAL G CODE

（1）Illegal G code in part program.

（2）Delete illegal G code.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3101：PFM INITIAL ERROR

INT 3102：TRANS INITIAL ERROR

INT 3103：TABLE1 INITIAL ERROR

INT 3104：POST INITIAL ERROR

INT 3110：FETCH ERROR

INT 3111：LACK OF FILENAME

（1）Lock of filenames in part program. (I.e., P address is not entered.）
（2）Increase number of filenames.
（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3112：ILLEGAL FILENAME

（1）Illegal filename in part program.
（2）Modify filename.
（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3113：FILE NOT FOUND

（1）File not found in the system.
（2）Making/modifying the executing file.
（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3114：END OF FILE

INT 3120：POST ERROR

INT 3121：LACK OF SUB RETURN（M99）

（1）No returning to the part program command in the sub-program.
（2）Add returning back to the part program command in the sub-program.
（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3122：PROGRAM OVERFLOW

（1）Total numbers of calling Sub-program or MACRO is over the total level limit.（i.e., 8）
（2）Decrease numbers of calling program level.
（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3123：MACRO OVERFLOW

（1）Total numbers of calling MACRO is over the total level limit. (i.e., 4)
（2）Decrease numbers of calling program level.
（3）Press RESET to clear the wrong warning message.

INT 3124：MACRO UNDERFLOW（G67）

INT 3125：WITHOUT LABEL

（1）NO such LABEL .

（2）Please check LABEL name.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong message error.

INT 3126：BLOCK NOT FOUND

（1）The designated BLOCK is not found.

（2）Check whether or not the designated BLOCK is exist in part program.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong message error.

INT 3127：ILLEGAL LABEL

INT 3128：FEEDRATE OUT OF RANGE

（1）Check G94 and G95 are used correctly.

（2）Check whether or not the FEEDRAT F value is too big.

（3）Press RESET to clear the error and adjust G94, G95 and F value.

INT 3130：COORDINATE ERROR

INT 3131：UNKNOWN PLANE

INT 3132：ILLEGAL RADIUS

（1）Using G02, G03 arch cutting command, the final coordinate is NOT on the arch

（2）Check the position of center point, direction and final point’s coordinate value

（3）Press RESET to clear error.

INT 3140：SEND TABLE1 ERROR

INT 3141：NO FREE VARIABLES

INT 3150：INSUFFICIENT DATA

（1）Not enough executing G code data.（i.e., lack of G10’s P，R，Z）

（2）Supply the needed data.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3151：IP MAINTAIN ERROR

INT 3152：CC R RETURN

（1）Executing G27，G28，G29，G30 in the CANNED CYCLE.

（2）Cancel the above G codes in CANNED CYCLE before executing.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3153：NO SUCH R POINT

（1）Wrong reference point number in G30.

（2）Modify the entered reference point number.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3154：ILLEGAL IN CC

（1）Executing illegal motion in CANNED CYCLE.

（2）Please cancel any illegal motion in CANNED CYCLE before executing.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3155：ILLEGAL PROFILE PATH

（1）llegal profile path in CANNED CYCLE (i.e., over cutting)

（2）Please modify illegal profile path in CANNED CYCLE before executing.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3156：ILLEGAL G31 IN COMPENSATION

INT 3157：G10 P CODE OUT OF RANGE

INT 3158：G10 L/E CODE OUT OF RANGE

INT 3160：DNC：INCORRECT READ SEQUENCE

（1） Check whether or not there is incorrect sub-program or jump sequence from the part program.

（2） Press RESET to clear wrong warning message, and modify part program.

INT 3161：DNC：LOSS DATA PACKET

INT 3162：DNC：PROGRAM BUFFER OVERFLOW

（1）Program buffer overflow while DNC RS232 is transmitting program.

（2）Check whether or not the connecting line is disconnect or fall.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message or reboot

INT 3170：CUTTING LENGTH IN Z TOO SHORT

INT 3171：CUT DOWN CHAMFER OVER RANGE

INT 3172：CUT UP CHAMFER OVER RANGE

INT 3201：COMP UNIT VECTOR 0

（1）Compensation unit vector is 0.

（2）System error, please contact supplier.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3202：COMP START UP ARC

（1）Compensating start-up is arch.

（2）Please start compensating according to G00/G01.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3203：COMP CANCEL ARC

（1）Compensating cancel is arch.

（2）Please cancel compensation according to G00/G01.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning message.

INT 3204：COMP LINE DET 0

（1）DETERMINE values is 0.

（2）Check part program.

（3）System error, please contact supplier.

INT 3205：COMP VECTOR LENGTH 0

（1）Compensation vector length is 0.

（2）Check part program.

（3）System error, please contact supplier.

INT 3206：COMP INTERFERENCE

（1）Over cutting interference occurs.

（2）Decrease compensation radius or modify part program pathway.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong message error.

INT 3207：COMP NO INTERSECTION

（1）Not able to find the intersect points while calculating compensation value.

（2）Decrease compensation radius or modify part program pathway.

（3）Press RESET to clear wrong warning messag.

6.3 MOT MOTION RELATED ALARM

MOT 4001：X-AXIS ERROR COUNTER OVERFLOW

（1）Motion board X- Axis ERROR COUNTER overflow（16-BIT）.

（2）Check or not the commanding speed is too fast.

（3）Check whether or not servo motor is working normally.

（4）Check whether or not the machine is running normally.

（5）Check whether or not the board is normal.

MOT 4002：Y-AXIS ERROR COUNTER OVERFLOW

（1）Motion board Y-AXIS ERROR COUNTER overflow（16-BIT）.

（2）Check or not the commanding speed is too fast.

（3）Check whether or not the servo motor is working normally.

（4）Check whether or not the machine is running normally.

（5）Check whether or not the board is normal.

MOT 4003：Z-AXIS ERROR COUNTER OVERFLOW

（1）Motion board Z-AXIS ERROR COUNTER overflow（16-BIT）.

（2）Check or not the commanding speed is too fast.

（3）Check whether or not the servo motor is working normally.

（4）Check whether or not the machine is running normally.

（5）Check whether or not the board is normal.

MOT 4004：4TH-AXIS ERROR COUNTER OVERFLOW

（1）Motion board 4^{th} -AXIS ERROR COUNTER overflow（16-BIT）.

（2）Check or not the commanding speed is too fast.

（3）Check whether or not the servo motor is working normally.

（4）Check whether or not the machine is running normally.

（5）Check whether or not the board is normal.

MOT 4005：SET FIRST SOFT LIMIT ERROR

（1） Error setting of 1st soft limit parameter (i.e., +ive soft limit is smaller than –ive soft limit) Please check parameter numbers 1006~1013.

（2）Clicking RESET to set new parameter.

（3）After changing the parameter, please reboot.

MOT 4006：X AXIS SERVO LAG OVERFLOW

（1）X Axis servo lag over parameter 0002 setting value.

（2）Check whether the setting speed is too fast or the parameter 0002 setting value is too small.

（3）Clicking RESET to continue operating.

（4）If reset parameter, must reboot.

MOT 4007：Y AXIS SERVO LAG OVERFLOW

（1）X Axis servo lag over parameter 0003 setting value.

（2）Check whether the setting speed is too fast or the parameter 0003 setting value is too small.

（3）Clicking RESET to continue operating.

（4）If reset parameter, must reboot.

MOT 4008：Z AXIS SERVO LAG OVERFLOW

（1）X Axis servo lag over parameter 0004 setting value.

（2）Check whether the setting speed is too fast or the parameter 0004 setting value is too small.

（3）Clicking RESET to continue operating.

（4）If reset parameter, must reboot.

MOT 4009：4TH AXIS SERVO LAG OVERFLOW

（1）X Axis servo lag over parameter 0005 setting value.

（2）Check whether the setting speed is too fast or the parameter 0005 setting value is too small.

（3）Clicking RESET to continue operating.

（4）If reset parameter, must reboot.

MOT 4010：SPINDLE FEED FUNCTION ERROR

（1）Spindle checks the G25/G26 rotational speed error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting values of parameter 57, 61, and 92 are correct.

（3）Checking whether or not the spindle is working normally.

（4）Click RESET to continue operating.

（5）If change the parameter, need to reboot for the new setting parameter to be effective.

MOT 4011：SPINDLE SPEED ERROR

（1）Spindle shaking value is grater than parameter 97 setting value.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting values of parameter 57, 61, 92, and 97 are correct.

（3）Checking whether or not the spindle is working normally.

（4）Click RESET to continue operating.

（5）If change the parameter, need to reboot for the new setting parameter to be effective.

MOT 4012：NO FINAL LINE

MOT 4013：NO BLOCK

MOT 4014：X AXIS ON HOME DOG

（1）X Axis on HOME DOG.

（2）Clicking RESET, use JOG to take the machine away from HOME DOG then will be able to return to the reference point.

MOT 4015：Y AXIS ON HOME DOG

（1）X Axis on HOME DOG.

（2）Clicking RESET, use JOG to take the machine away from HOME DOG then will be able to return to the reference point.

MOT 4016：Z AXIS ON HOME DOG

（1）Z Axis on HOME DOG.

（2）Clicking RESET, use JOG to take the machine away from HOME DOG then will be able to return to the reference point.

MOT 4017：4TH AXIS ON HOME DOG

（1）4^{th} Axis on HOME DOG.

（2）Clicking RESET, use JOG to take the machine away from HOME DOG then will be able to return to the reference point.

MOT 4018：NO RETURN HOME

（1）Not return to the reference point after rebooting.

（2）Clicking RESET and return to the reference point first.

MOT 4019：OVER TRAVEL

（1）Machine over travel problem.

（2）Solving the problem according to alarm message (OP 005~0012).

MOT 4020：NO RESIDUE DATA

MOT 4021：STOP POSITION ERROR

MOT 4022：FIRST SOFT LIMIT ERROR

（1）Over 1st soft limit. (Please refer to G10 in program manual.)

（2）Please checking setting values of parameters 1006 ~ 1013.

（3）Clicking RESET to continue operating from the reverse direction.

MOT 4023：SET SECOND SOFT LIMIT ERROR

（1）Maximum parameter value of the 2nd soft limit is smaller than the smallest value.

（2）Checking parameters 1034~1041.

（3）Reset parameter and then reboot.

MOT 4024：SECOND SOFT LIMIT ERROR

（1）Over 2nd soft limit.

（2）Checking parameters 1034~1041.

（3）Click RESET to continue operating.

MOT 4025：G10 P RANGE ERROR

（1）P value is over range.

（2）Please checking the part program.

MOT 4026：ENCODER A，B PHASE ERROR

（1）ENCODER disconnect or 5V power problem

（2）Checking whether or not the ENCODER or power port is connected.

MOT 4027：HOME DOG TOO SHORT

（1）Check whether or not HOME DOG is too short or the speed is too fast.

（2）Extend DOG or slow down the zero return speed.

MOT 4028：SET PARAM 39 ERROR

MOT 4029：SET PARAM 23 ERROR

MOT 4030：SET PARAM 14 ERROR

（1）Parameter #14 setting error.

（2）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4031：SET PARAM 10 ERROR

（1）Parameter #10setting error.

（2）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4032：SET PARAM 11 ERROR

（1）Parameter #14 setting error.

（2）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4033：SET PARAM 12 ERROR

（1）Parameter #12 setting error.

（2）Re-setting parameter and re-booting.

MOT 4034：SET PARAM 13 ERROR

（1）Parameter #13 setting error.

（2）Re-setting parameter and re-booting.

MOT 4035：SET CMR ERROR

（1）Setting CMR error.

（2）Checking Para. # 0053 ~ 0056，0067 ~ 0070，0072，0100 ~ 0107，1112 ~ 1115.

（3）Re-setting parameter and re-booting.

MOT 4036：SET IN POSITION CHECK ERROR

（1）DMR setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over setting parameter 53~57 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4037：SET DMR ERROR

（1）DMR setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over setting parameter 53~57 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4038：SET ENCODER PULSE/REV ERROR

（1）Setting motor ENCODER pulse/rev error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over setting parameter 1112~1115 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4039：HOME LOW SPEED ERROR

（1）Home low speed setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over setting parameter 1108-1111 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4040：X CMP NO. ERROR

（1）Pitch compensation section setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over the setting parameter 112 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4041：Y CMP NO. ERROR

（1）Pitch compensation section setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over the setting parameter 113 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4042：Z CMP NO. ERROR

（1）Pitch compensation section setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over the setting parameter 114 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4043：4TH CMP NO. ERROR

（1）Pitch compensation section setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over the setting parameter 115 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4044：CMP INTERVAL ERROR

（1）Pitch compensation section setting error.

（2）Checking whether or not the setting value is over the setting parameter 1018-1021 range.

（3）Re-set parameter and re-boot.

MOT 4045：NO INDEX INTERRUPT

（1）Reference point index disconnect signal error or HOME DOG too short.

（2）Checking connection for motor to servo.

MOT 4046：RETURN HOME FAILURE

（1）Checking whether nor not machine lock or other machine problems.

（2）Press RESET to clear the condition.

MOT 4047：I/O COMMUNICATION ERROR

（1）Checking I/O board

（2）Checking all connectors on I/O board.

MOT 4048：SPINDLE ORITENTATION SIGNAL NOT RELEASE

Assumes executing machine adjustment and orientation. If initially, the spindle is positioned on the sensor, the spindle will move away automatically. After the orientation signal is off, users will be able to execute machine adjustment or orientation. However, if the spindle already rotates one cycle but the orientation signal has not been released, then this alarm message will occur.

（1）Checking whether or not there is connection problem on the spindle orientation sensor

（2）Checking whether or not the spindle orientation sensor signal and type setting is correct (Parameter # 184).

（3）Checking whether or not the spindle orientation sensor is broken.

MOT 4049：SPINDLE ORITENTATION FLAUT

When executing spindle orientation, the spindle is NOT able to reach the correct orientation point.

（1）Please go to DGNOS page. If the data system NO. 10 is changing, but the spindle is not rotating. Then, it means the spindle motor ENCDER signal has external distribution that makes the system misunderstood.

（2）Please check whether or not the setting orientation rate is too high by parameter NO. 21 that makes spindle motor has missing step in the Pulse Mode.

MOT 4050：SPINDLE ORITENTATION SIGNAL NOT FOUND

Assumed the spindle has rotated one time already but it hasn't found the orientation position sensor while executing machine adjustment or while orientation program is running. The following alarm messages will occur.

（1）Checking whether or not there is connection problem on the spindle orientation sensor

（2）Checking whether or not the spindle orientation sensor signal and type setting is correct (Parameter # 184).

（3）Checking whether or not the spindle orientation sensor is broken.

MOT 4051：NO SPINDLE SPEED DEFINE

No spindle speed definition. So please define rotary command in rigid tapping. Please key-in rotational speed command S before tapping command.

MOT 4052：MOVE ERR OVER LIMIT IN RIGTAP

（1）Please check whether or not the procedure of rigid machine adjustment is completed.

（2）Please check whether not the setting value of Parameter 1058 is too small.

MOT 4053：SPD SPEED WILL OVER LIMIT

（1）Please check whether or not the setting spindle rotational speed is over the maximum speed that this gear spindle can handle.

（2）Please check whether or not the setting of Parameter NO. 1060 for the spindle return accelerating speed is too big under rigid tapping. Unless necessary, recommend setting to 100.

MOT 4054：Z AXIS FEEDRATE WILL OVER LIMIT

Z axis cutting feedrate speed of rigid tapping is larger than the maximum cutting speed that is set by Parameter 1004.

Checking whether or not Parameter NO. 1060 has set the spindle returning accelerating speed too large under rigid tapping. If speed starts to accelerate while returning (i.e., P1060 > 1000), then speed of cutting spindle will accelerate too. Unless necessary, recommend to set 100.

MOT 4055：SPD SERROLAG OVER LIMIT IN RT

（1）Please check whether or not ladder has error.

（2）Please check whether or to the spindle is rotating in rigid tapping procedure. If not, please check whether or not there is problem for the spindle driver setting.

（3）Please check whether or not the spindle Encoder line is discount or fall.

（4）Please check whether or not the setting of Parameter 1075 is too small.

MOT 4056：SET PAR 18 ERROR

MOT 4057：SPINDLE SPEED CANNOT ARRIVE

MOT 4058：OVER SOFTLIMIT

MOT 4061：THREAD CUT FEED OVERLIMIT

MOT4062：X-AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER VALUE OUT OF TOLERANCE

MOT4063：X AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER TRANSMISSION OVER TIME

MOT4064：X AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER CHECK SMM ERROR

MOT 4065：Y-AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER VALUE OUT OF TOLERANCE

MOT 4066：Y AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER TRANSMISSION OVER TIME

MOT 4067：Y AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER CHECK SMM ERROR

MOT 4068：Z-AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER VALUE OUT OF TOLERANCE

MOT 4069：Z AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER TRANSMISSION OVER TIME

MOT 4070：Z AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER CHECK SMM ERROR

MOT 4071：4TH-AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER VALUE OUT OF TOLERANCE

MOT 4072：4TH AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER TRANSMISSION OVER TIME

MOT 4073：4TH AXIS ABSOLUTE ENCODER CHECK SMM ERROR

MOT 4074：M CODE REPEAT ASSIGN,CHECK PARAMETER 89,835,836,837

MOT 4075：TOUCH DIRECTION SIGNAL READ ERROR

MOT 4076：TOUCH SIGNAL IS TRIGGERED IN MANUAL MEASURE STATUS

MOT 4077：NO SEMI-FIXED M CODE

MOT 4101：TOOL POSITION INTERFERENCE

（1）In OPR mode, tool position and setting value NOT match.
（2）Moving away tool or re-enter data
（3）Pressing REST to release the situation.

MOT 4102：INPUT DIGTS RANGE ERROR

MOT 4103：AUTHORIZATION CHECK FAILURE

Please contact technical person.

MOT 4121：X AXIS COMMANDED UNDER DETACHED

MOT 4122：Y AXIS COMMANDED UNDER DETACHED

MOT 4123：Z AXIS COMMANDED UNDER DETACHED

MOT 4124：4TH AXIS COMMANDED UNDER DETACHED

MOT 4125：SPINDLE POSITIONING ACC/DCC TIME SETTING ERROR

MOT 4901：SYSTEM ALARM

MOT 4902：SYSTEM ALARM

MOT 4903：SYSTEM ALARM

MOT 4950：SYSTEM ALARM

MOT 9001：X AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9002：X AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9003：Y AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9004：Y AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9005：Z AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9006：Z AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9007：4TH AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9008：4TH AXIS OVER SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9009：X AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9010：X AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9011：Y AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9012：Y AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9013：Z AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （+）

MOT 9014：Z AXIS OVER G22 SOFTLIMIT （-）

MOT 9015：OVER CUTTING FEED START SIGNAL WAITTING

7 Machine Adjustment

7.1 Riggid Tapping Commands

Description：

- **G94（G95）**

Mode	Thread Pitch Calculation	F_ Unit
G94	F_ / S_	mm/min
G95	F_	mm/rev

- **G98、G99**

  G98：Return to initial height on back track

  G99：Return to R point on back track

- **G84（G74）X_Y_Z_R_P_F_K_：**

  G84：Right helical.

  G74：Left helical.

  X_Y_：Position of tapping.

  Z_：Buttom of tapping.

  R_：Tapping initial point.

  P_：Buootom stopover interval.

  F_：Z-axis feedrate（G94）or pitch（G95）.

  K_：Repeating time.

Example：

G94（G95）；Set Feedrate unit

M29 S_；Stard riggid tapping mode, and specify spindle speed

G98（G99）G84（G74）X_Y_Z_R_P_F_K_ ；

G80；or Group 0 commands（G00、G01、G02、G03）, disable riggid tapping mode.

- **Return Accelerating Function**

  Setting Para. #1060, which will be able to accelerate the Z axis returning speed under rigid tapping and to decrease working time.

l Override

Under rigid tapping, Feed Override and Spindle Speed Override will be disable.

l PLC Communication Procedure

C BIT	SYMBOL	Description
C125	RT START	When C125 ON, notify NC to start riggid tapping mode. PLC cannot diable C125 untill NC makes S128=ON
C124	RT STOP	**Disable Riggid Tapping Mode** Generally, riggid tapping mode will automatically cease to be active when reading G80 for any G code in Group 01. If necessary, you may set this bit ON, so that it is automatically disabled.
S128	RT STATE	**Riggid Tapping Mode** When NC enters riggid tapping mode, S128 remains ON until NC exits riggid tapping mode. If the user pressed Reset when riggid tapping mode, NC will make S128 OFFas well.

Note：When user press RESET, please disable rigid tapping mode in order to prevent any unpredicted situation.

l Rigid Tapping System Information

#	Description
#21	Max error in rigid tapping travel
#22	Estimate value of rigid tapping 1st speed compensation value
#23	Estimate value of rigid tapping 1st acceleration speed compensation value
#24	Estimate value of rigid tapping 2nd speed compensation value
#25	Estimate value of rigid tapping 2nd acceleration compensation value
#26	Rigid tapping spindle following error

l Rigid Tapping Machine Adjustment Procedure

1. Please increase the maximum allowable following error of Z axis direction (Para. # 1058 is approximately set to 3000). Also increase the maximum servo error of the spindle (Para. # 1075 is approximately set to encoder size per rotation of the spindle*10) in order to prevent warning when doing machine adjustment.

2. Confirm Spindle Rotational Direction（Parameter 1071）

   Executing the following program：

   M29
   M3S500
   G91G84R-10Z-50F500
   M28
   M30

   Check whether or not the spindle rotational direction is the same direction as M3 direction under non-rigid tapping mode. If not the same, please set parameter 1071 to 1.

3. Acc/Deceleration Time Adjustment

   To adjust acc/deceleration time (parameter 1059) and execute the following program:

   M29
   M3S2500
   G91G84R-10Z-50F5000
   M28
   M30

   During executing, must make the spindle drive device's current lower than the saturation value, and make the spindle to turn smoothly.

4. Speed Compensation

   a. Setting Parameter #s1064, 1065, 1073, 1074 as zero.
   b. Executing the below program in dry run mode.

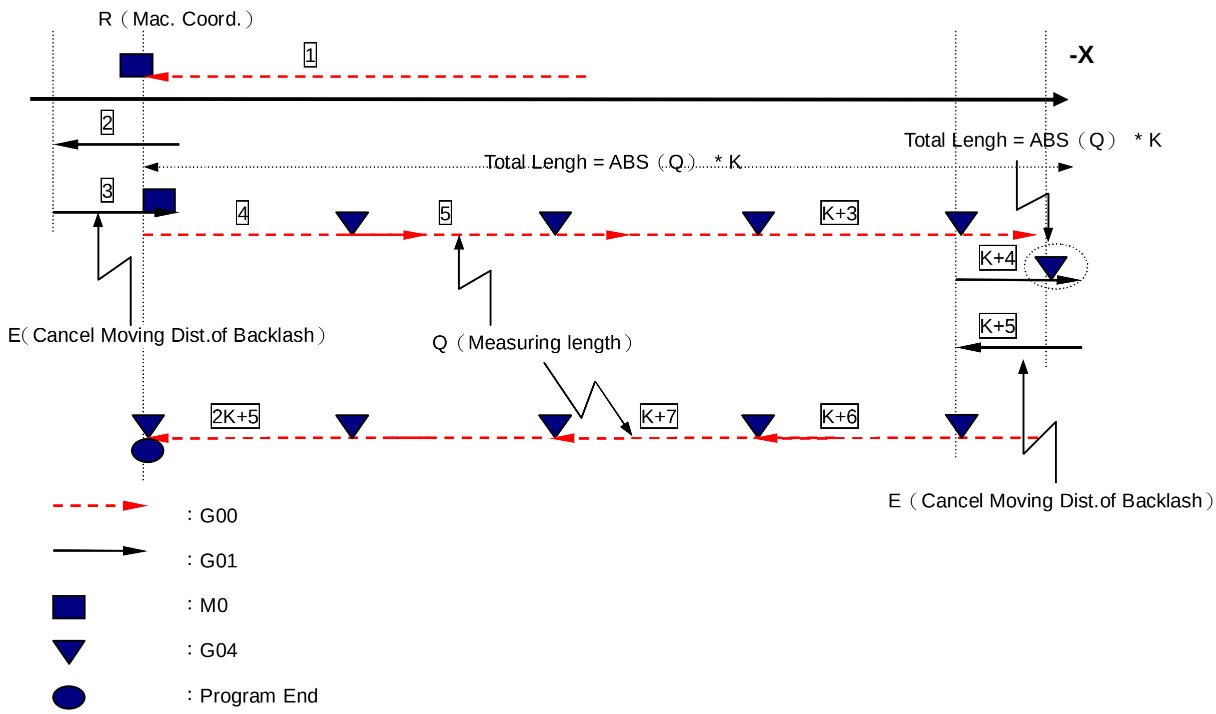
      M29S2500
      G91G84R-10Z-50 F2500 P1000
      M28
      M30

      Observing System Data #23 and key-in the value into the speed compensation Para. # 1064. Also, key-in the System Data #25 into Para. #1073（S22 → P1064, S24→P1073）.
   c. If there is any shaking, please adding parameter 1066 from 0 to 20 in order to decrease shaking. This value shouldn't be as too big as possible, or the following error will increase.

5. Acceleration Speed Compensation
   a. Executing Step 4 program one more time, enter system data # 23 and #25 separately into acceleration speed compensation parameter 1065 and 1074 and then reboot the system. This value should be between 100~8000.
   b. If shaking occurs, please adding parameter 1070 from 0 to 20 in order to decrease shaking. Recommending value is 10~15.
   c. After completed, please observe system data #21. This is the biggest error of Z axis direction during tapping.

6. Servo Error Checking
   a. Reset parameter 1058 as the allowable error amount and it must be larger than system data #21. Recommend setting this value as 5 – 10 times larger than system parameter 21. During rigid tapping, when the error is over this setting value, tapping will stop.
   b. Using the same principle to set parameter 1075 as the allowable error amount for the spindle servo. Recommend to set this value as 5-10 times larger than the system parameter #26. During rigid tapping, when the error is over this setting value, tapping will stop.

7.2 Laser Compensation Procedure



Program Argument Interpretation

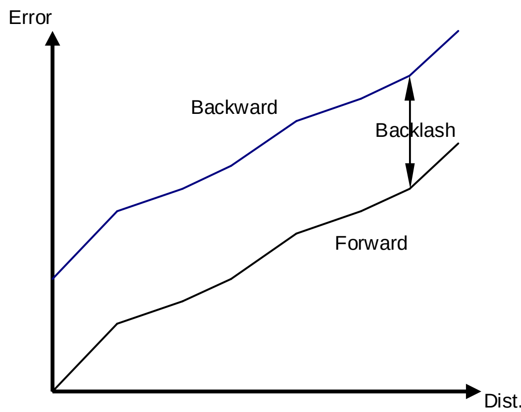
1. A：axes selection，1=X-axis，2=Y-axis，3=Z-axis
2. E：Delete backlash moving distance. Assumed it is a positive value, at beginning of measuring, the program should move ABS(E)distance toward this axis positive direction. Then moving ABS(E)distance toward negative direction (Step 2 and Step 3 from the above Diagram). After measuring forward direction, first moving ABS（E）distance toward negative direction and then moving ABS（E）distance toward positive direction (Steps K+4 and K+5 from the above diagram). On the other hand, assumed it is a negative value, then using the opposite method. So, if this axis pitch error compensation direction is positive, then this argument must be set as negative value. If it is a negative direction compensation, then this argument must be set as positive.

   To delete backlash motion is to execute G01 and the feedrate is constant to 800mm/min. In order to catch the first point of Backward direction (which equals to the last point of the Forward direction, final point of Step K+3 or the starting point of Step K+6), so the setting value of this argument should be bigger than the setting value of Laser measuring software (such as RENISHAW, HP and etc). If not, Step K+4 and Step K+5 should stop for a while.

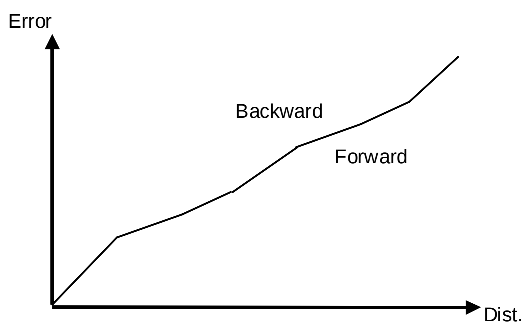
3. K：Measure section, this argument value must be the same as the total section setting value of the pitch error compensation (Parameters 0112 – 0115) for the corresponding axis direction in NC system.
4. Q：Each section's measuring length. If it is positive direction compensation, please set setting value as positive value. If it is negative direction, please set setting value as negative value. This argument value must be the same as each pitch error compensation distance's setting value for the corresponding axis in NC system. (Parameters 1018 – 1021, NC system parameter values are positive permanently. Parameter 0118 will set the compensation direction.)
5. R：Measure starting coordinate (machine coordinate), this argument value must be the same as the starting position's setting value of pitch error compensation (Parameters 1046 – 1049) for the corresponding axis direction in NC system.
6. T：For each section's pause time, unit is sec.
7. U：When the setting is 1, after executing K+4 Step, pause argument T will continue moving toward the reverse direction at the desired time. When the setting is 0, pause argument T will continue moving toward the reverse direction immediately after executing K+4 Step. Please refer to Argument E for a description.

Executing Steps

1. Check NC parameter 0038 (Backlash and pitch error compensation unit) setting value is correct or not.
2. Correct O0000 content and modify each argument's (E, K, Q, R) corresponding NC parameter setting value.
3. Disable backlash or pitch error compensation function (Parameters 0117 and 0119); reboot system.
4. Executing reference point procedure.
5. After resetting laser measure software (such as RENISHAW、HP and est.), executing O0000 program and measuring the error amount of each section's compensation length. The measure result is as below:



6. Putting the measured backlash（From the upper diagram, the vertical difference between two lines）into NC parameter（parameters 0044 ~ 0047）, and enable the backlash function（parameter 0117）; reboot the system.
7. After looking for the reference point, re-executing Step 5 and the measure result should be as following:



8. Setting pitch error compensation values（NC Parameters 0300 ~ 0349、0450 ~ 0499、0600 ~ 0649 and 0750 ~ 0799）. Assumed the LNC system pitch error compensation value uses the relative value setting. If the laser measure software (such as RENISHAW, HP, and est.) able to execute exchanging, there will be no problem. But, if can only use the absolute value to indicate, the exchanging method is as following:

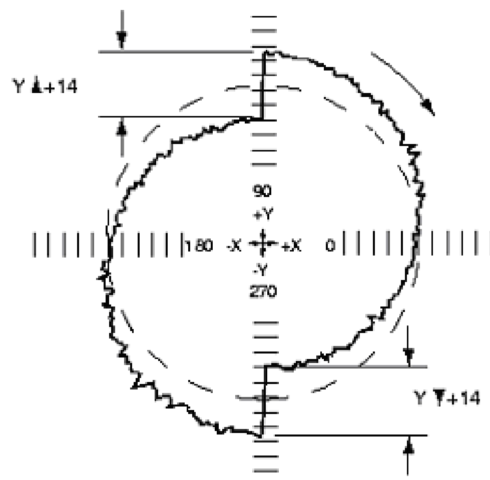
   The N^{th} section relative error = the N^{th} section absolute error – the $(N-1)^{th}$ section absolute error. The N^{th} section compensation setting value = -ive N^{th} section relative error.

9. After rebooting the system, re-executing Step 7 until the compensation effect is within the acceptable range.

7.3 DOUBLE BALL BAR Measure – Backlash or Circular Spike

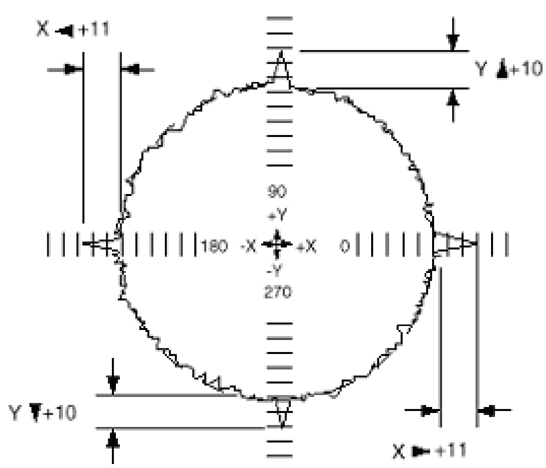
- **Backlash**

Using DOUBLE BALL BAR to measure backlash, the result analyzing diagram is as following (only the Y axis part, which is called Positive Backlash). Able to see the Y axis backlash is 14um from the diagram. So please set this value (i.e., 14um) into parameter 0045 and set BIT1 of parameter 0117 to 1 in order to enable Y axis backlash compensation function. ◦



- **Reversal Spikes**

Using DOUBLE BALL BAR to executing canned cycle testing, the result analyzing diagram is as below. In the diagram, the sticking out path in the direction changing area of each axis is called the circular spikes phenomenon.



Using +ive X axis direction as an example, each related parameter setting for circular spikes compensation value is as following:

1. **Parameter 0812：+ X axis direction reversal spike compensation value**

   Unit：**um**

   Description:This parameter is to set the circular compensation value of +ive X axis direction. Using the above diagram as an example. The +ive X axis direction circular spike is 11. So based on the principle, the parameter setting value is 11. However, since the present LNC series controller is using PULSE COMMAND control mode (spike compensation is added to CURRENT LOOP value), there will be some delay between the actual corresponding of servo motor and the commanding value.

   Based on past experience, the circular compensation value should be set as 8-9 times of the actual value. So according to the result from the above diagram, the recommend setting value for this parameter is 90. If this parameter setting value is 0, it means not to enable the + X axis spike compensation function.

2. **Parameter 0813: Circular Spike Compensation Time Interval of +ive X axis direction**

   Unit：disconnecting time interval

   486IPC is 10.6ms

   586IPC is 3.6ms

   Description：**Use this parameter to set the maintaining time of +ive X axis direction spike compensation. The corresponding +ive X axis spike maintaining time (spindle width) is displayed on the result analyzing diagram. The measure software will provide each measured Sampling Rate. Using RENISHAW as an example,【Sample:per sec information will be displayed on the left side of analysis diagram. This means the time interval for two closing points is** $\frac{1}{7.81}=128ms$ **. Need at least 3 points (during time** $2\times128=256ms$**) if want the analysis diagram to display multiple-angle sharp. Under this requirement, the parameter setting value is** $\frac{256}{3.6}=71$ （**586IPC**）**. If this parameter setting value is zero, this means not to enable the +ive X axis spike compensation function.**

3. Parameter 0814 Circular Compensation Delay Time of +ive X axis

   Unit：discounting time interval

   486IPC is 10.6ms

   586IPC is 3.6ms

   Description：**Assumed the circular spike occurring point of +ive X axis is not in the direction changing center (on the X axis), but it occurs after direction changing. Then, need to set this parameter. Please refer to the description of parameter 0813 for the calculating method of this setting value.**

7.4 M20：Spindle Adjustment

- **Design Purpose**

  M20 is spindle adjustment and M19 is the preparation of that, which is to set correct position of spindle orientation.

- **M20 Principle**

  Under MDI mode, user can key in M20 command and execute cycle start. Motor will rotate according to Para. # 21. After passing via spineld orientation sensor and searching for the first spindle motor index, this index will be the reference point of M19 spindle orientation. Also, the OFFSET amount of orientation sensor or this index will be displayed at System Data # 0009 at DGNOS page. When motor finds the first index, it will stop rotating. This means that user must manual moving the spindle to the correct orientation position. The OFFSET amount between correct orientation position and the first index of spindle motor will be displayed at System Data # 0010 at DGNOS page. Then, please key-in the value of System Data# 0009 into Para. # 1055 and the value of System Data# 0010 into Para. # 1056.

- **Note:**

  1. When executing both M20 and M19, spindle must switch to pulse command. Also, spindle sends out pulse amoutn via the 4^{th} axis. So, user must set the Para. E 0027 to 4 in order to enable DDA function of this axis.
  2. Parameters

     0021：Rotational speed of spindle orientation

     0057：Ratio factor of spindle feedback

     0049：Numerator of spindle high-gear rotational speed ratio

     0050：Denominator of spindle high-gear rotational speed ratio

     0051：Numerator of spindle low-gear rotational speed ratio

     0052：Denominator of spindle low-gear rotational speed ratio

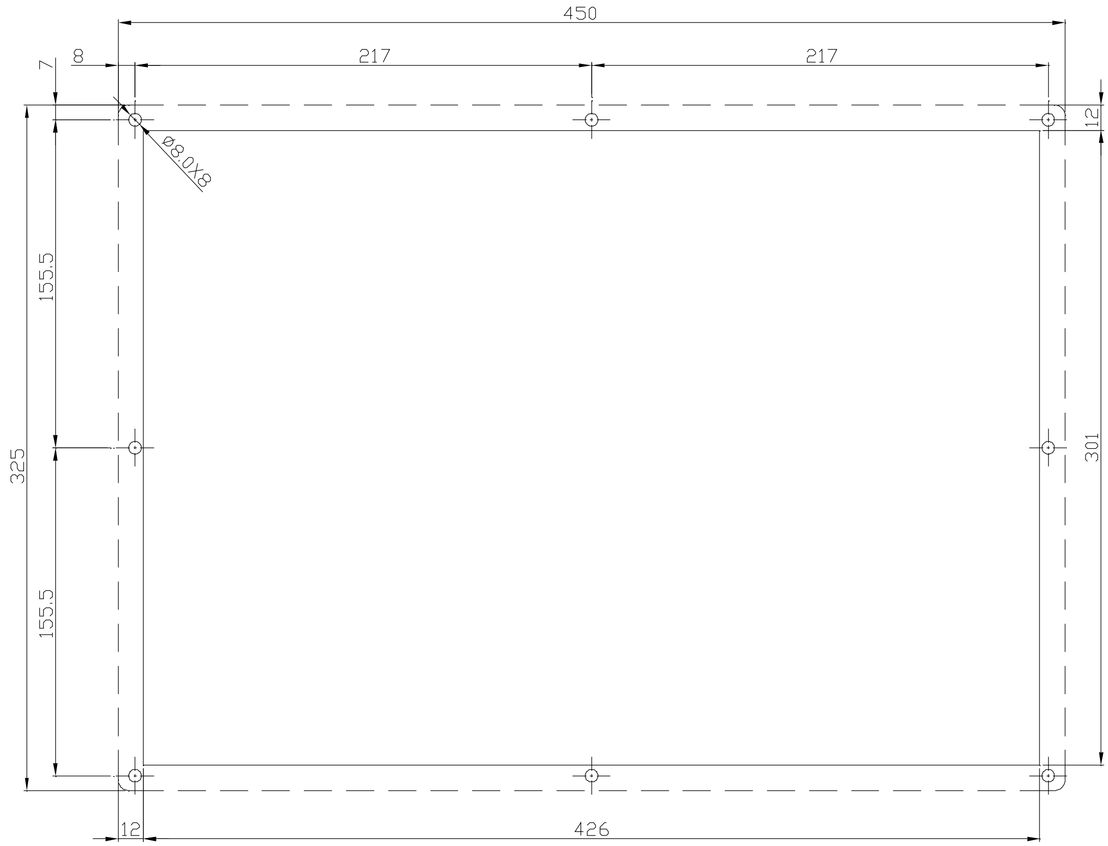
     0086：Enable spindle rotational speed checking

     1057：Enable spindle orientation low-speed reaching range

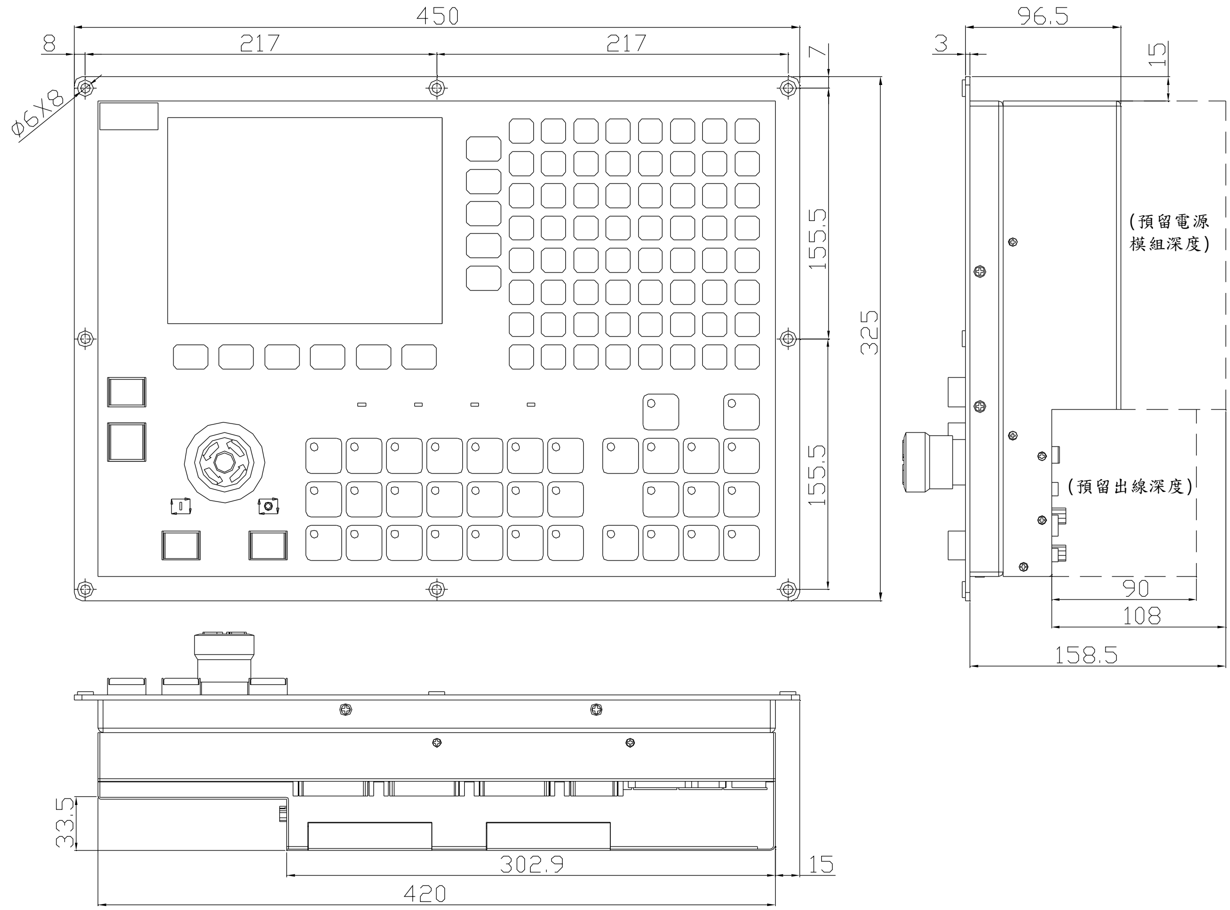
8 Dimension

8.1 Dimension Figure

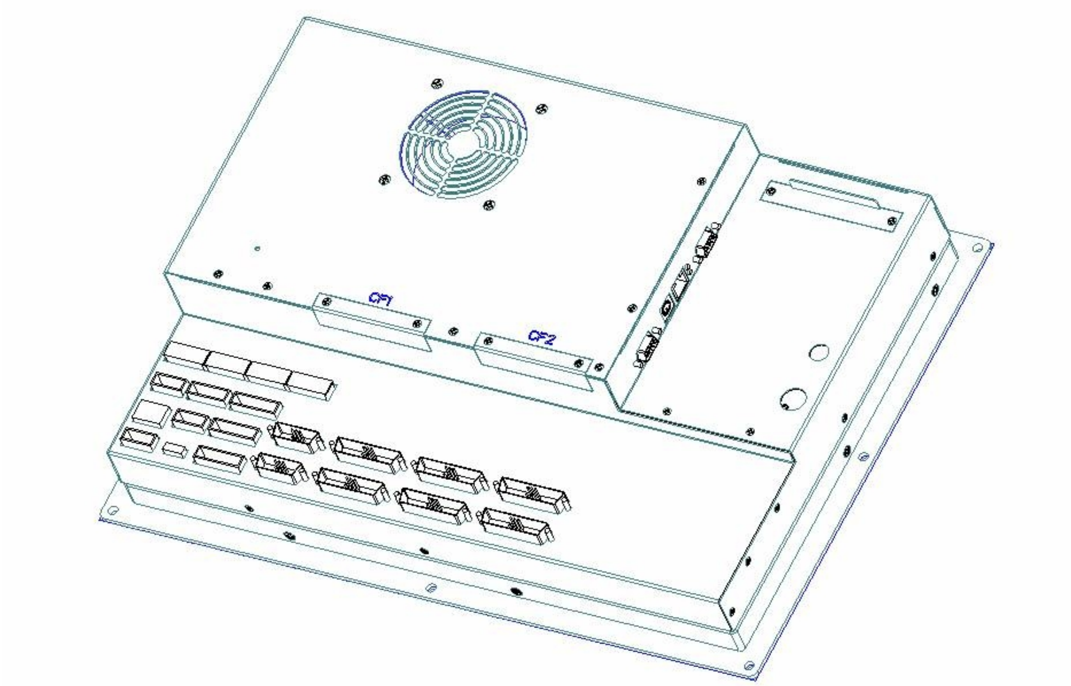
The following is the dimension chart for each installation position. The linear part is the cutting line and the cycle part is the position of a drilling hole, and the dotted-line part is the range after the installation is completed.

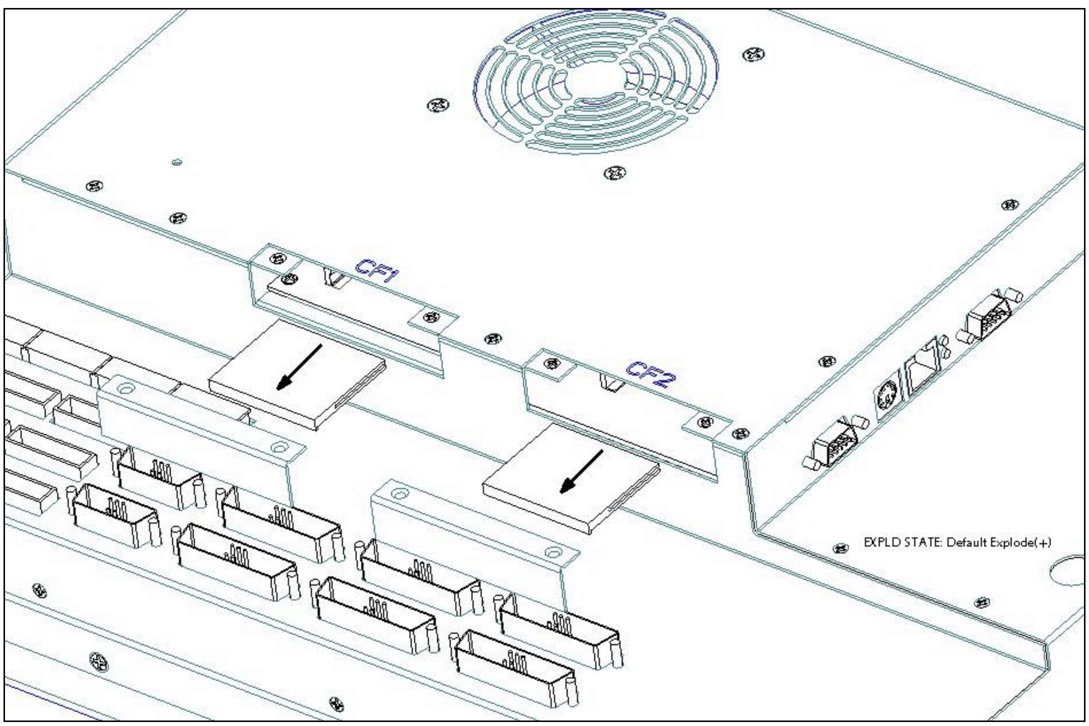


8.2 Dimension Figure



8.3 CF Card Installation Figure

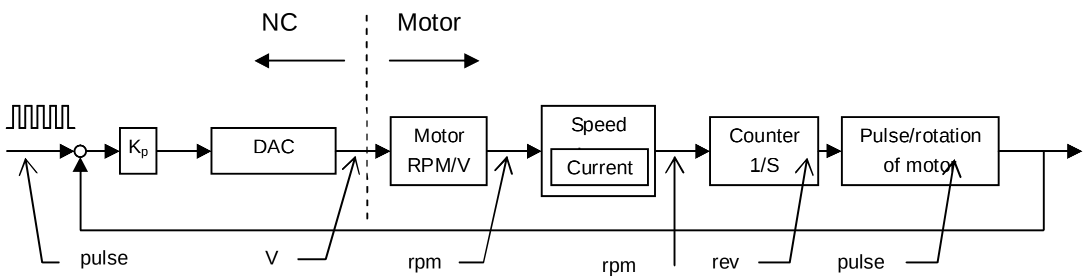




APPENDIX A：PARAMETER ADJUSTMENT EXAMPLE

A1 Parameter Adjustment of V Command Control Method

Using X axis as an example, the following is the diagram of CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM when motor ENCODER has the position feedback signal.



1. K_p：position gain on PCC1620 motion control card, P control.
2. PCC1620 motion control board DAC specification：
3. 16-bit，output ±10V à DAC analogy degree = $\frac{10}{2^{16-1}-1}=\frac{10}{32767}$
4. Motor incremental gain = 1V, the corresponding motor rotational speed rpm, is decided by motor specification（motor driver also needs to be set）.
5. The speed of motor driver and the responding speed of the current feedback is much faster than the speed of position feedback, so it is able to set it as 1.
6. Total pulse per rotation of Motor = total Encoder output pulse per rotation of motor * multiple feedback factor.

Example：X axis selects motor 2000rpm/10V, the total encoder output pulse per rotation of motor is 2500; for machine structure, gear ratio is 4; pitch is 10mm. Under V command control method, if users hope the system feedback loop gain is 30 for this axis, then how to set the related parameters?

Answer：Parameter #0001：30（system feedback loop gain）.

Parameter # 0054：4（X axis multiple feedback factor）.

Parameter #1112：2500（total encoder output pulse per rotation of X axis motor）.

Parameter # 0108：200（X axis motor loop gain）.

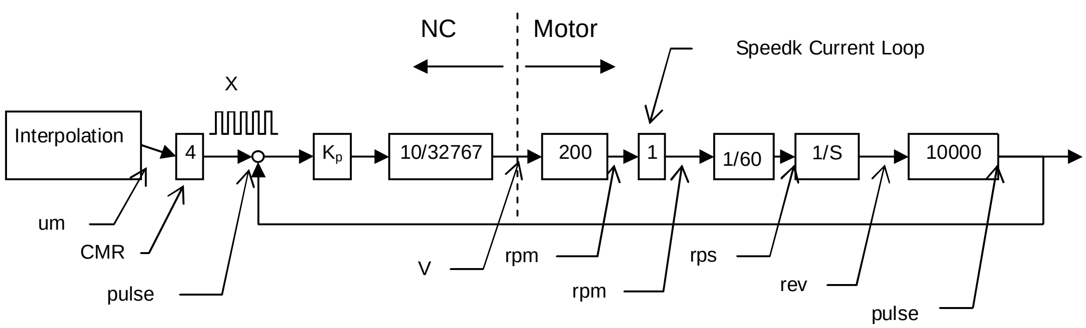
Parameter #0156：3（X axis control commanding mode）.

Parameter #0068：1（denominator of X axis motor）.

Parameter #0100：4（numerator of X axis ball screw）.

Parameter #0104：10000（pitch of X axis ball screw）.

So the control loop at this time is as below:



Relationship between Position Control Feedback Output and Input:

$$Y = \frac{K_p \cdot {}^{10}\!/_{32767} \cdot 200 \cdot {}^{1}\!/_{60} \cdot \frac{1}{S} \cdot 10000}{1 + K_p \cdot {}^{10}\!/_{32767} \cdot 200 \cdot {}^{1}\!/_{60} \cdot \frac{1}{S} \cdot 10000} X = \frac{10.17284 K_p}{S + 10.17284 K_p} X \ ,$$

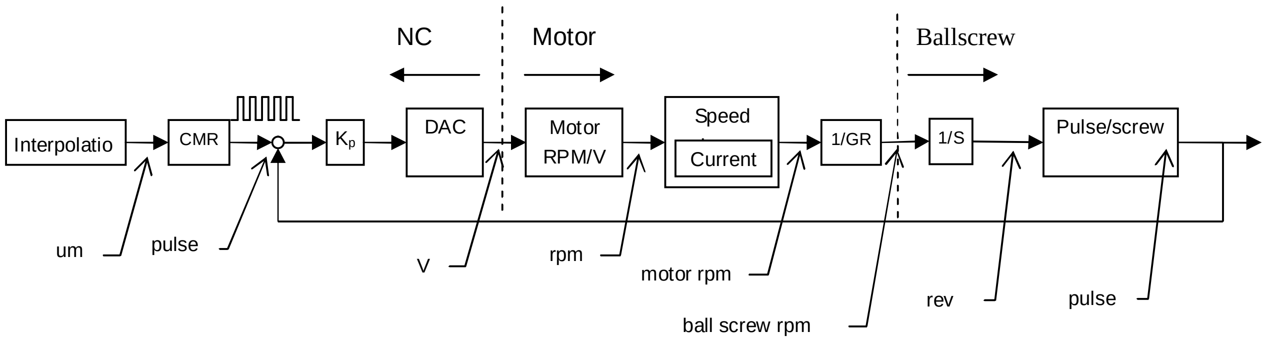
At this time, the position feedback loop gain is 10.17284K_p. Since the user requires the desired position loop gain is 30, so the K_p value needs to be set as $\frac{30}{10.17284} = 2.949$ on motion control board.

Testing Method：

$e = \frac{F}{K}$，e is the following error under stable condition（X axis reaches equal speed）， please check system data # 000, unit is the smallest unit of the system; F is the feedrate; K is the position feedback loop gain. In this example, when K is 30 and under the condition that feedrate is 2000mm/min, following error should be $e = \frac{2000000/60}{30} = 1111$ when X axis is in equal speed. When X axis is already in equal speed and the value of system data #000 is 1111 (or close to this number, sometimes there will be some difference due to moving forward one space), it means the parameter setting is correct.

A2 Parameter Adjustment when Encoder is installed besides Ball Screw

1. Connecting ball screw encoder feedback signal to NC, using it as position control.
2. Connecting motor encoder feedback signal to motor driver, using it as speed (velocity) and voltage control.



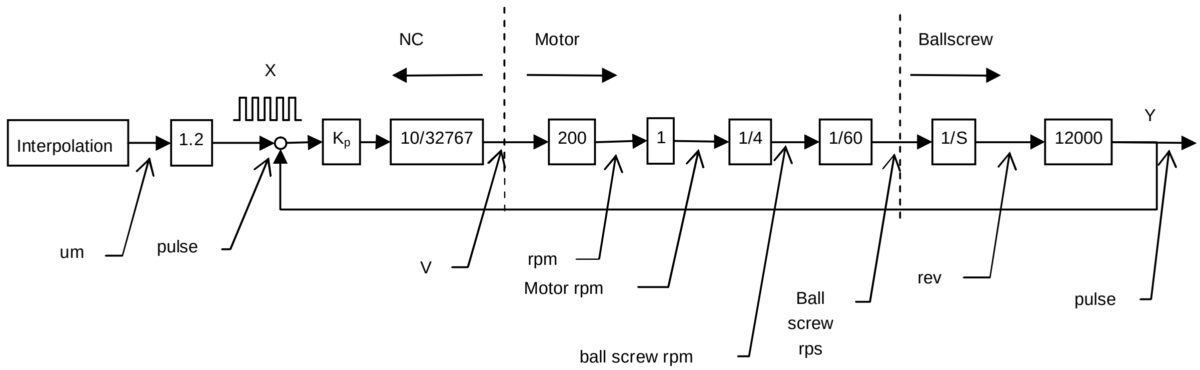
3. Since the position feedback signal is returning back from ball screw at this time, must set gear ratio to 1 even there is gear ratio is between motor and ball screw. Putting the gear ratio factor into the position control feedback.
4. Assumed the initial parameter # 1112 is to set the encoder total output pulse value per rotation of motor. At this time, changing it to as the encoder total output pulse value per rotation of ball screw.

Example：X axis selects 2000rpm/10V motor，encoder total output pulse value per rotation of motor is 2500; for machine structure, gear ratio is 4, pitch is 10mm, Please to install an additional 3000pulses/rev encoder on the ball screw side and also to connect the feedback signal to NC for position control. Under the condition that V command control method and the system loop gain is 30, how to set the related parameters?

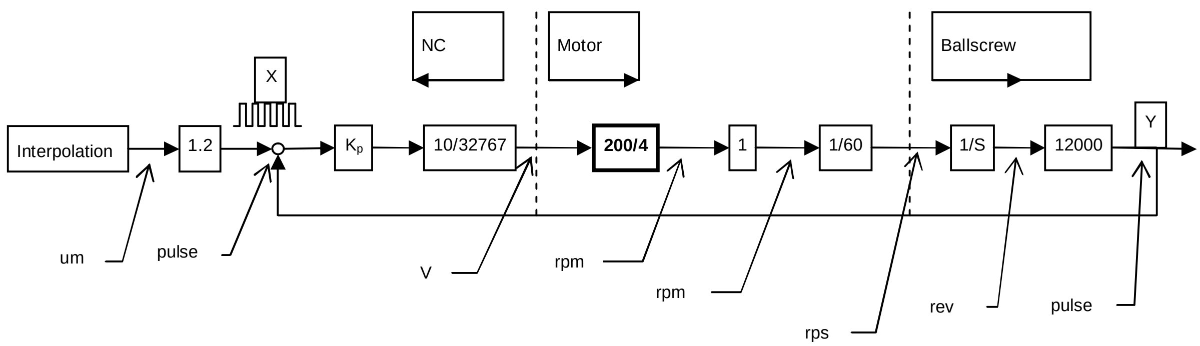
Answer：Parameter #0001：30（system feedback loop gain）.
Parameter #0054：4（X axis multiple feedback factor）.
Parameter #1112：3000（encoder total output pulse value per rotation of X axis ball screw）.
Parameter #0108：????（X axis motor loop gain）à explain later.
Parameter #0156：3（X axis control commanding mode）.
Parameter #0068：1（denominator of X axis motor）.
Parameter #0100：1（numerator of X axis ball screw）.
Parameter #0104：10000（Pitch of X axis ball screw）.

$CMR = \frac{3000*4}{10000} = 1.2\, pulses/um$, which means 1um on X axis is correspond to 1.2 pulses that is the encoder total output signal of ball screw.

Control Loop is as below:



But, since there is no extra parameters for GR factor setting in position feedback, modification is as following:



$$Y = \frac{K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200 \cdot 1/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 12000}{1 + K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200 \cdot 1/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 12000} X$$

$$= \frac{K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 12000}{1 + K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 12000} X = \frac{3.05185 K_p}{S + 3.05185 K_p} X$$

So, in this application example, parameter #0108 setting value is 200/4=50 and the K_p setting value is

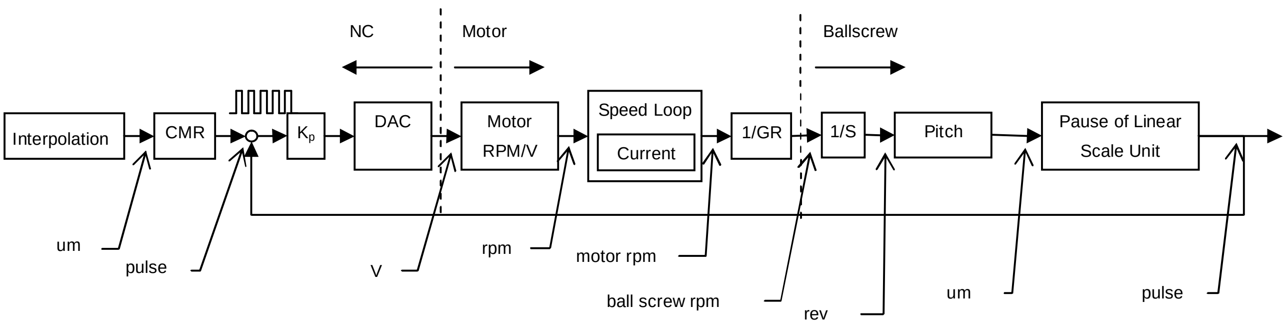
$$\frac{30}{3.05185} = 9.83$$

Weakness: under the present structure, when the motor actual loop gain cannot be completely divided by gear wheel ratio, please enter the closest integrate value. Also, there is a little bit difference between the whole position loop gain values and Parameter #0001 value. But, the position control has no problem at all.

Strength: able to clear backlash error.

A3 Parameter Adjustment when using Linear Scale Control Method

1. Connecting linear scale feedback signal to NC, using it as position control.
2. Connecting motor encoder feedback signal to motor driver, using it as velocity (speed) and voltage control.



3. Since the position feedback signal is returning back from table at this time, must set the gear ratio to 1 even there is gear ratio between motor and ball screw. Putting the gear ratio factor into the position control loop.

Example：X axis selects 2000rpm/10V motor, the total encoder output pulse value per rotation of motor is 2500; for the machine structure, gear ratio is 4, pitch is 10mm. Also, please install an addition linear scale: every 20um will output one A/B pulse set, every 50mm will output one Z phase pulse and also sending the feedback signal to NC. Under the condition of V command control method and the system loop gain value is 30, how to set the related parameters?

Answer：Parameter #0001：30（system loop gain）.

Parameter #0054：4（X axis multiple feedback factor）.

Parameter #1112：????（total encoder output pulse value per rotation of X axis motor）. **à** explain later.

Parameter #0108：????（X axis motor loop gain）. **à** explain later.

Parameter #0156：3（X axis control commanding mode）.

Parameter #0068：1（denominator of X axis motor）.

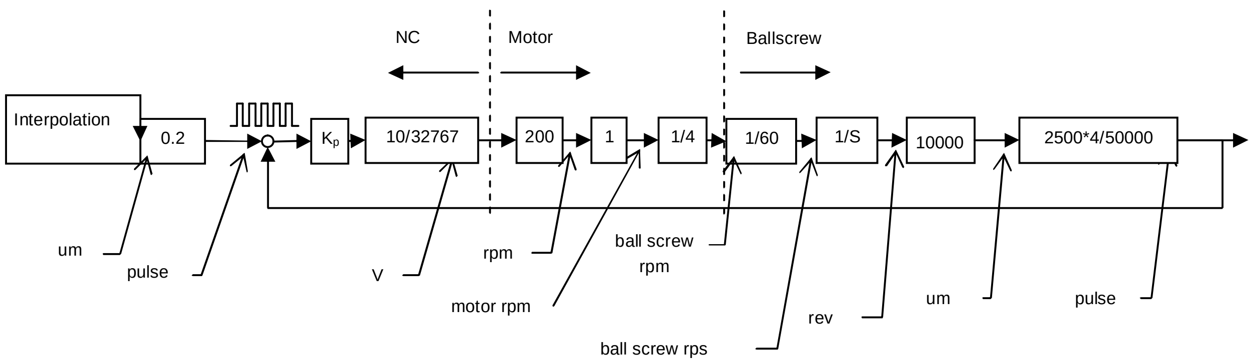
Parameter #0100：1（numerator of X axis ball screw）.

Parameter #0104：????（X axis pitch）. **à** explain later.

（Parameter #1112 * Parameter #0054）the initial definition is the total encoder output pulse value per rotation of X axis motor. This value is used as the distance between each index in zero return procedure. So after changing to linear scale, Parameter #1112 also needs to change to the pulse value that is sent out by linear scale. In this example, every 50 mm linear scale will produce one Z phase pulse, every 20 um will produce one A/B pulse set, so the pulse value that is produced by linear scale between each index is 50 * 1000 / 20 = 2500 **à** the setting value of Parameter #1112 is 2500.

For linear scale, every 20 um will produce one A/B pulse set. This means every 5um will produce one pulse after 4 ratio so the CMR = 1 / 5 = 0.2. But for NC, $CMR = \frac{P0058 \times P0054}{P0104} \times \frac{P100}{P68}$. Since Parameter #1112 is to set the pulse value, which is produced by linear scale, between each index, Parameter #0104 must set the distance between each linear scale index in order to make the CMR in NC the same as that in linear scale. In this example, Parameter #0104 must be set as 50000.

Control Loop is as following:



Since there is no extra parameter for pitch and numerator of X axis ball screw setting, the control loop is modified as following:

$$Y = \frac{K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200 \cdot 1/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 10000 \cdot 10000/50000}{1 + K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot 200 \cdot 1/4 \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 10000 \cdot 10000/50000} X$$

$$= \frac{K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot (200 \cdot 10000)/(4 \cdot 50000) \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 10000}{1 + K_p \cdot 10/32767 \cdot (200 \cdot 10000)/(4 \cdot 500000) \cdot 1/60 \cdot 1/S \cdot 10000} X = \frac{0.50864}{S + 0.50864 K_p} X$$

So, in this application case, the setting value of Parameter 0108 is 200*10000/（4*50000）=10. The K_p setting value is $\frac{30}{0.50864} = 58.9808$ on PCC1620 Motion Control Board.

Weakness: Under current structure, when Parameter 0108 cannot be an integrate number, please enter the closest integrate number. At this time, there will be some difference between the whole position loop gain and parameter 0001, but the position control will not have any problem.

Strength: able to clear backlash error and pitch error.

Appendix B：Servo Motor Wiring Example

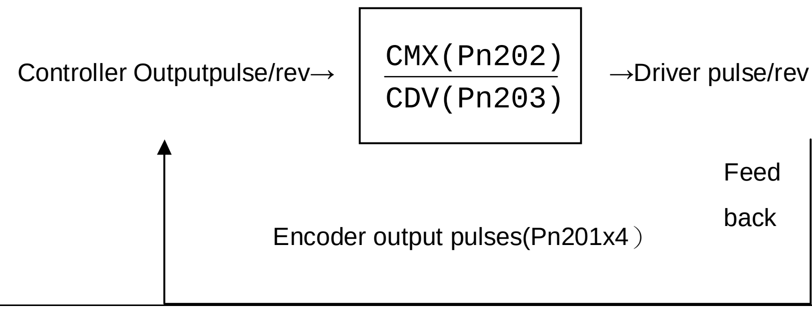
B1 Yaskawa Servo Motor Wiring Example

YASKAWA Servo Motor Parameter Description

Parameter	Setting Description	Setting Value	Note
Pn000	Control Method Selection: 0: Speed Control 1: Position Control	1	_ _1_
Pn100	Speed Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pn101	Speed Loop Integration Time Parameter	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pn102	Position Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pn200	Pluse Type	4	_ _ _4
Pn201	PG Ratio	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pn202	Electron ratio (numerator）	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pn203	Electron ratio (denumerator）	Adjust according to Motor Type	

_ ：NOT relate to this section.

YASKAWA Σ-II Series Electron Gear Ratio Calculation



Example

SGMPH-01 A $\boxed{\text{A}}$ A 2 S

SGMPH-01 A $\boxed{\text{A}}$ A G 1 2 B

Code	Pulse/Rev	
A	13-BIT	2048
1 or B	16-BIT	16384
2 or C	17-BIT	32768

Example: User selects Code=A motor and PITCH=5MM，(1μ=1pulse）：

5MM<PITCH>=5000μ=5000pulse

∵ Pn201< PULES/REV of Moter ENCODER >X4<Controller Mulitplier>= 5000 pulse

∴ Pn201=1250

Controller Parameter <<0058、0060>>： To set PULSE/ERV of X Axis and Z Axis Motor Encoder =1250.

$$\frac{Pn202}{Pn203}=\frac{2048\langle 13\text{–}BIT\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}{1250\langle \text{控制器參數：}X\text{軸及}Z\text{軸馬達}ENCODER\text{一轉之}PULSE\text{數}\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}=\xrightarrow{\text{約分後}}\frac{1024}{625}$$

Servo Motor Parameter：

Pn201：1250 Pn202：1024 Pn203：625

Example: User selects Code=1 or B Type Motor and PITCH=10MM，(1μ=1pulse）：

10MM<PITCH>=10000μ=10000pulse

∵ Pn201< PULES/REV of Moter ENCODER >X4<Controller Mulitplier>= 1000 pulse

∴.Pn201=2500

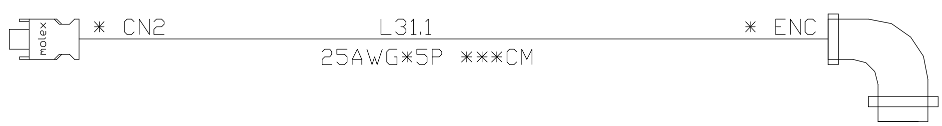
Controller Parameter <<0058、0060>>： To set PULSE/ERV of X Axis and Z Axis Motor Encoder =2500.

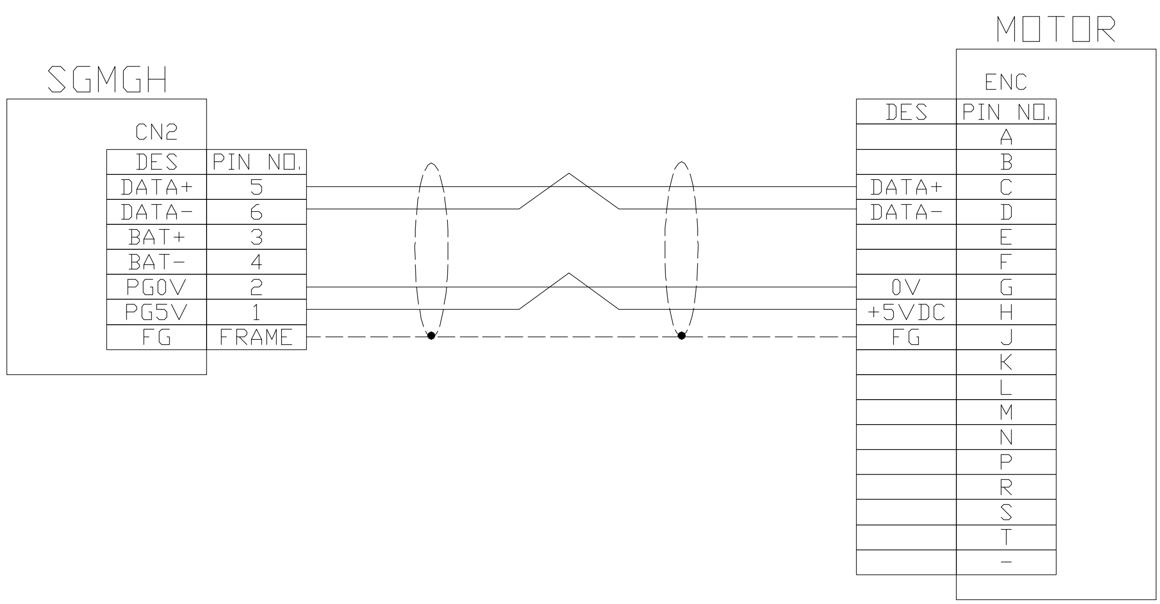
$$\frac{Pn202}{Pn203}=\frac{16384\langle 16\text{–}BIT\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}{2500\langle \text{控制器參數：}X\text{軸及}Z\text{軸馬達}ENCODER\text{一轉之}PULSE\text{數}\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}=\xrightarrow{\text{約分後}}\frac{4096}{625}$$

Servo Motor Parameter：

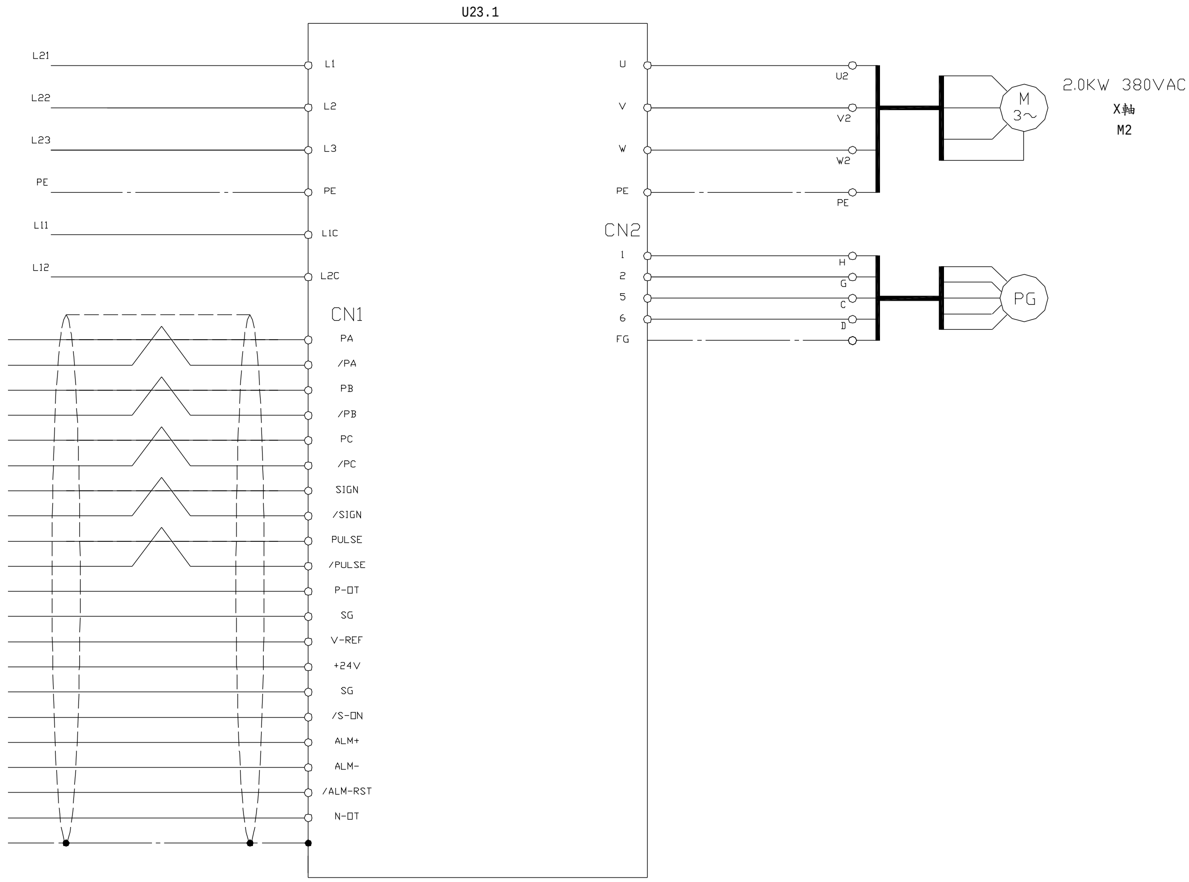
Pn201：2500 Pn202：4096 Pn203：625

Example: User selects Code=2 or C Type Motor and PITCH=10MM，(1μ=1pulse)：
10MM<PITCH>=10000μ=10000pulse ∵ Pn201< PULES/REV of Moter ENCODER >X4<Controller Mulitplier>=10000 pulse ∴Pn201=2500 Controller Parameter <<0058、0060>>： To set PULSE/ERV of X Axis and Z Axis Motor Encoder 2500. $\frac{Pn202}{Pn203}=\frac{32768\langle 17-BIT\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}{2500\langle \text{控制器參數：}X\text{軸及}Z\text{軸馬達}ENCODER\text{一轉之}PULSE\text{數}\rangle X4\langle 4\text{倍頻}\rangle}=\xrightarrow{\text{約分後}}\frac{8192}{625}$ Servo Motor Parameter： Pn201：2500 Pn202：8192 Pn203：625

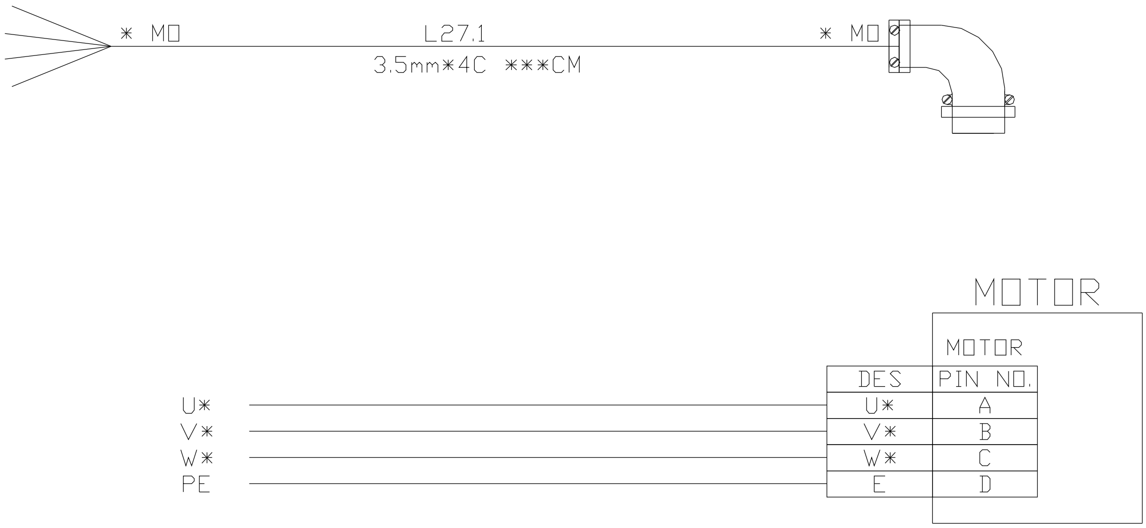




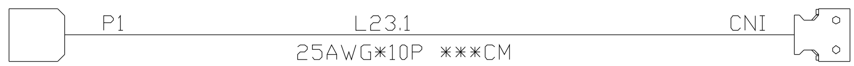
ENCODER Connection Diagram

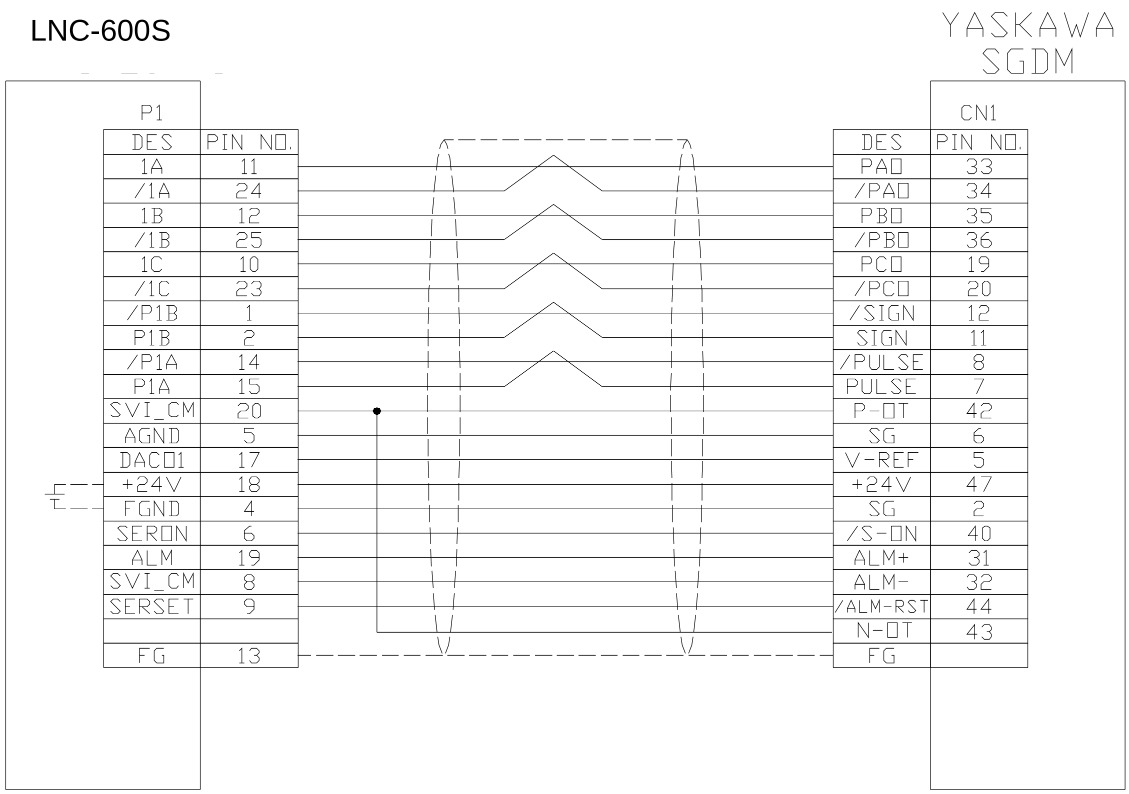


MOTOR Connection Diagram -1



MOTOR Connection Diagram -2





P1 Connection Diagram

B2 Panasonic Servo Motor Wiring Example

Panasonic Servo Motor Wiring Example Description

A TYPE			
Parameter	Description	Setting Value	Note
Pr 02 *	Control Mode Setting Control Mode： 0: Position 1: Speed	0	
Pr10	Position Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pr11	Speed Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pr12	Speed Loop Integration Time Parameter	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pr40 *	Control PLUSE Multiplier Setting	4 (Default）	Need if Analolgy Degree Changes
Pr44 *	Output PLUSE/REV	2500 (Default）	Need if Analolgy Degree Changes
Pr46	Electron ratio (numerator）	10000 (Default）	Need if Analolgy Degree Changes
Pr4A	Electron ratio (numerator *2）	0 (Default）	Need if Analolgy Degree Changes
Pr4B	Electron ratio (denumerator）	10000 (Default）	Need if Analolgy Degree Changes
D TYPE			
Parameter	Description	Setting Value	Note
Pr 02 *	Control Mode Setting Control Mode： 0: Position 1: Speed	0	
Pr03	Speed Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pr04	Speed Loop Integration Time Parameter	Adjust according to Motor Type	
Pr20	Position Loop Incremental	Adjust according to Motor Type	

Panasonic Electron Gear Raiot Calculation

Controller Output pulse/rev→ $\dfrac{CMX(Pr46) \times 2^{Pr4A}}{CDV(Pr4B)}$ →Driver pulse/rev

Feed back

Encoder output pulses(Pr44xPr40）

Calculation Method of Controller Output Feedback Pulse(ENR）:

$$Pr\,44 \times Pr\,40 \times \frac{Pr\,46 \times 2^{Pr\,4A}}{Pr\,4B}$$

Pr40=4 (Default）
Pr44=2500（Default）
Pr46=10000 (Default）
Pr4A=0 (Default）
Pr4B=10000 (Default）

Example: Analogy Degree 10000pulse/rev of Motor

$$2500\langle Pr\,44\rangle \times 4(Pr\,40) \times \frac{10000(Pr\,46) \times 2^{0(Pr\,4A)}}{10000(Pr\,4B)} = 10000\,pulse/rev$$

LNC-600 | PANASONIC MDMXXX

P1 DES	P1 PIN NO.	CN1A DES	CN1A PIN NO.
1A	11	OA+	21
/1A	24	OA-	22
1B	12	OB+	48
/1B	25	OB-	49
1C	10	OZ+	23
/1C	23	OZ-	24
/P1B	1	SIGN2	6
P1B	2	SIGN1	5
/P1A	14	PULSE2	4
P1A	15	PULSE1	3
SVI_CM	20	COM-	41
AGND	5	GND	15
DACO1	17	SPR/TRQR	14
+24V	18	COM+	7
FGND	4	GND	25
SERON	6	SRV-ON	29
ALM	19	ALM+	37
SVI_CM	8	ALM-	36
SERSET	9	A-CLR	31
FG	13	FG	50

P1 Connection Diagram

B3 Mitsubuish Servo Motor Wiring Example

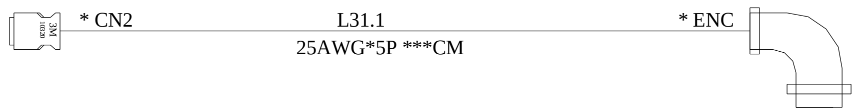
Mitsubuish Servo Motor Wiring Example Description

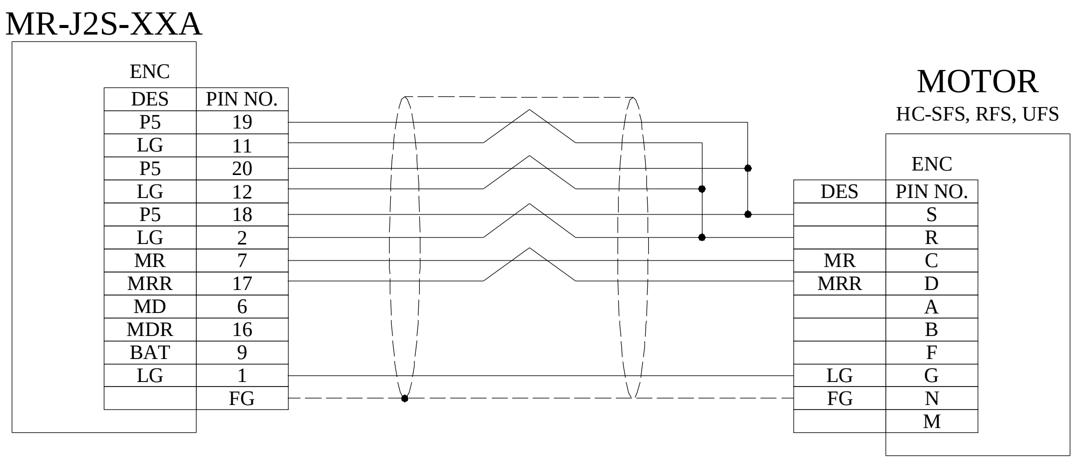
Type	Parameter Number	Abbr.	Name & Function	Default Value	Setting Value	Unit	Control Mode
Basic Parameter	19	*BLK	Parameter Write-In Function Setting：	0000	000E		P.S.T
	0	*STY	Control Mode Selection： 0： Position Control 2： Speed Control Please also refer to Section 5-5.	0000	0000		P.S.T
	2	ATU	Auto Adjustment： Please also refer to Section 5-6.	0105	0405		P.S
	3	CMX	Electron Gear Ratio (Commanding PLUSE Ratio Numerator）	1	8192		P
	4	CDV	Electron Gear Ratio (Commanding PLUSE Ratio Denumerator）	1	625		P
	21	*OP	Function Selection 3 (Command PLUSE Selection）	0000	0012		P
Extension Parameter 1	25	VCM	Max. Feedback Speed of Analogy Speed： Setting Analogy Speed Command（VC）. Key-in the feedback speed of maximum voltage（10V）. The setting value is 0 as the constant rotational speed.	0	3000	Rpm/min	S.T
	27	*ENC	Checking Output PLUSE： Output PLUSE = Analogy Degree/REV of Servo Motor Please also refer to Section 5-15.	4000	10000	Pulse/rev	P.S.T
	29	VCO	Analogy Speed Command OFFSET： Setting Voltage OFFSET value of Analogy Speed Command（VC）.	Depends on Servo Driver			
	37	VG2	Speed Incremental 2	817	1000	Rad/s	

Mitsubuish Electron Gear Ratio Calculation Method:

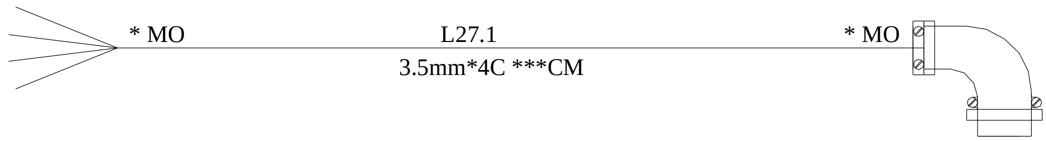
Example: Setting ENCODER Output Value（NO.27） is 10000.

$$\frac{CMX\langle \text{Command pulse ratio numerator}\rangle}{CDV\langle \text{Command pulse ratio numerator}\rangle} = \frac{131072X4}{10000X4} = \xrightarrow{\text{After reduction of fraction}} \frac{8192}{625} = \frac{\text{parameter } 3}{\text{parameter } 4}$$





ENCODER Connection Diagram

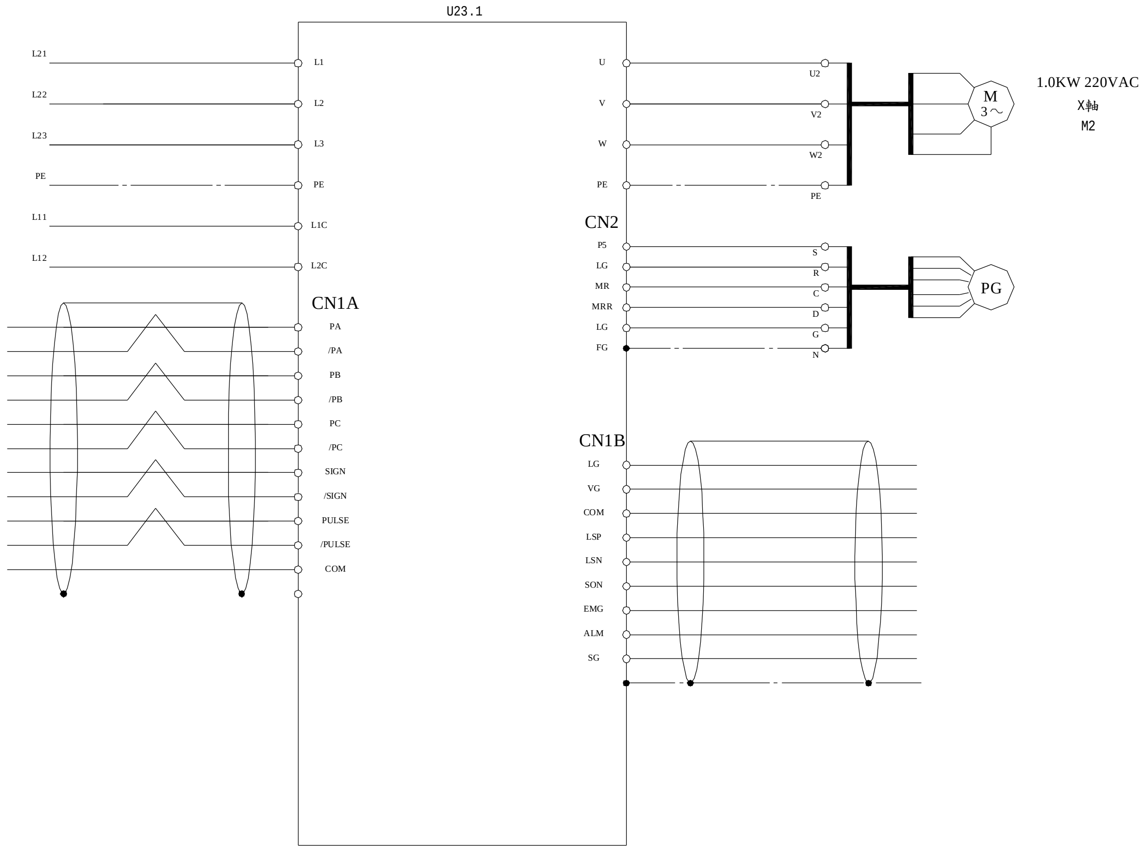


MOTOR

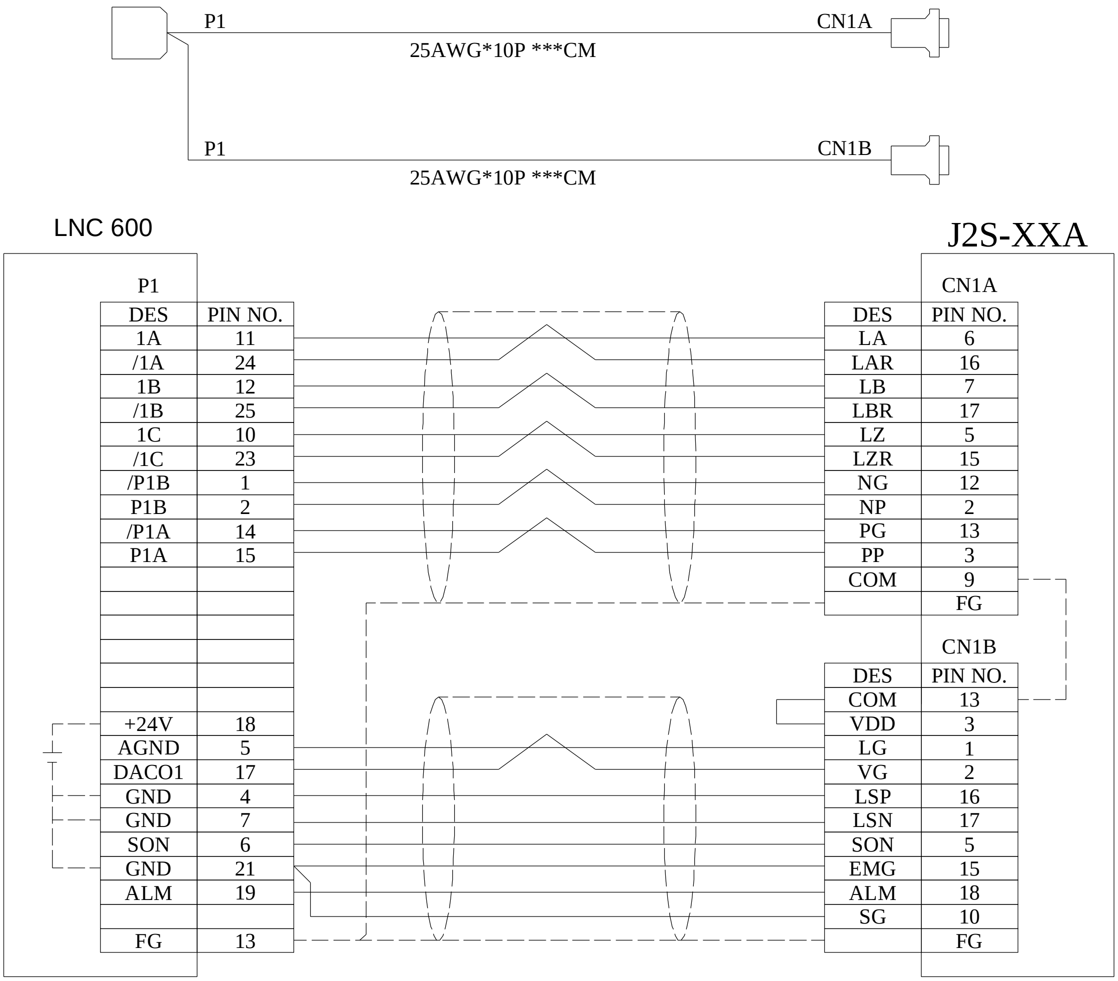
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS

Wire	DES	MOTOR PIN NO.
U*	U*	A
V*	V*	B
W*	W*	C
PE	E	D
		E
		F
	B1	G
	B2	H

MOTOR Connection Diagram -1



MOTOR Connection Diagram -2



P1 Connection Diagram

B4 TOSHIBA Inverter

Starting & AUTO – TUNING Steps:

Please Follow the below Parameter Adjustment Steps after Power ON:

1.Para. vL：Base frequency #1（25 ~ 400 ）

(Normal setting value is 60）.

2.Para. F306：Voltage of base frequency（output voltage adjustment）

(Normal setting value is 0 ~ 600V）.

3.Para.F411：Nμmber of poles of motor（2、4、6、8、10、12、14、16、18）

(Normal setting value is 4）.

4.Para.F412：Rated capacity of motor(0.1 ~ 280kw）

Setting value is according to Output ratio on motor brand.

5.Para.F413：Motor type（ 0 ~ 4）

(Normal setting value is 4）.

6.Executing auto-tuning.

Para.F400：To set auto-tuning selection as 2（auto-tuning enabled）

7.When auto-tunning is finish, inverter will auto-save the new parameter after testing.

Para.F401 ~ F410 auto-setting value.

8.Finish Steps 1~7 and doing CW/CCW testing.

Para.Fr（Forward/Reverse selection） 0：Forward 1：Reverse

（This parameter is effective on OP operation method. ）

9.To set Para.cnod（operation command mode selection）as 1.

When **AUTO –** TUNING is finish and basic motor parameter data is key-in, executing parameter adjustment immediately.

There are 24 basic parameters. F100 ~ F800 are extension parameters.

Bais Parameter Setting

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Function</th><th>Setting Range</th><th>Setting Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>AU1</td><td>Automatic acceleration / deceleration</td><td>0：disabled（manual setting）
1：enabled（automatic setting）</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">This parameter controls ACC/DECELERATION Speed
AU1=1：Auto acc/deceleration speed adjustment. Adopt adjustment automatically to add and moderate , but parameter is it establish certain number value to need still, parameter this is it is it is it do according to set for 1/8 time of times change and establish automatically to worth to moderate to add in is it moderate to add.
AU1=0：This function loses efficiency, is totally added and moderated the value established on the parameter to control by ACC , DEC.Fig. 1 and Fig. add the parameter of moderating and adjust the time size automatically when the all kinds of change of load is great two times, in order to reach the rotational speed expected actually, and can control slick and slily , prevent the strong change from producing the different sound.</td></tr>
</table>

Acc/Deceleration Time when Small Overloading

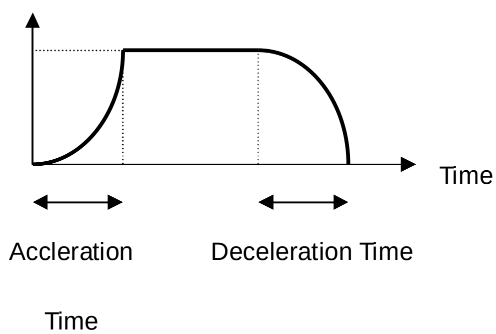


Figure 1

Acc/Deceleration Time when Large Overloading

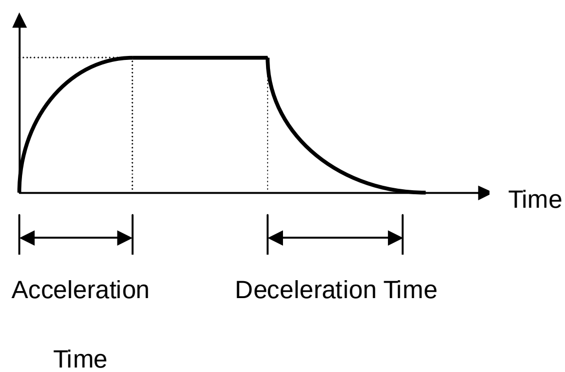


Figure 2

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
AU2	Automatic V/f mode setting	0：(0 is always displayed) 1：Automatic torque boost + auto-tuning 2：Vector control（speed control） + auto-tuning 3：Automatic energy-saving + auto-tuning	1

When this parameter is finished setting, number will all be zero on the screen. Please do NOT worry whether or not the setting is finish.

1：Automatic torque boost + auto-tuning

The load current is observed in all speed range and the inverter's output voltage is adjusted automatically so that the motor can always produce torque large enough for stable operation.

This parameter is finished setting, PE（motor control mode select） parameter will be set to 2 automtaically（automatic torque boost）. Also 400（auto tuning） parameter will be set to 2 automatically（automatic torque execution）.

2：Vector control（speed control） + auto-tuning

The motor reach its full potential and produce large torque even at low speeds. Also, you can minimize motor speed fluctuations caused by load fluctuations for more accurate operation.

This mode of control is best suited to conveyor and crane/hoist application as operated in speed control mode

This parameter is finished setting, PE（motor control mode select）parameter will be set to 3 automatically（vector control）Also 400（auto tuning） parameter will be set to 2 automatically（automatic torque execution）.

3：Automatic energy-saving + auto-tuning

The inverter passes a current commensurate with the load to save energy.

This parameter is finished setting, PE（motor control mode select）parameter will be set to 5 automatically（vector control）. Also 400（auto tuning） parameter will be set to 2 automatically（automatic torque execution）.

The correspoindng parameter value after AU1 is set.

AU2		Parameters set automatically		
		PE		F400
0	0 is always display	--	-----------	---------
1	Automatic torque boost + auto-tuning	2	Automatic torque boost	Executed 2 first（returns to 0 after execution）
2	Vector control（speed） + auto-tuning	3	Sensor-less vector control (speed control）	Executed 2 first（returns to 0 after execution）
3	Automatic energy-saving + auto-tuning	5	Automatic energy-saving + sensor-less auto-tuning	Executed 2 first（returns to 0 after execution）

3

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
CNOD	Operation command mode selection	0:Terminal input enable 1:Operating panel input enabled 2:Communication common serial option enabled 3:Communication RS485 option enabled 4:Communic add-on option enabled	0

0:Terminal input enable
Start and stop is exercised by means of external signals.
1:Operating panel input enabled
Start and stop is exercised by pressing the RUN or STOP key on the control panel.
2:Communication common serial option enabled
Start and stop is exercised from RS232C device fitted as standard.
3:Communication RS485 option enabled
Start and stop is exercised from RS485 communication device fitted as standard.
4:Communic add-on option enabled
Start and stop is exercised from add-on module communication option.

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
FNOD	Speed setting mode selection	1:VI（ voltage input ） / II（ current input ） VI：0 to 10Vdc II:4 to 20mAdc 2:RR（ Potentiometer / voltage input ） RR：0 to 10Vdc 3:RX（ voltage input ） RX：0 to +/－10Vdc 4:RX2（ voltage input ） RX2：0 to +/－10Vdc 5:Operating panel input enabled. Frequencies are set by pressing the control panel key. 6:Binary / BCD input. Speed command are entered from 12/16 bit binary input or BCD 7:Communication common serial option（RS232C） 8:Standard communication RS485 9:Communication add-on module option enabled speed command are entered from network communication 10:Up-down frequency by means of up-down frequency signals from the terminal 11:Pulse input	2

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value

FNSL	FM Terminal meter selection	0 ~ 31	0
FN	FM Terminal meter adjustment	-----	---
Please ignore this parameter now.			

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
Type	Standard setting mode selection	1:50Hz standard setting 2:60Hz standard setting 3:Factory default setting 4:Trip history clear 5:Comulative operation time clear 6:Type information clear 7:User setting storage 8:Reset to saved parameters (7）	

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
Fr	Forward / reverse run selection	0：Forward run　　1：Reverse run	0
This parameter is effective when CNOD is 1. In hardware wiring of F-CC:Forward run　R-CC Wiring:Reverse run. Please also refer to parameter F105.			

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
ACC	Acceleration time 1	0.1（Note） ~ 6000 seconds	Recommending Value = 15
DEC	Deceleration time 1	0.1（Note） ~ 6000 seconds	Recommending Value = 15
（Note） If the setting time is very small, it can be set by Para. F508. The range is 0.01 ~ 10 sec. The ACC time is the frequency value of Output Speed Commanding, which is the time of frequency from 0 adding up to FH setting value. The DEC time is the frequency value of Output Speed Commanding, which is the time of frequency from FH decreasing down to 0 setting value. If two parameters are to set AU1 as 0, then it is manual adjustment parameter. Please refer to Figure 3 as a constant acceleration/deceleration frequency changes example.			

Acc/Deceleration are Constant No Matter Any Change

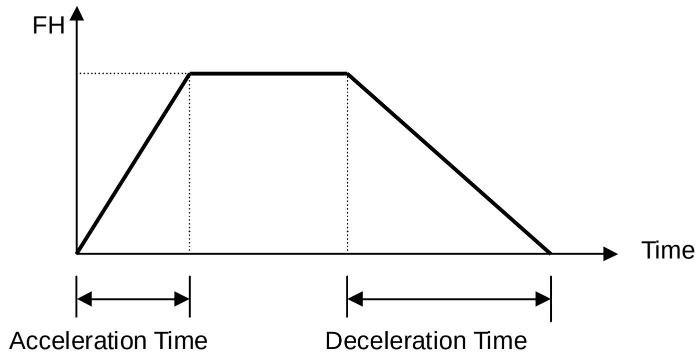


Figure 3

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
FH	Maximµm frequency	30 ~400 Hz	333
Max. outuput frequency to control acc/deceleration time condition.			

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
UL	Upper limit frequency	LL ~ FH	333

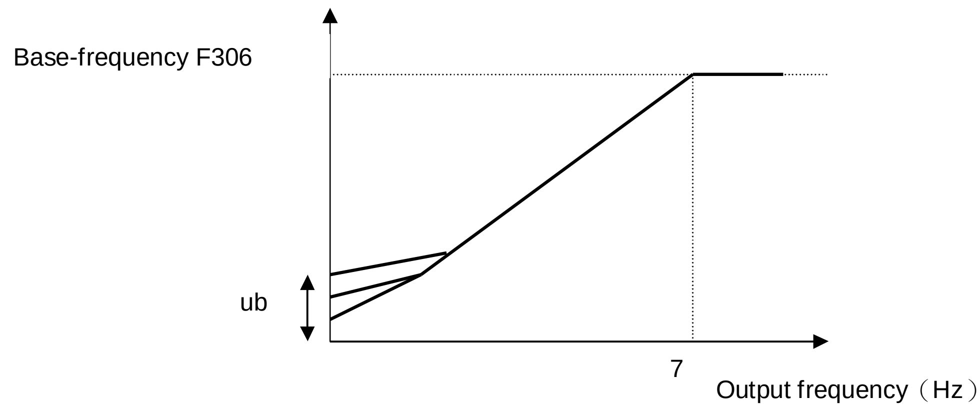
Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
LL	Lower limit frequency	0 ~ UL	3

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
uL	Base frequency	25 ~ 400	60
uL parameter is used in constant torque control area. Please refer to parameter F306 (Base frequency voltage）.			

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
Pt	Motor control Mode selection	0:Constant torque characteristic(motor control） 1:Square reduction torque characteristic (motor ..） 2:Automatic torque boost (V/F control automatically） Must used as AU2 = 2 and F400 = 1. 3:Sensor-less vector control. Must used as AU2 = 4 and F400 = 2. 4:Automtic torque boost + automatic energy-saving Must used as AU2 = 4 and F400 = 2. 5:Sensor-less vector control + automatic energy-saving. Must used as AU2 = 4 and F400 = 2. 6:V-f 5-point setting 7:Sensorless vector control（torque/speed switching） 8:PG feedback vector control（torque/speed switching） 9:PG feedback vector control（torque/position switching）	9

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
ub	Manual torque boost 1	0 ~ 30%	Depends on capacity

When torque produced in low speed range is not large enough, it can be boosted up by increasing the torque boost rate with this parameter
This parameter can be used with:
PE=0（V/f constant）
PE=1（square reduction）
PE=6（V/f 5-point setting）
（Note）This value must not be too high. Everytime's incremental can not be over2% of setting value, or over current will occur.



Parameter	Function	Setting Range				Setting Value
OLN	O	Electronic thermal protective characteristic selection				
		Set Value		Overload protection	Overload stall	
		0	Standard motor	O	×	
		1		O	O	
		2		×	×	
		3		×	O	
		4	VF motor (special motor）	O	×	
		5		O	O	
		6		×	×	
		7		×	O	

Parameter	Function	Setting Range	Setting Value
Sr1 ~Sr7	Preset-speed operation frequencies	0 ~ 30%	Depends on capacity

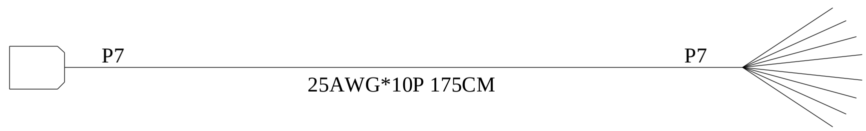
This parameter can establish 15 kinds of speeds of preserving , the first seven sections are set up in S1 ~ S7, the last eight sections are set up in F287 S7 F294, these 15 sections

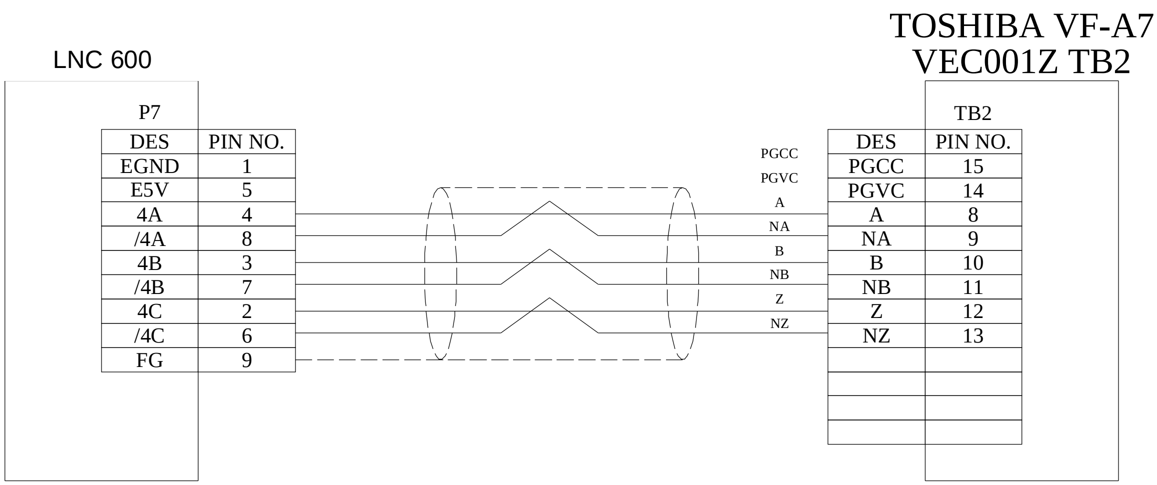
Speed value condition (if adds moderating , direction , torsion -)But in F380 ~ Change in F394, while doing many sections of speeds to test

,CNOD and FNOD need to do the change, this function material is effective, for furhter details, please refer to this E30 of E28.

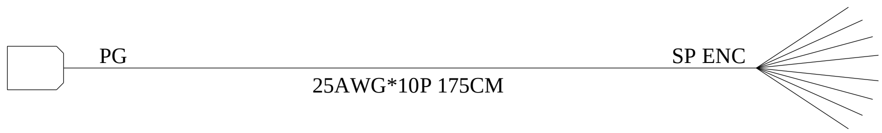
Note: This number value is value of non- actual rotational speed of number value of frequency, need to convert.

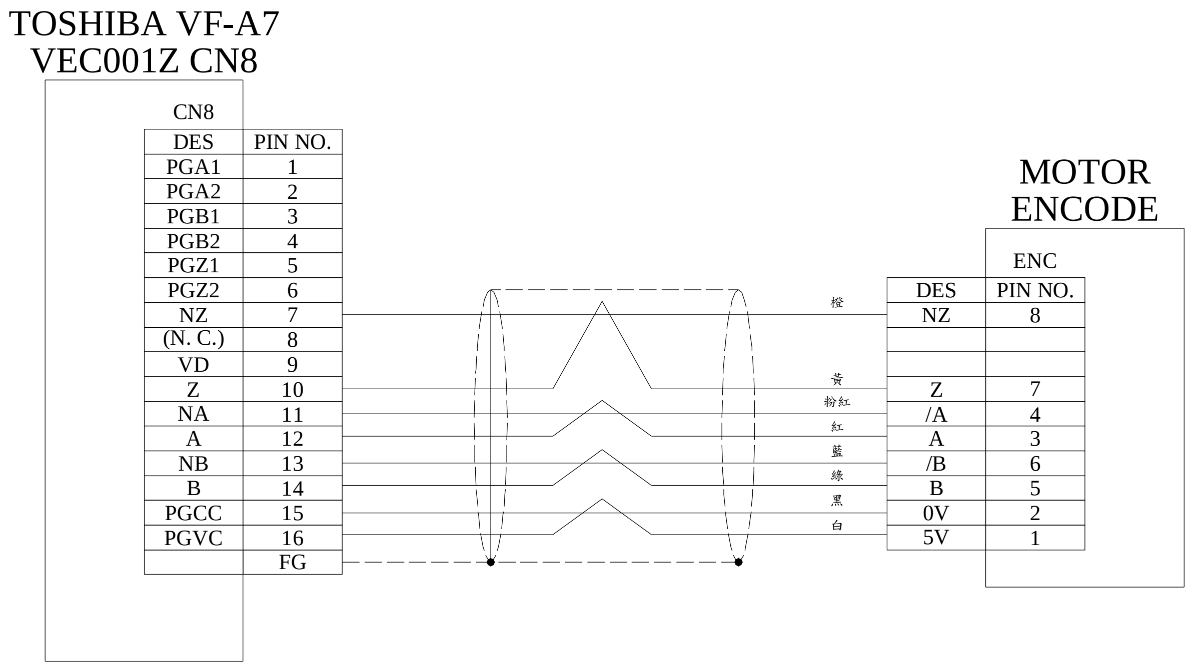
Terminal	Preset Speed															Note
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
S1 - CC	O	--	O	--	O	--	O	--	O	--	O	--	O	--	O	
S2 - CC	--	O	O	--	--	O	O	--	--	O	O	--	--	O	O	
S3 - CC	--	--	--	O	O	O	O	--	--	--	--	O	O	O	O	
S4 - CC	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	



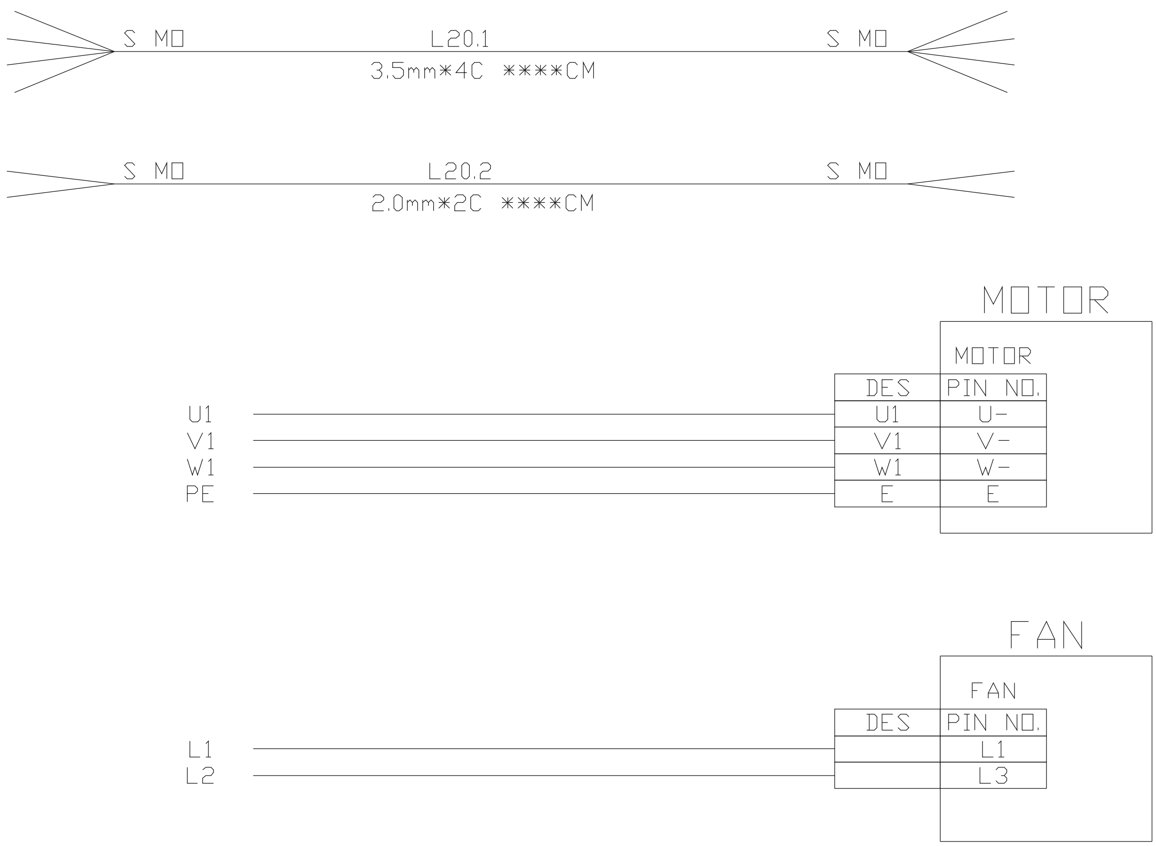


ENCODER Connection Diagram



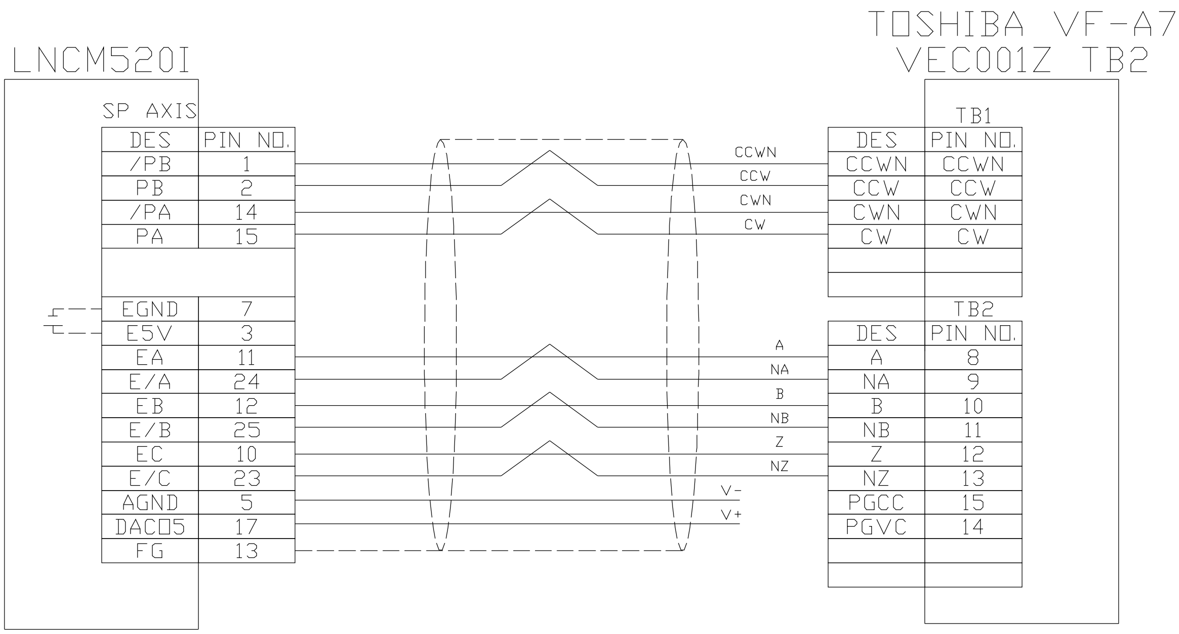


MOTOR Connection Diagram

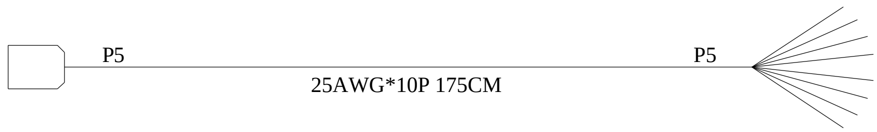


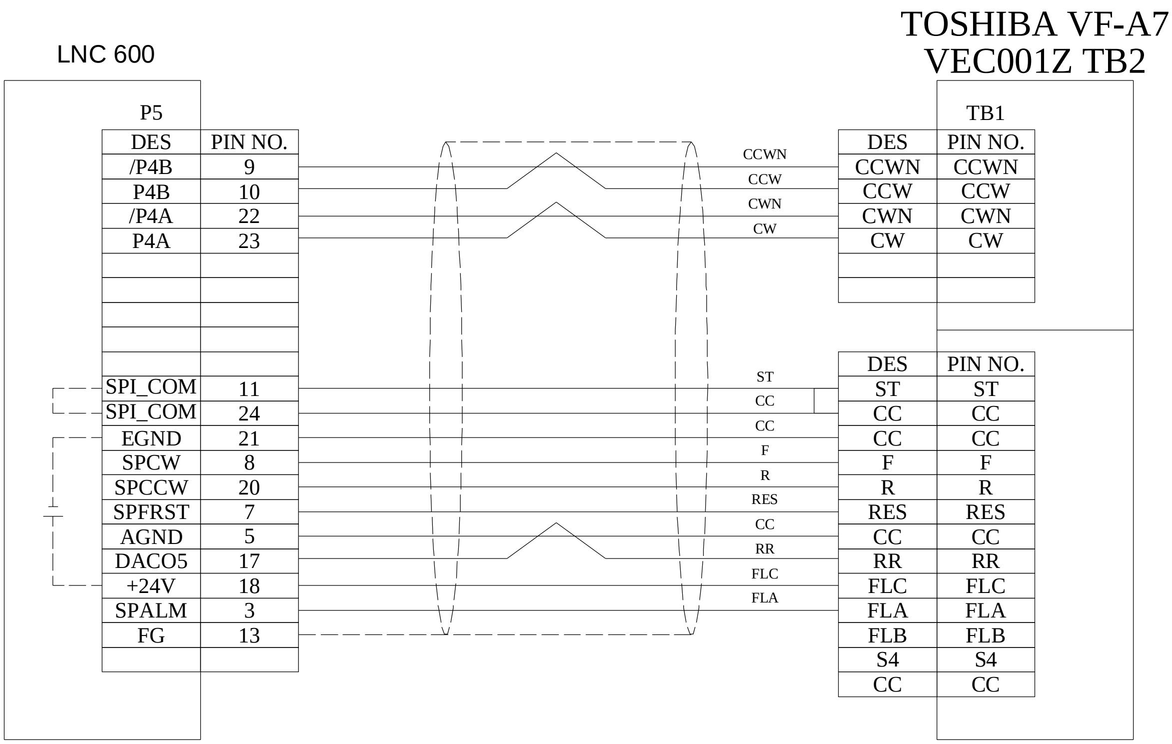
MOTOR-Connection Diagram


SP AXIS
SP AXIS
25AWG*10P 175CM


LNCM520I
SP AXIS
DES
PIN NO.
/PB
1
PB
2
/PA
14
PA
15
EGND
7
E5V
3
EA
11
E/A
24
EB
12
E/B
25
EC
10
E/C
23
AGND
5
DAC05
17
FG
13
CCWN
CCW
CWN
CW
A
NA
B
NB
Z
NZ
V-
V+
TOSHIBA VF-A7
VEC001Z TB2
TB1
DES
PIN NO.
CCWN
CCWN
CCW
CCW
CWN
CWN
CW
CW
TB2
DES
PIN NO.
A
8
NA
9
B
10
NB
11
Z
12
NZ
13
PGCC
15
PGVC
14

SP AXIS

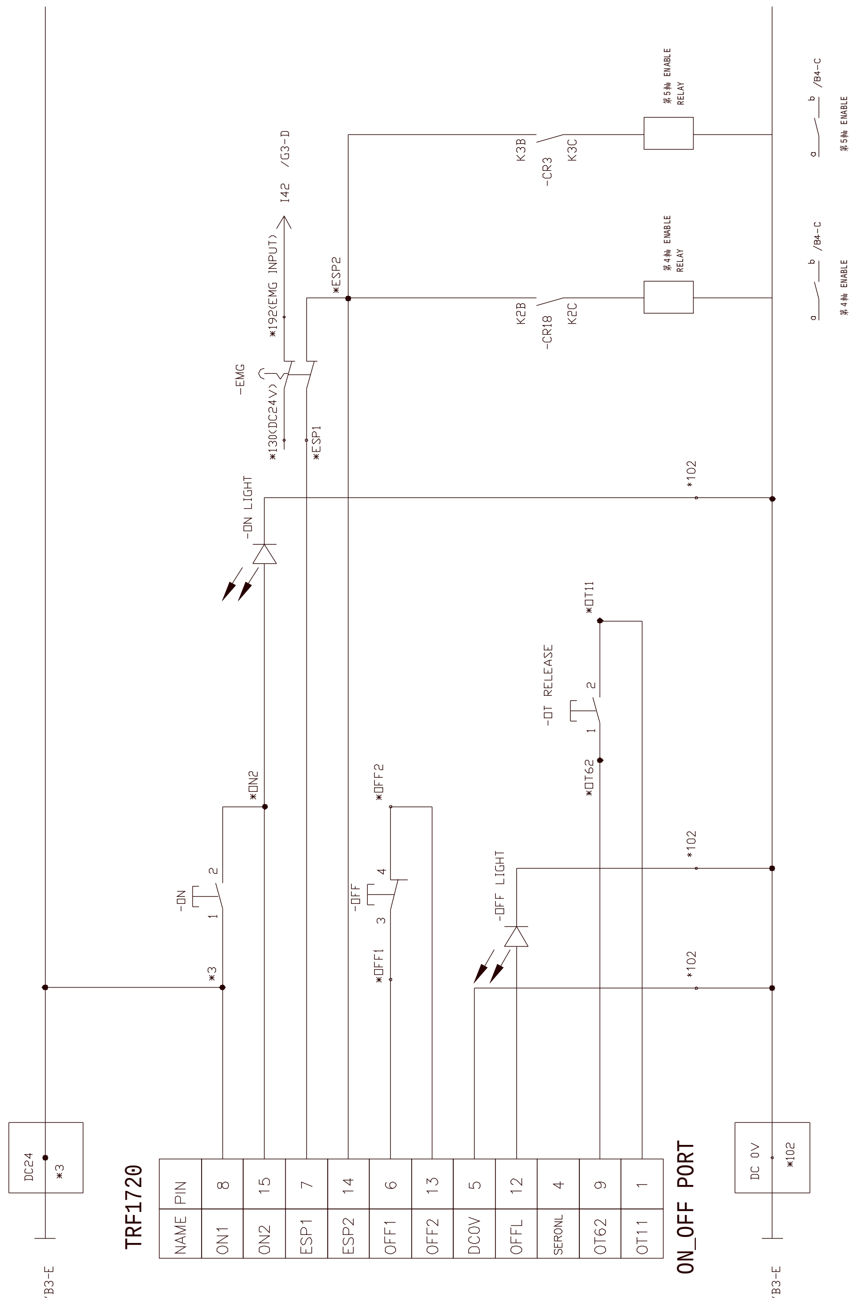




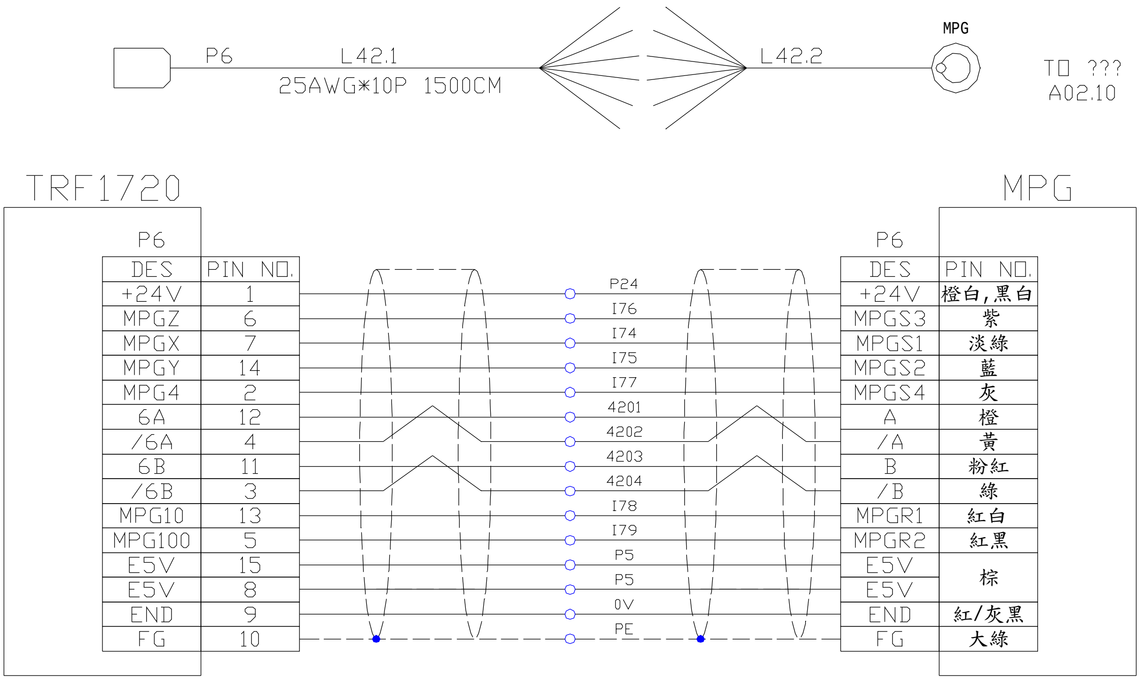
P5 Connection Diagram

Appendix C：OP Protection Loop Connection Example

Here assumed that users need to connect operation panel themselves due to the problem of Pou Yuen Technology's operation panel does not meet their needs. The following describes how to connect the enable protection loop on Users Define Operation Panel with TRF1720.



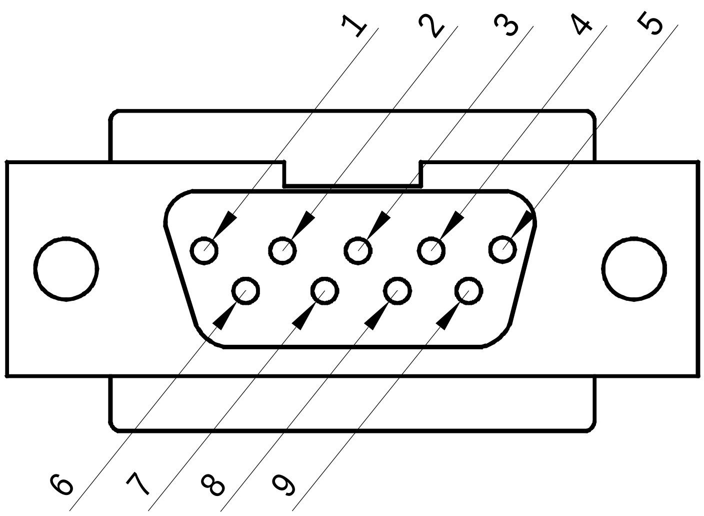
Appendix D：3 in 1 MPG Wiring Example



Appendix E：RS 232 Connection Description

RS-232C is the very easy transmittion standard. If not using hard-part flow control, only needs 3 signal cables in order to accomplish the double transmittion jobs.

The electronic feature of RS232 belongs to the in-balance transmittion method. So the transmittion distance is a little bit short, approximately 15m, due to the anti-interference function is weak. According to the RS-232C standard, connector circuit must be the physical D type connector. D type connector has 25 cords (short name is DB25). But, it can be 9 cords (short name is DB9). Most of PC use DB9, like the diagram show below:



Pin #	Abbr.	Definition
Pin1	CD	Carrier Detect
Pin2	RXD	Receive
Pin3	TXD	Transmit
Pin4	DTR	Data Terminal Ready
Pin5	GND	Ground
Pin6	DSR	Data Set Ready
Pin7	RTS	Request To Send
Pin8	CTS	Clear To Send
Pin9	RI	Ring Indicator

Production of Transmitting Cable

There are two types of Pin for a normal type remote port. One is 9 Pin and the other one is 25 Pin. Usually the NC side has 9Pin male port. But, the PC side has either 9 Pin or 25 Pin male port.

The method to connect NC and PC is to do the transmitting via jumper cable. 9 Pin is very useful for other controller system application. Sometimes, 3 Pin can have the same control function. So the simplest 3 Pin is to use the 2nd, the 3rd and the 5th pins to receive and transmit.

NC COM1（9 pin Female） To PC COM1（9 pin Female）	NC PC ----------------------------- pin2（RD） --- pin3（TD） pin3（TD） --- pin2（RD） pin5（SG） --- pin5（SG）
NC COM1（9 pin Female） To PC COM2（25 pin Female）	NC PC ----------------------------- pin2（RD） --- pin3（TD） pin3（TD） --- pin2（RD） pin5（SG） --- pin7（SG）

Appendix F：Internet Setting Description

Network Connection Settings for the Controller

This controller can obtain the resource of a remote disk in Microsoft Network by “Internet Connection Sharing.” Below are the steps to be made at the controller side & PC side, respectively, to install and to make relative settings to enable network connection sharing function.

1. At the controller side:

   Install network software at the controller side. To install, boot the system with an OS floppy disk and select the installation option 3 “INSTALL NETWORK UTILITIES.” (This step can be skipped if there is already a NET directory in the path of “C:\NET.”)

   Modify network configuration of the controller. There are two ways to make the modifications: by DOS or by the operating interface of LNC software.

   Method 1: By DOS

   A. Modify the file “C：\config.sys” of the controller.

      Modify

      `REM  device=C：\NET\ifshlp.sys`

      into

      `device=C：\NET\ifshlp.sys`

   B. Edit “C:\Net\2net.bat.” Modify this line according to your needs:

      `C：\NET\net△use△N：△\\PCNET\share△12345△YES`

      Below are the definitions for each field in the line.

      a. △ represents a blank character.

      b. ”PCNET” is the computer name in the Network, and “share” is the folder name shared by the computer.

      c. ”N” is the (virtual) disk of N: which is mapping to the sharing resource “`\\PCNET\ share`“ in the network. (Please do not use “D:” which is used for different purposes; using “D:” will cause errors.)

      d. “12345” indicates the password to log on PC. Passwords may or may not be required for different operating systems.

         - Window98：For this system, instead of adding a new account, users can connect some network disk by sharing a folder with each other. Therefore, users must log on with the same password as set by PC for “folder-sharing” function.

- Window2000 & WindowXP：The two systems have higher security levels for access permissions, so users of different identifications are required to enter different passwords as set by PC. If no password is set at PC side, network connection would fail unless PC permission is open for guest access (the setup of guest access is described in the later chapter).
- For OS versions Ver.2.5 or versions earlier than Ver.2.5, some disk codes that are no longer applicable can still be shown. If this occurs when the controller is on-line, add the line `C:\NET\net stop /yes` before the line `C:\NET\ net initialize`.

C. Verify if the settings are correct for the controller's file `C：\NET\SYSTEM.INI` and also for other relative settings in Network Neighborhood. Some programs might need to be modified as below (Please DO NOT change the settings that are not mentioned here):

```
[network]
 :
computername=LNCDOS
 :
username=LNCDOS
 :
workgroup=WORKGROUP
 :
logondomain=WORKGROUP
 :
```

a. "computername=" is the controller name in the Network. Each controller should have its own unique name that is different from other disks in the Network. The default computer name is LNCDOS. Therefore, if there is more than one controller in a domain, this default name must be modified.

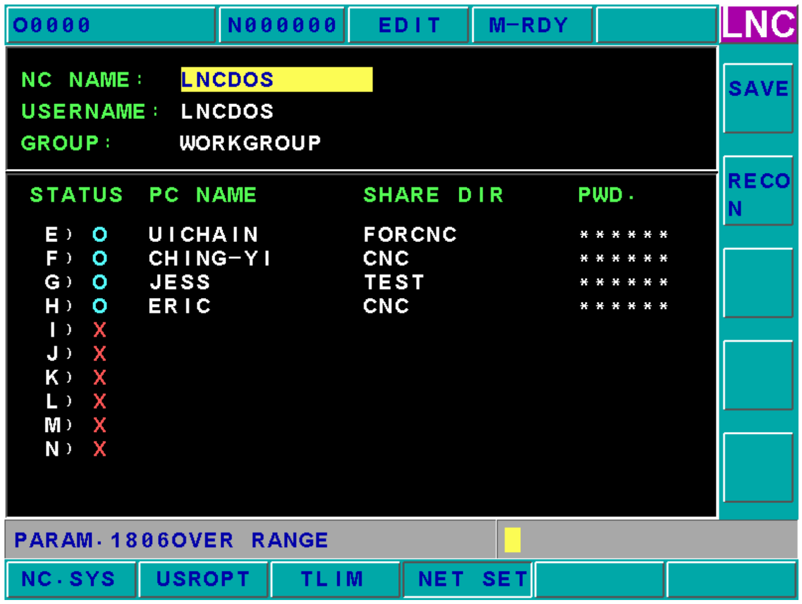
b. "username=" is the controller name to log on PC. Except for Window98, all other operating systems require PC side to add a new user with the same name at the same time unless access permission is open to guests. The default user name is LNCDOS. Since a user can use the same name to log on repeatedly, there is no need to modify this name even if there is more than one controller in a domain.

c. "workgroup=" is the work group name of the controller when logging on the internet. Please set this value according to the Network which the controller belongs to. By default, it is set as "WORKGROUP."

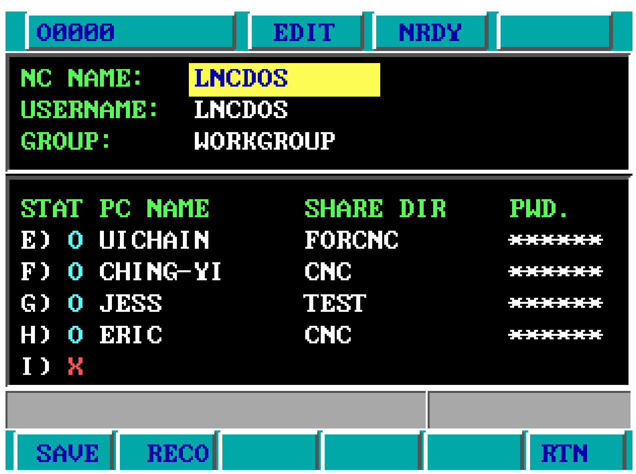
d. "logondomain=" is the domain name of the controller when logging on the internet. Please set this value according to the domain that the controller belongs to. The setting method is basically the same as that of "WORKGROUP."

Method 2. By the operating interface of LNC software

A. For 600 & 520 Series, the path to go to the configuration interface is <PARAM> **à NET SET**; for 510i & /310i Series, it is < PARAM > **à NET**, as shown in the figures below.



Networking configuration screen for 600 & 520 Series



Networking configuration screen for 510i & 310i Series

B. FIELD DEFINITIONS：

a. NC NAME: “computername” in the `C:\Net\system.ini` file. One name should not be used twice in the same domain. The default name is LNCDOS.

b. USERNAME: “username” in the C:\Net\system.ini file. This is the user to log on PC. The default name is LNCDOS.

c. GROUP: “workgroup” in the C:\Net\system.ini file. This is the work group name of the controller when logging on the internet. The default name is WORKGROUP.

d. STATUS(for 600 & 520 Series) or STAT (for 510i & 310i Series):

- Disk codes are used in `C:\Net\2net.bat` when logging on the internet.
- Disk codes start from “E” to “N.” There are 10 codes in total.
- The drive codes are assigned by the system; users are not allowed to set the codes by themselves.
- ○ & X after drive codes indicate the network status of the drive. X means off-line; ○ means on-line.
- Disk codes other than E ~ N existing before network setting is configured will be deleted after networking configuration is finished.

e. PC NAME: Enter the full computer name for the controller to get connected with PC. The maximum length allowed is 12 characters.

f. SHARE DIR: Enter the share folder name for the controller to get connected with PC. The maximum length allowed is 12 characters.

g. PWD.: Set the password to get connected with PC. The content of the password is visible when being entered, but it will be converted into “******” as soon as “Enter” key is pressed. The maximum length allowed is 12 characters.

C. DEFINITIONS OF FUNCTION KEYS

a. Press the keys **UP**, **DOWN**, **LEFT**, & **RIGHT** to move cursor to the desired field.

b. Enter the information in the input text box, then press **INPUT** to upload the information to the field assigned by cursor.

c. Pressing INPUT without any information in the input text box will delete the original information in the field.

d. Press PageUp & PageDown to switch between pages.

e. SAVE: Press SAVE to save changes.

f. RECON: Press emergency button then press RECON, the changes will be validated.

※ Due to connectivity issues, sometimes the controller fails to log on the network. If this happens when the above functions are in use, the controller will try to connect to the same disk for 3 times before connecting to the next disk. After all connections are tried, the controller will then enter the system.

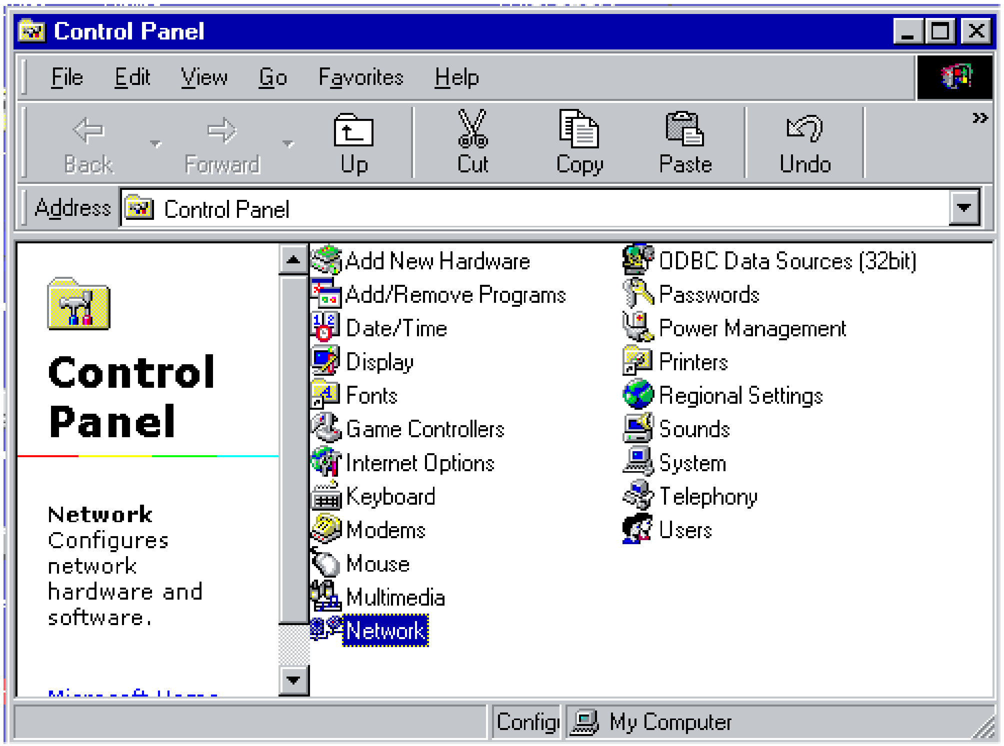
2. NETWORK SETTINGS AT PC SIDE

Network Settings for Windows 98

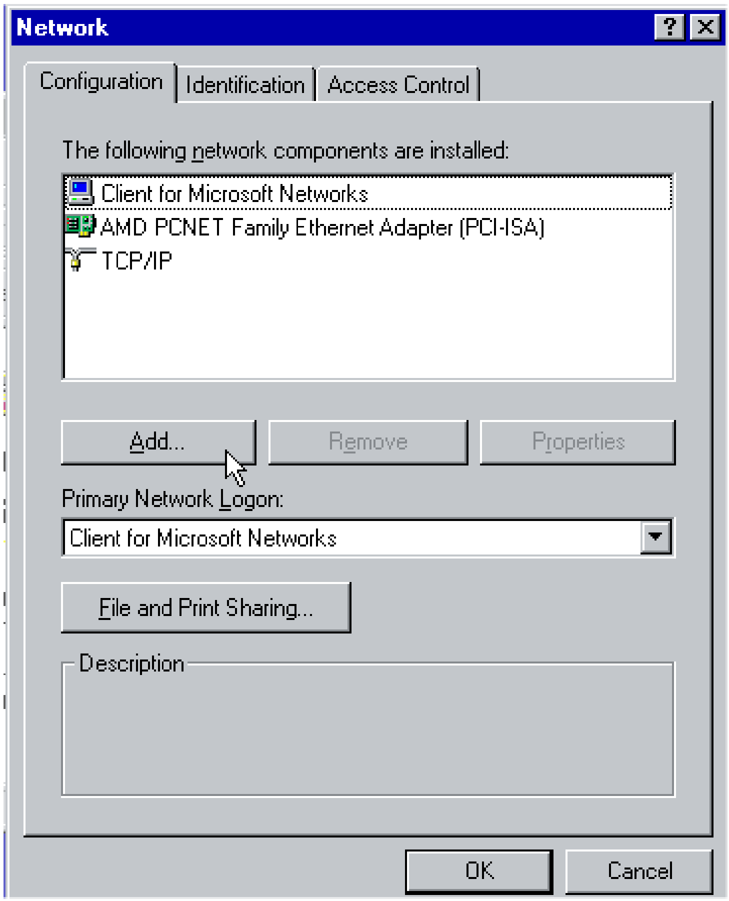
A. Verify if the network card, internet cables, and relative protocols have been installed properly.
Verify if the "NetBEUI" protocol & the "File and printer sharing for Microsoft Networks" service have been installed. (Caution: DO NOT activate the network protocol "NWlink NetBIOS" which would cause network connection to fail.)

a. Click Start **à** Settings **à** Control Panel.

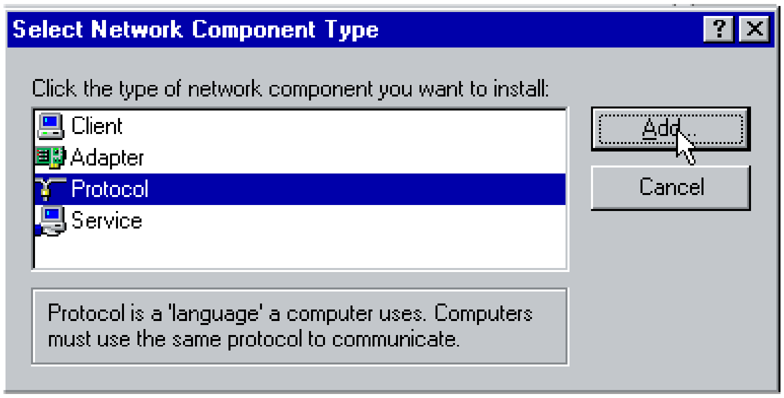
b. Double-click on the **Network** icon to configure network settings.



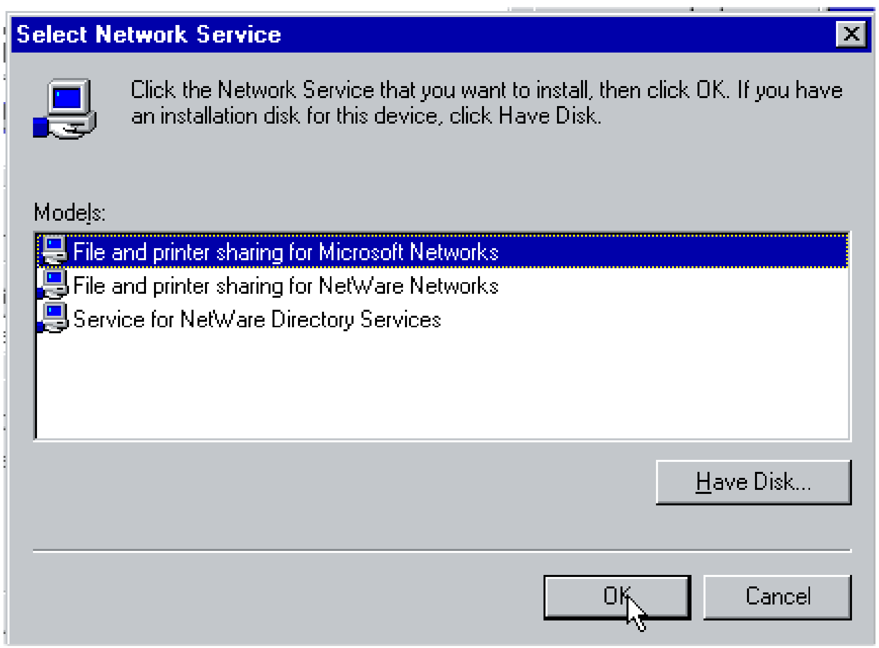
c. If the two network protocols “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” & “NetBEUI” are not installed, please press **Add**.



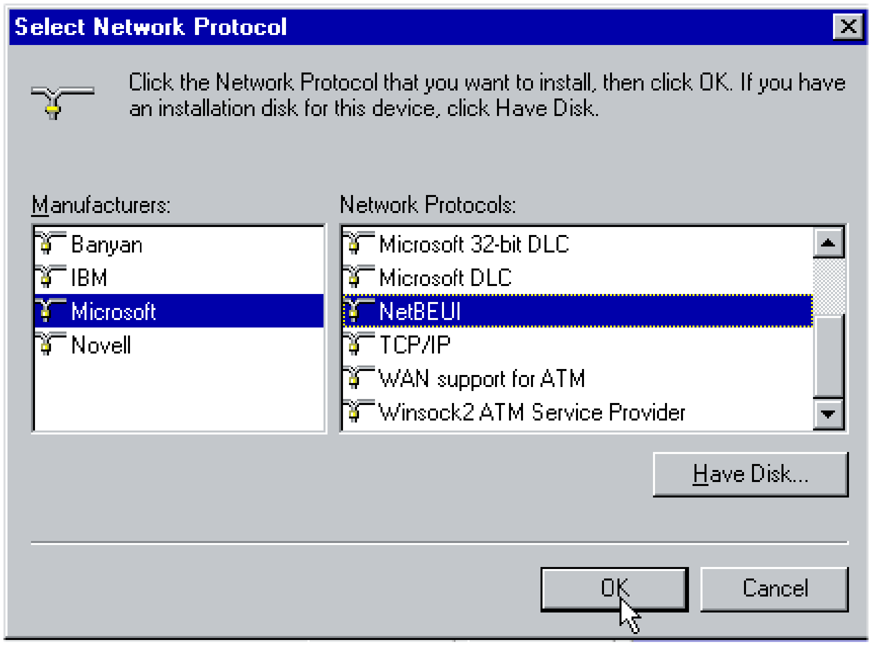
d. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” is not installed, please select **Service**; if “NetBEUI” protocol is not installed, please select **Protocol**. Then click **Add**.



e. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” is not installed, highlight it on the service menu then click **OK** to complete installation.



f. If the network protocol “NetBEUI” is not installed, please highlight it on the menu as shown in the diagram below then click **OK** to complete installation.



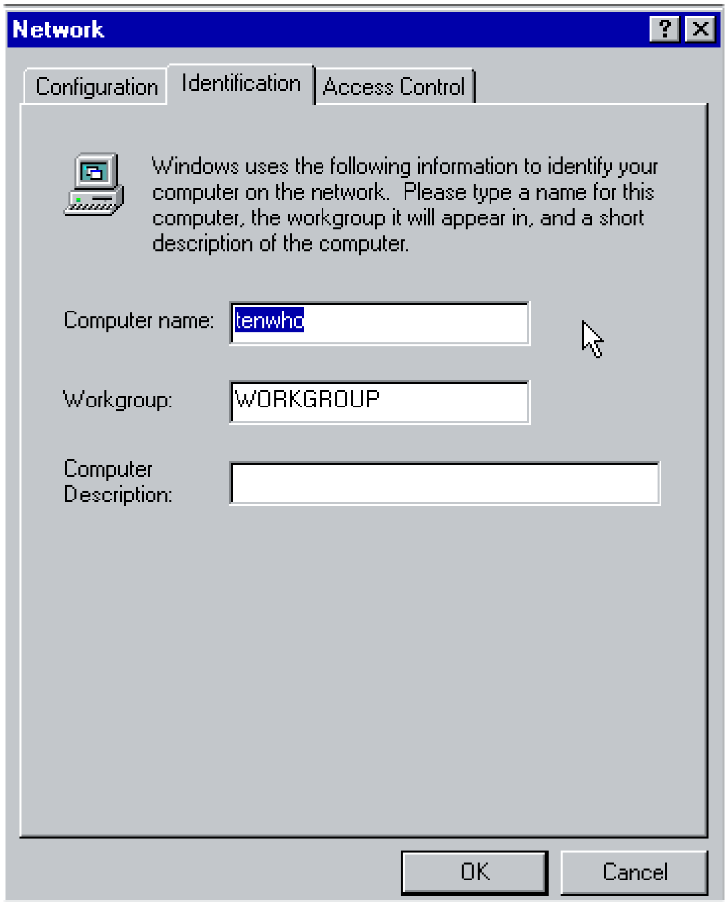
B. Verify if Computer Name & Workgroup are set correctly.

（The setting of workgroup and logondomain in `C：\net\system.ini` must be the same as those at PC side. The computername in `C:\net\2net.bat` must be the same as PC’s computer name.）

a. Select Start **à** Settings **à** Control Panel.

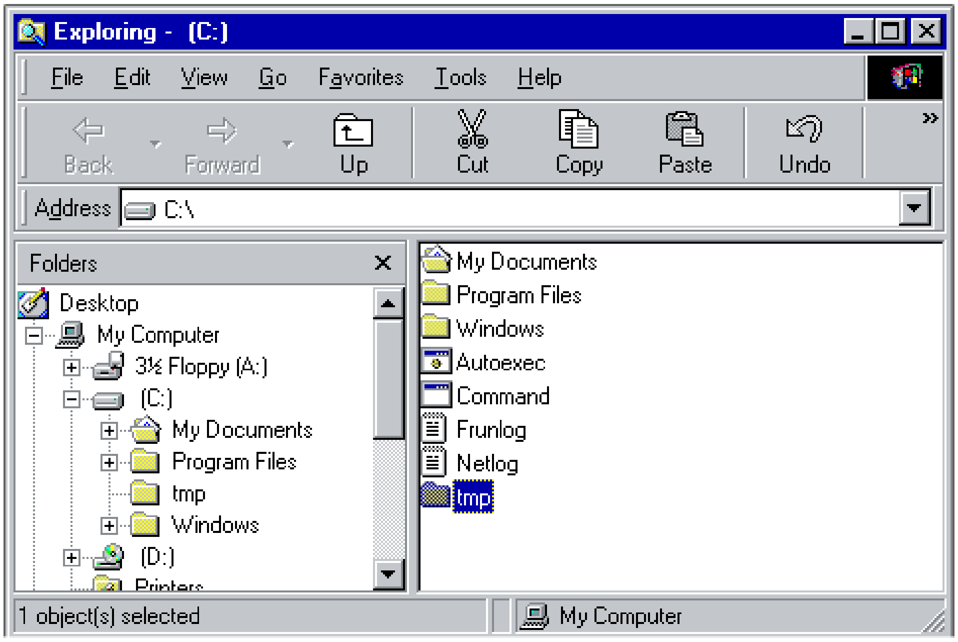
b. Double-click on the Network icon.

c. Verify if the settings of Computer Name & Workgroup are the same as those in C:\NET\2net.bat & C:\NET\system.ini. (Take the diagram below as an example, computername of 2net.bat should be set to “tenwho”；workgroup of system.ini should be set to “Workgroup”).



C. Share a directory at PC side

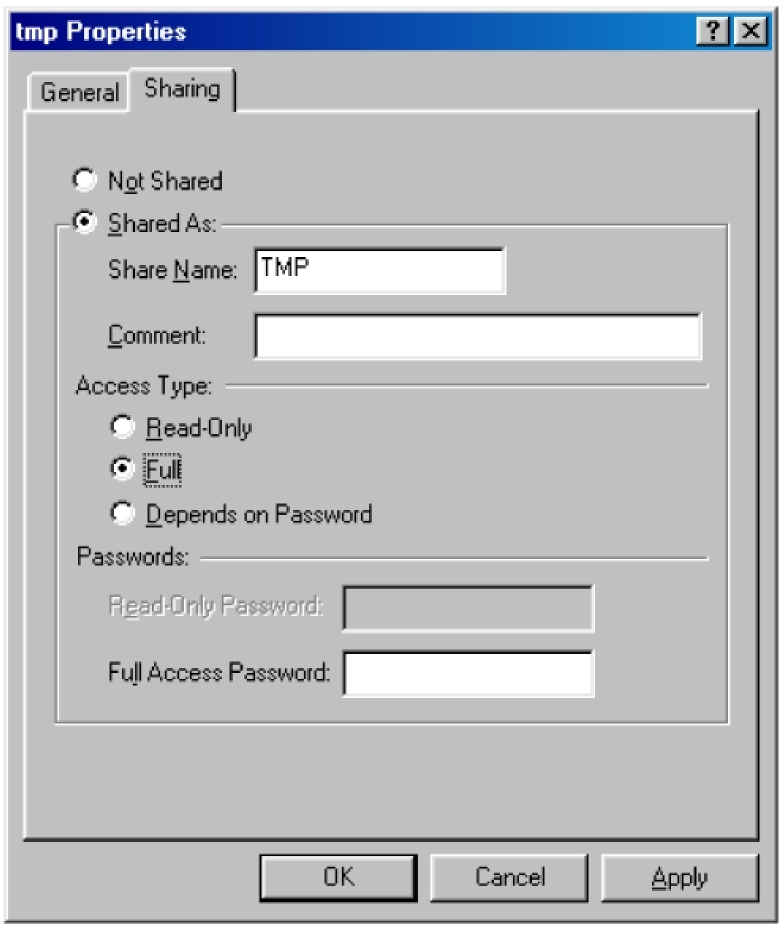
a. Go to **Windows Explorer** and create a new folder with the name “tmp” (The folder can be named differently by users).



b. Left-click to select the “tmp” folder, then right-click and choose **Sharing**.

c. Please follow the steps below for configuration:

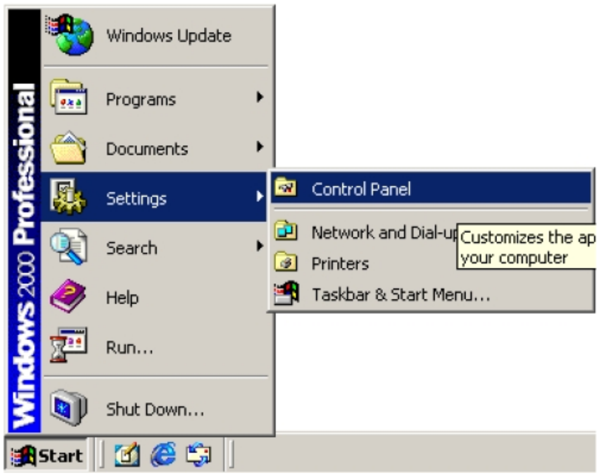
- Click the **Sharing** tab.
- By default, the **Share** Name and the newly-created folder are the same.
- Users can change name of the new folder, but it must be the same as the folder name in `2net.bat`.
- Verify the box of **Full** for **Access Type**.
- You can choose either to set a password or not. If set, the password must be the same as that in `2net.bat`.



3. NETWORK SETTING FOR WINDOWS 2000

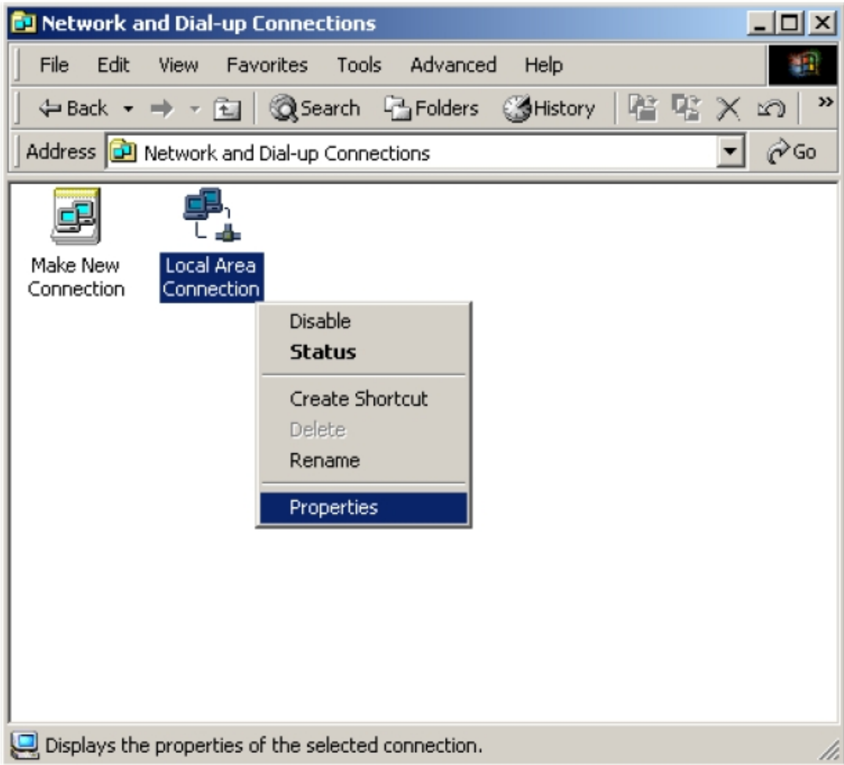
A. Verify if a network card, internet cables, and the relative protocols have been installed properly. Verify if the “NetBEUI” protocol & the “File and printer sharing for Microsoft Networks” service have been installed. (Caution: DO NOT activate the network protocol “Nwlink NetBIOS” which would cause network connection to fail.)

a. Select Start **à** Settings **à** Control Panel.

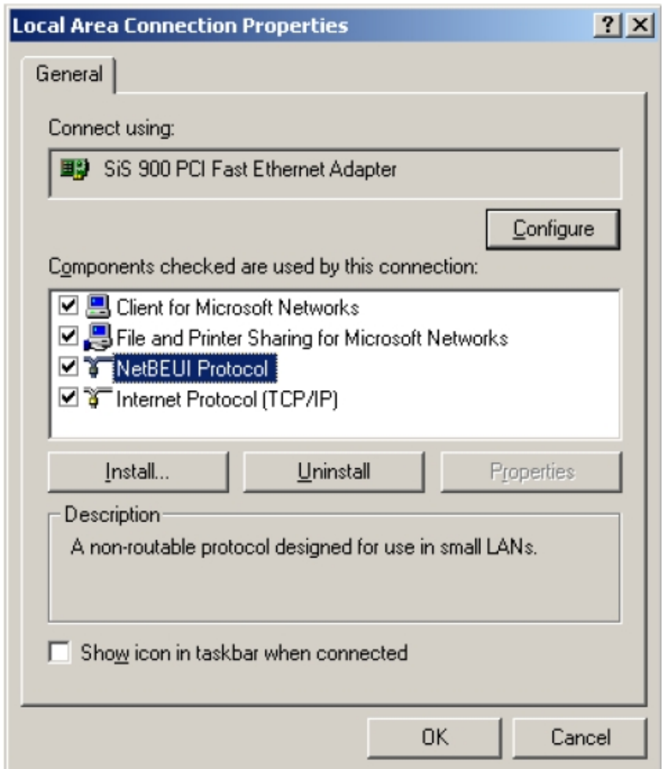


b. Double-click on the Network and Dial-up Connections icon.

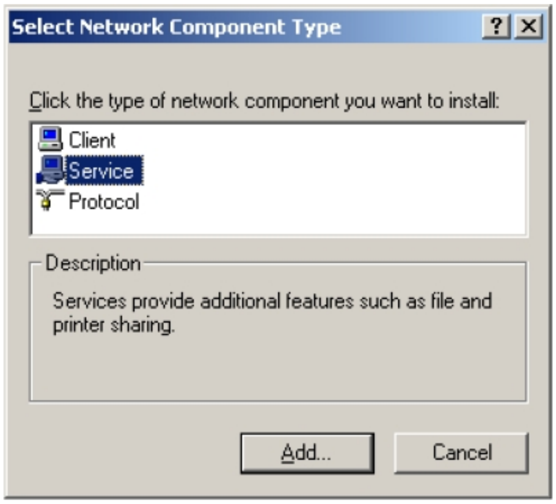
c. Right-click on the **Local Area Connection** icon and left-click properties.



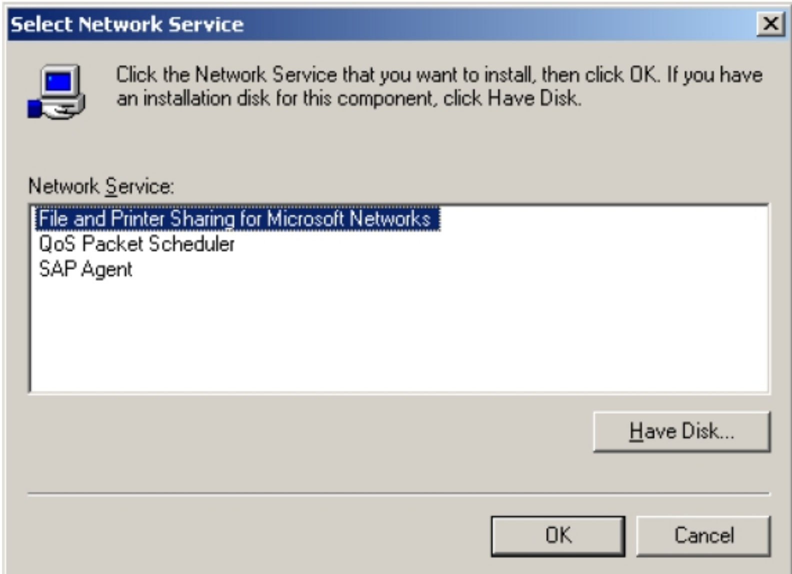
d. If the two network protocols “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” & “NetBEUI Protocol” are not installed, verify the boxes and press **Install** to install them.



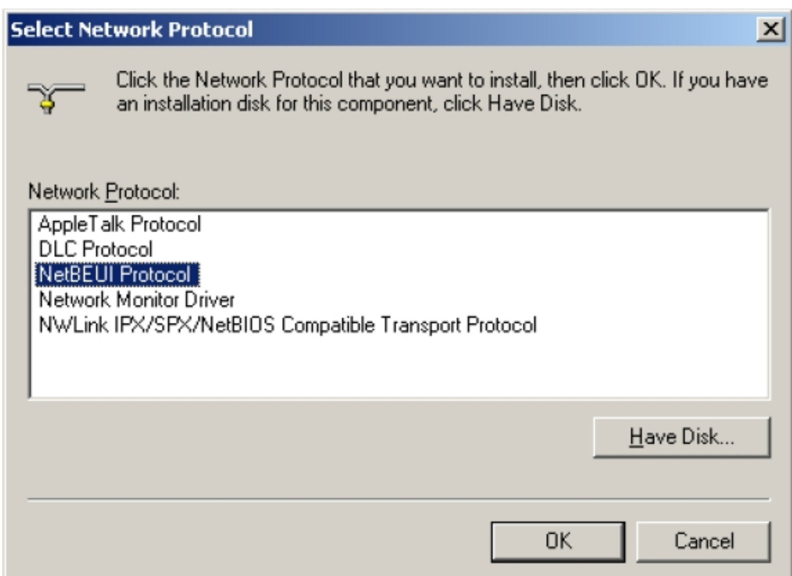
e. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft NetWorks” is not installed, please select **Service**; if “NetBEUI Protocol” is not installed, please select **Protocol**. Then click **Add**.



f. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” is not installed, highlight it on the menu then click **OK** to complete the installation.



g. If “NetBEUI Protocol” is not installed, highlight it on the menu then click **OK** to complete the installation.

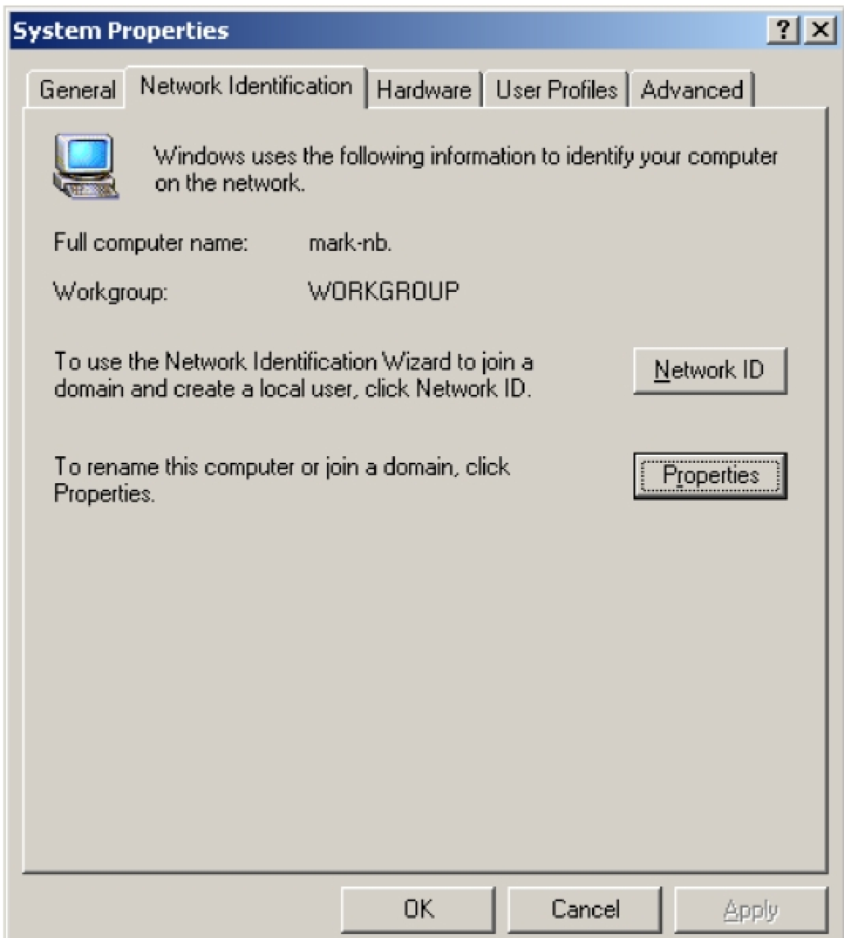


B. Verify if “computername” & “workgroup” are set correctly.

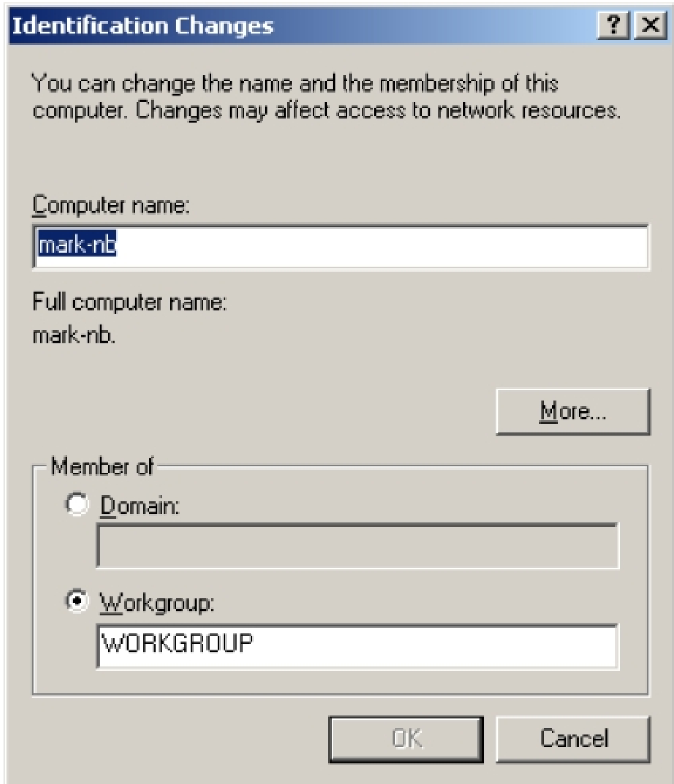
（The setting of workgroup and logondomain in `C：\net\system.ini` must be the same as those at PC side. The computername in `C:\net\2net.bat` must be the same as PC’s computer name.）

a. Right-click on “My Computer” icon on the desktop then left-click properties.

b. Select the **Network Identification** tab. Verify if the settings of **Full computer name** & **Workgroup** are the same as those in `C:\NET\2net.bat` & `C:\NET\system.ini`. (Take the diagram below as an example, computername of `2net.bat` should be set to “mark-nb”；workgroup of `system.ini` should be set to “WORKGROUP”). Press **Properties** to change **Full computer name** & **Workgroup.**

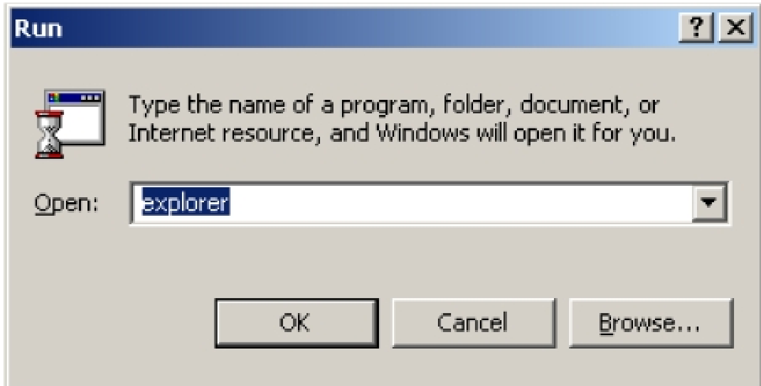


c. To change a computer or workgroup name, modify it directly in the corresponding text box.

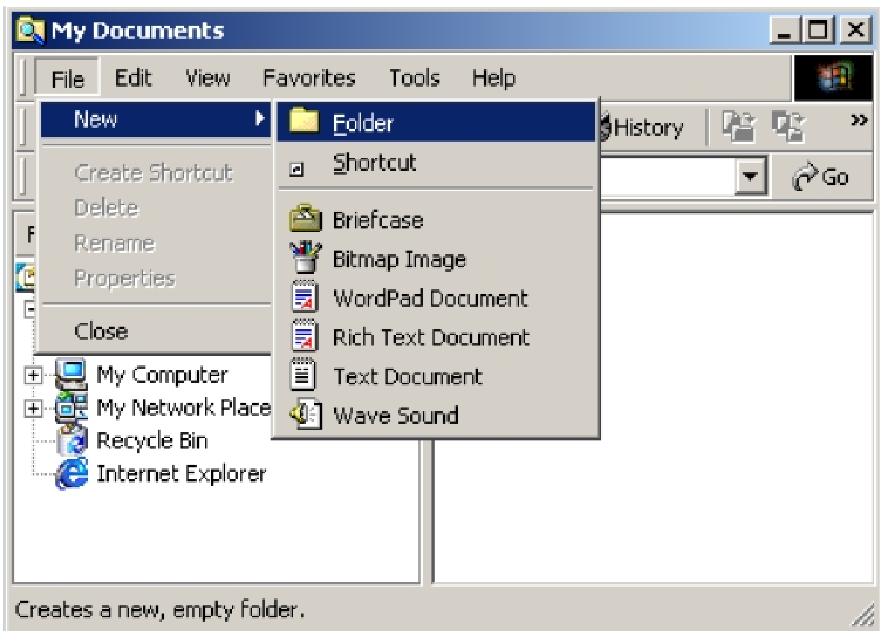


C. Share a directory at PC side

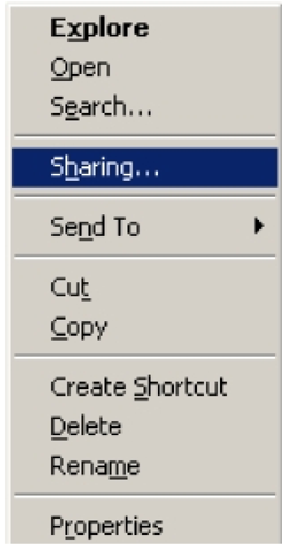
a. Press **Start à Run**, enter “explorer,” and press **OK** to open **explorer**.



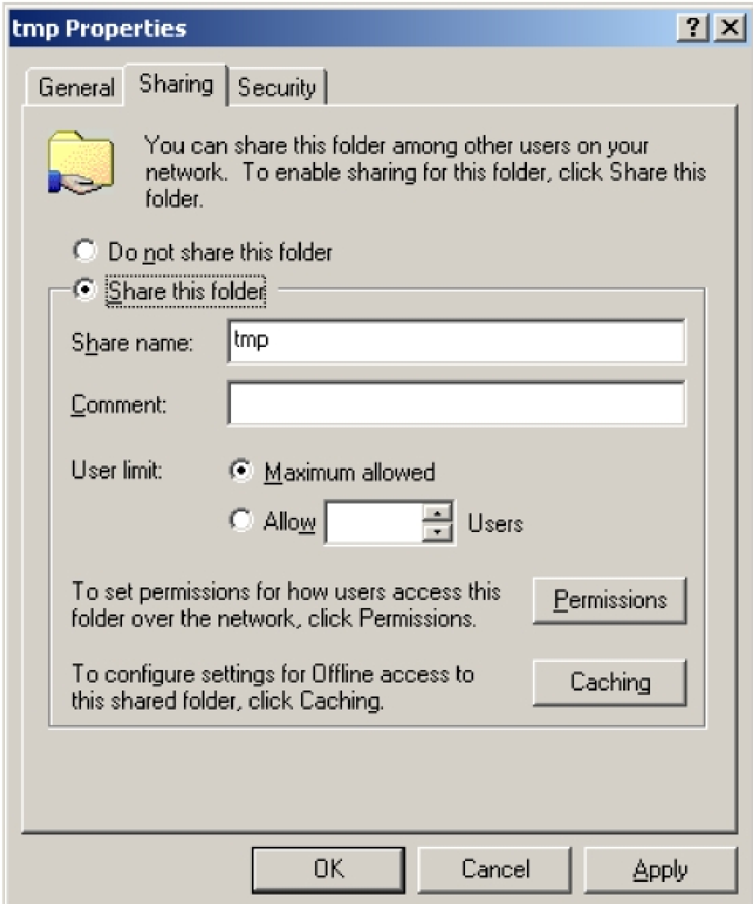
b. Create a new folder for sharing.



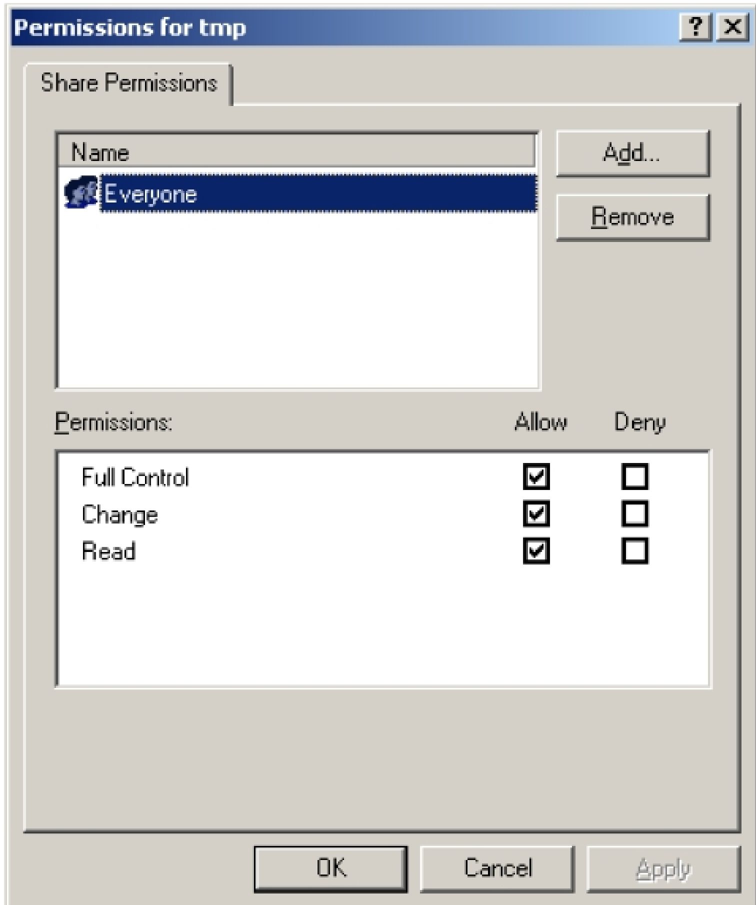
c. Left-click the new folder, and then right-click **Sharing.**



d. Click the **Sharing** tab, click to select **Share this folder**, and verify if the name in the **Share name** text box is the same as that in the `2net.bat` file. Then click **Permissions**.



e. Select “Everyone” in the **Share Permissions** section, and check all the **Allow** boxes in the **Permissions** section. Then press **OK**.



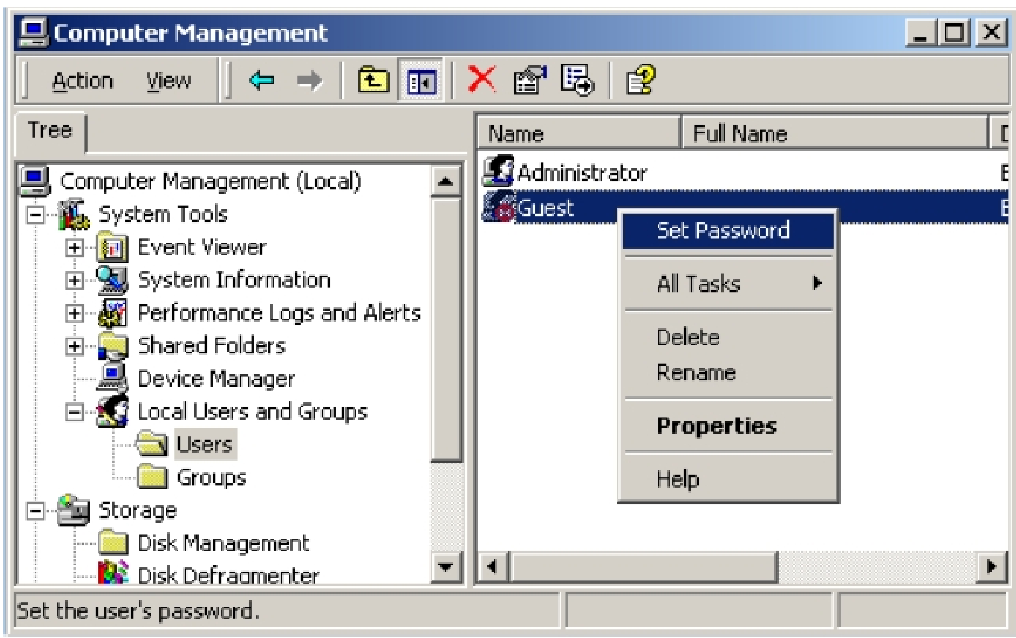
D. ENABLE USER ACCESS:

There are two ways to enable user access. Please choose either one according to your need. The advantage of method 1 (recommended) is its convenience for installation, and there is no need to add a new user if each controller has its own username; however, the disadvantage is that its security level is low. On the contrary, the second method has a higher security level. But if there are different user names for different controllers, users are required to add a new user each time. Depending on the types of operating systems, there are different steps for setup as listed below:

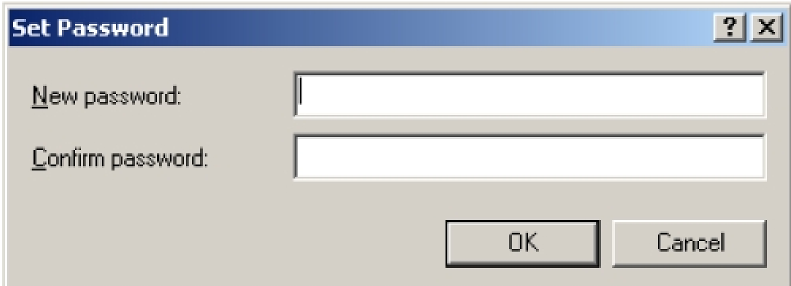
Method 1：

a. Right -click the My Computer icon on the desktop, and Left-click Manage.

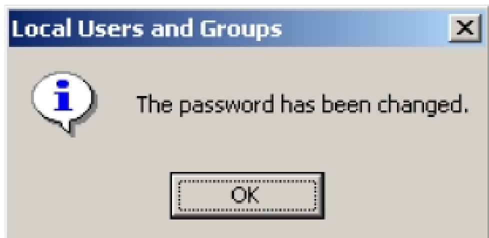
b. In the Manage pop-up menu, in the Users folder, left-click Guest, right-click,and then left -click "Set Password."



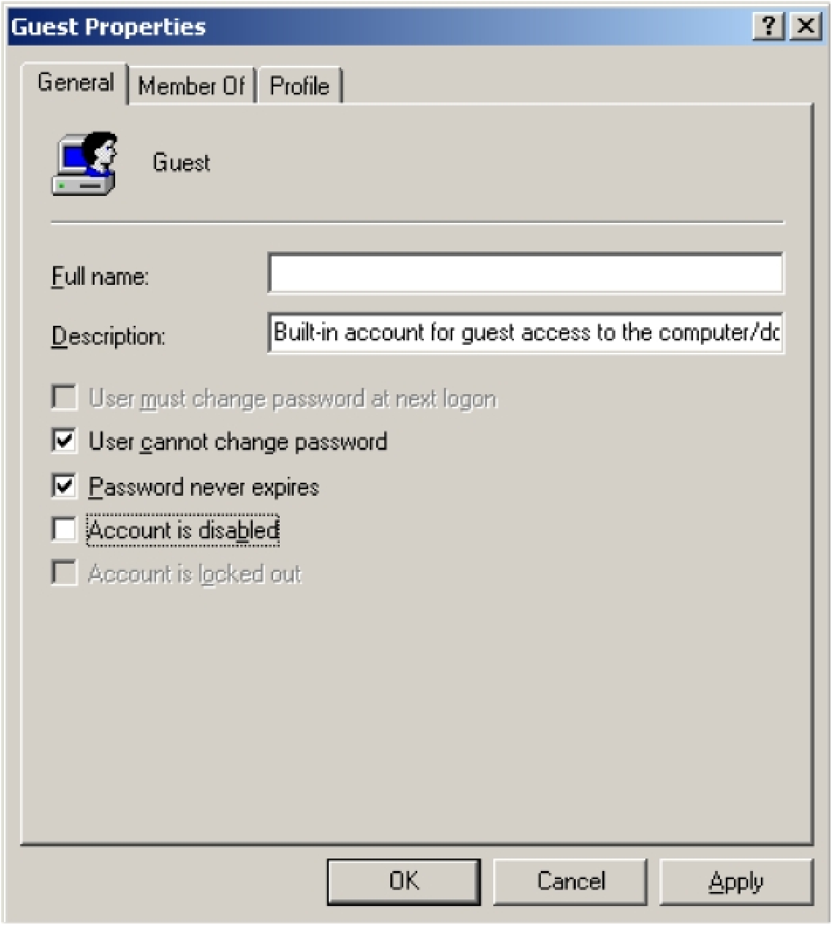
c. Leave the password boxes blank, and press **OK**.



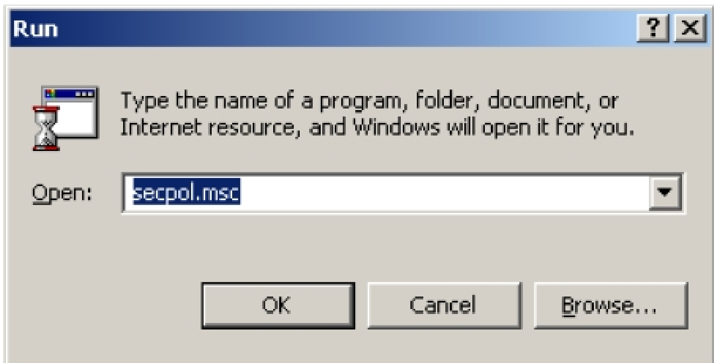
d. Press **OK** again, and finish the procedure of password modification.



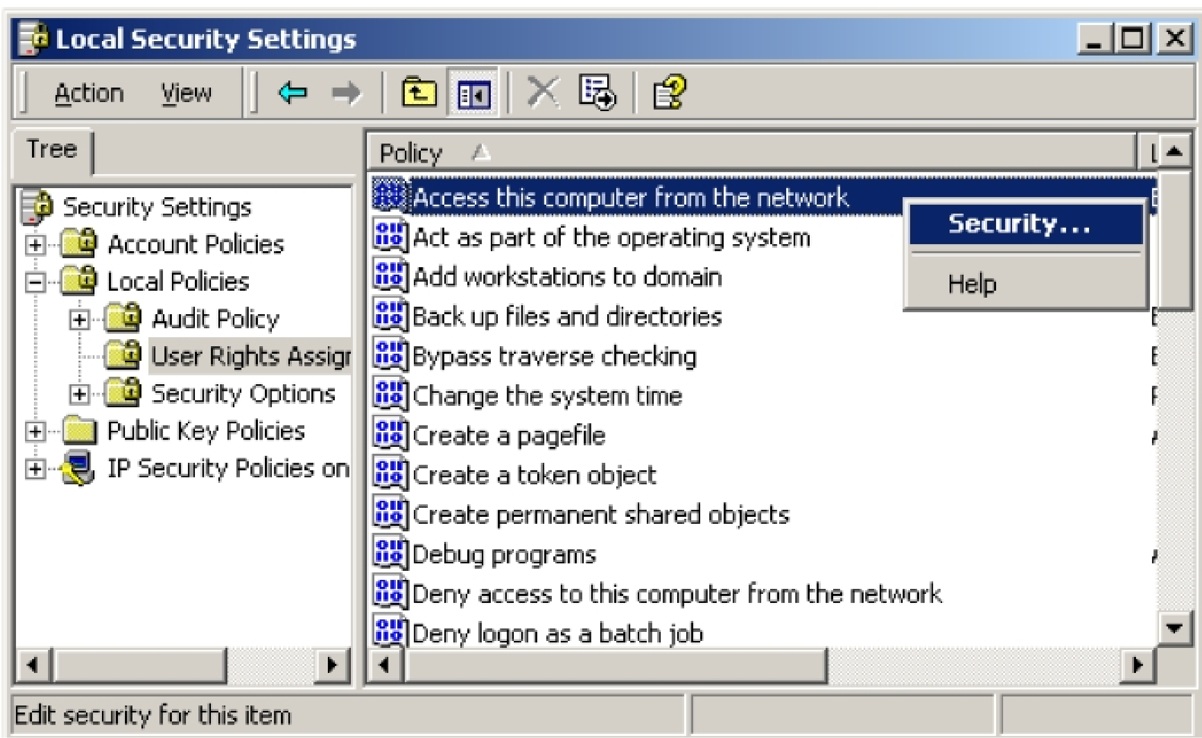
e. If there is a red cross over the Guest icon in the **Users** folder, right-click on **Guest** and select **Properties**. A dialogue box will appear as the figure below, check the boxes of “User cannot change password” & “Password never expires” and uncheck the box of “Account is disabled.”



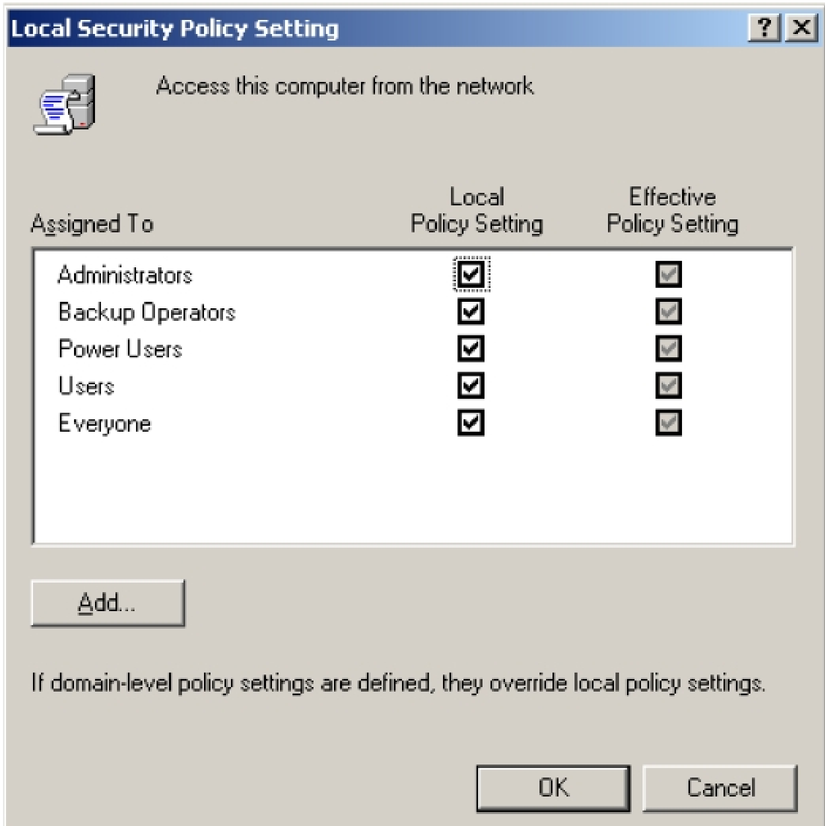
f. Next, set a higher access level for Guest. To do so, click **Start à Run**, and enter **secpol.msc** in the text box. Then press **OK**.



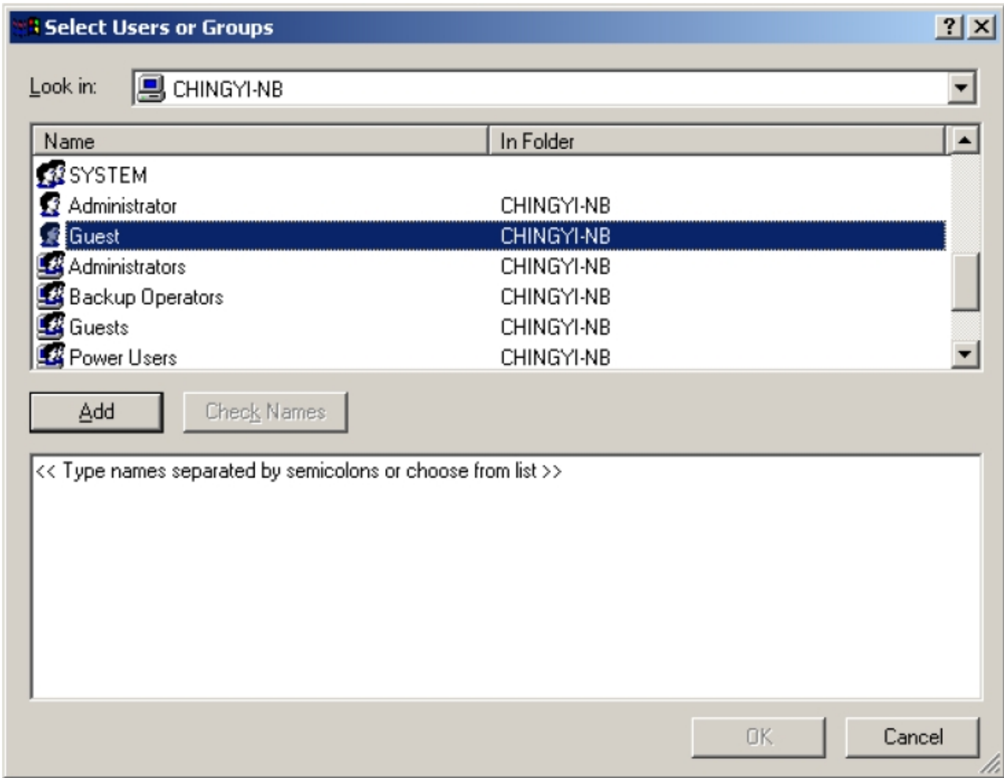
g. Click Local Policies à User Rights Assignment. Right-click the Access this computer from the network method, and then left-click Security.



h. Click the **Add** button.



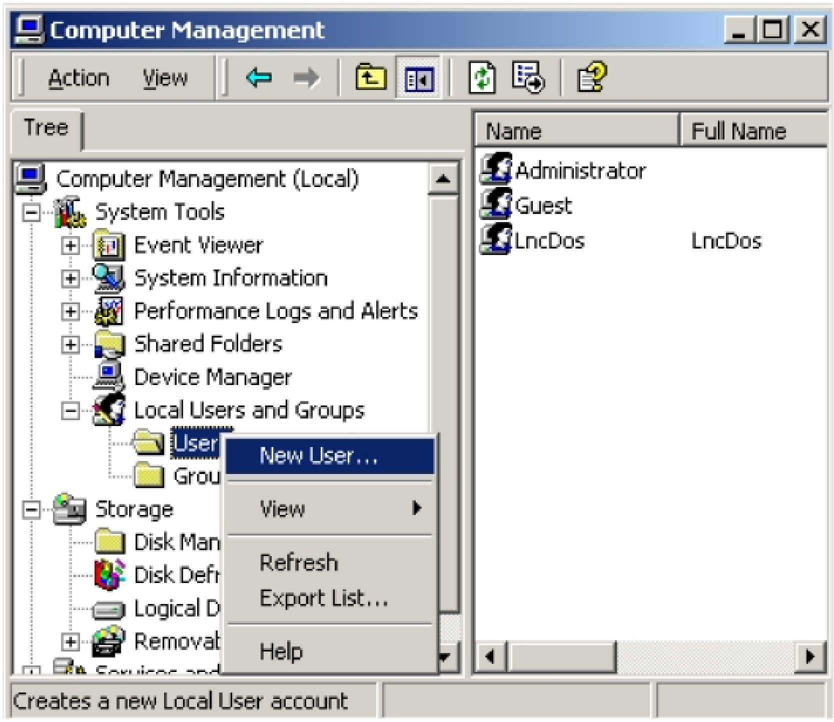
i. After **Add** is clicked, a new dialog box will appear as the figure below. Click **Guests**, click **Add**, and press **OK**. Then the procedure to enable guest access is finished.



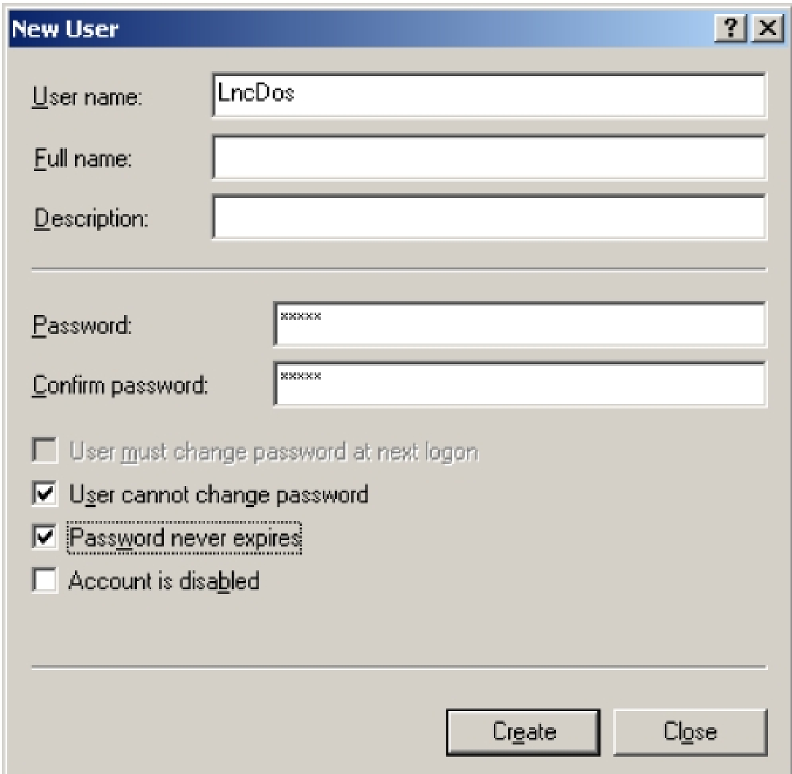
Method 2:

a. Right-click the My Computer icon on the desktop, and Left-click Manage.

b. Right-click the User folder, and left-click New User.



c. A dialog box will appear as the figure below. Please enter the username same as that in the `system.ini` file, and enter the password same as that in the **2net.bat** file. Check the boxes as the figure shown below, and then press **Create** to finish the procedure of enabling user access.



4. Network Settings for Windows XP Professional

   A. Verify if a network card, internet cables, and the relative protocols have been installed properly. Verify if the “NetBEUI Protocol” & the “File and printer sharing for Microsoft Networks” service have been installed. (Caution: DO NOT activate the network protocol “NWlink NetBIOS” which would cause network connection to fail.)

      a. Because Microsoft does not support the network protocol “NetBIOS” (NetBEUI) in Windows XP, users must install the network protocol NetBEUI additionally from the Windows XP CD. Please follow the steps below for installation:

         - Insert the Windows XP CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive. Browse the `Valueadd\MSFT\Net\NetBEUI` folder.
         - Copy **Nbf.sys** to the directory `%SYSTEMROOT%\System32\Drivers`.
         - Copy **Netnbf.inf** to the hidden directory **%SYSTEMROOT%\Inf.**
         - Note: To make the hidden directory visible, execute the following steps:

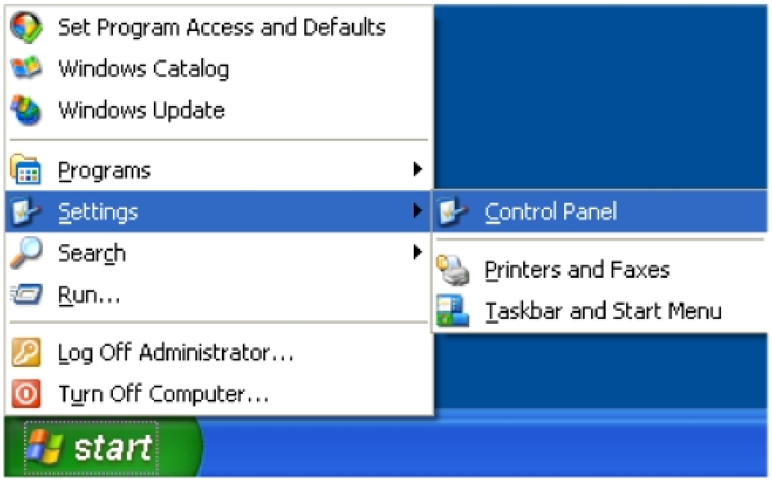
      b. Click Start, click Run, enter “explorer” in the text box, and then press ENTER.

      c. Click Tools, click Folder Options, then click the View tab.

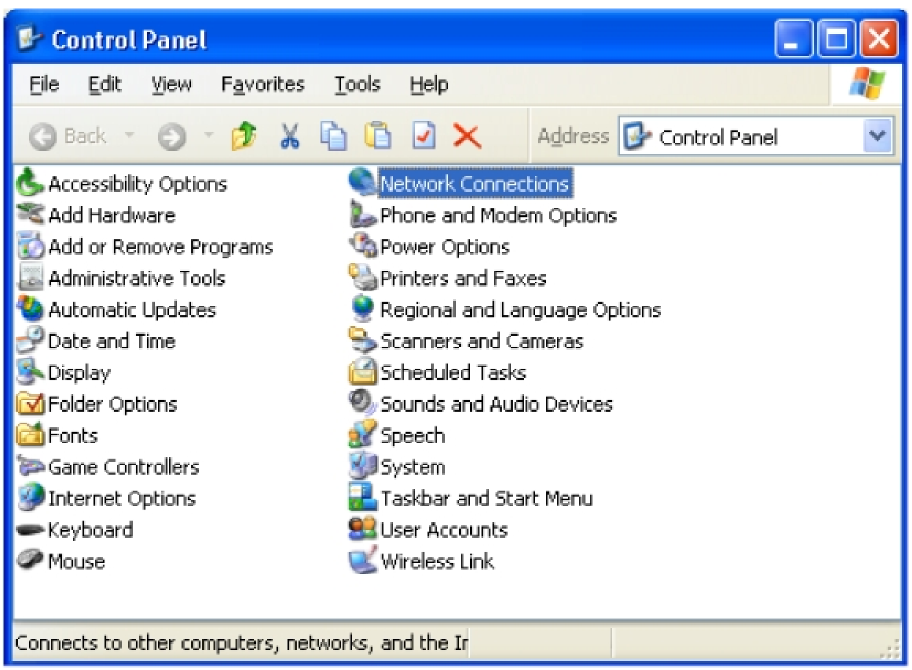
      d. Under Advanced Settings, and under Hidden files and folders, click Show hidden files and folders.

         - Note: **%SYSTEMROOT%** is a Windows environment variable for discerning the directory installed in Windows XP (Ex. C:\Windows). If users want to view the relative values of **%SYSTEMROOT%** or other environment variables, please enter “set” in the Command Prompt window, then press “ENTER.”

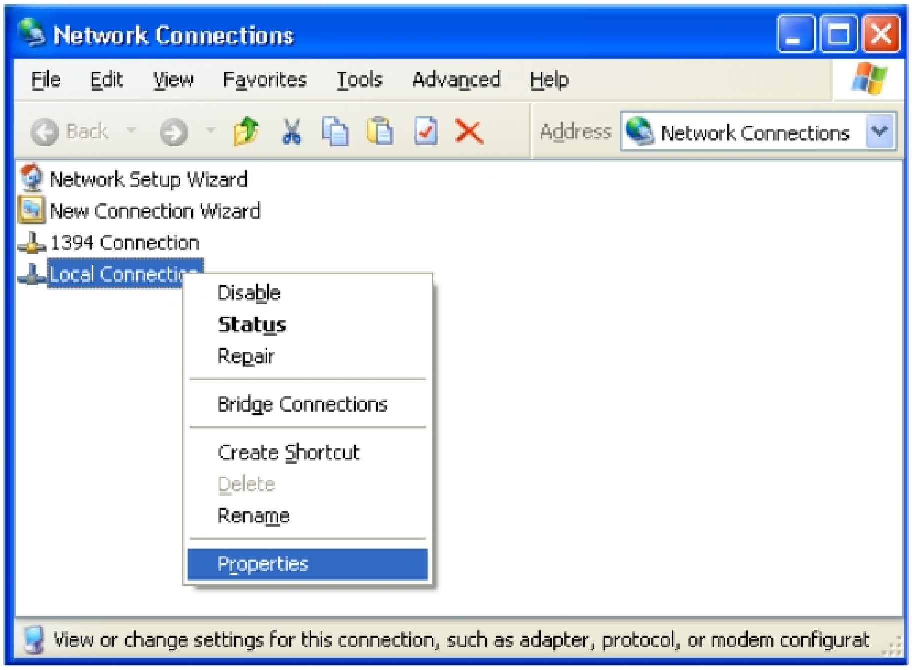
e. Click Start à Control Panel.



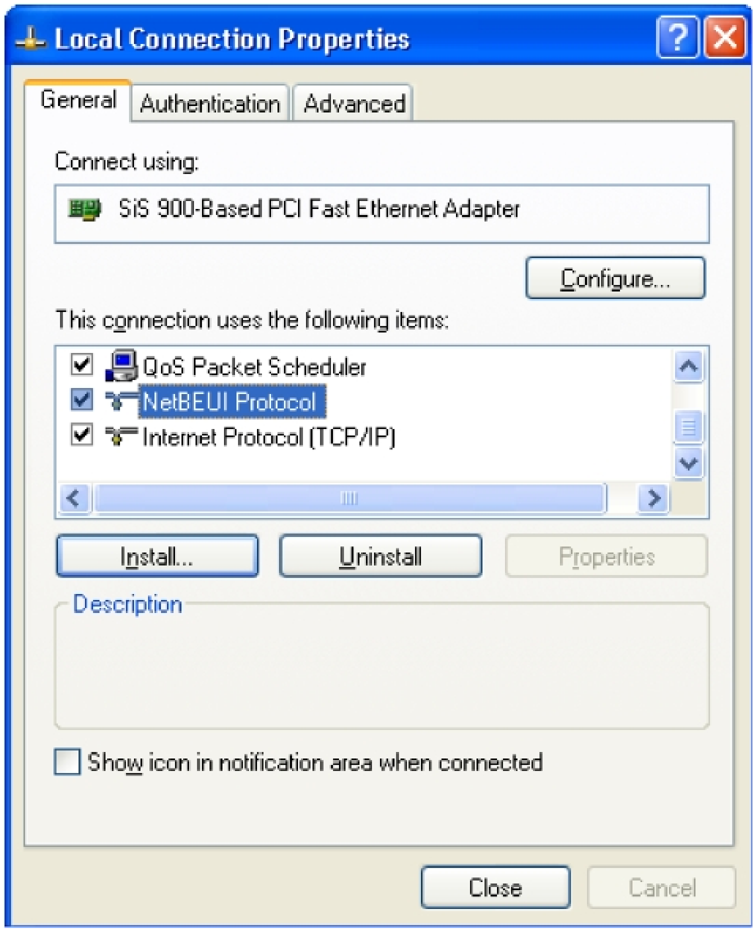
f. Double-click Network Connections.



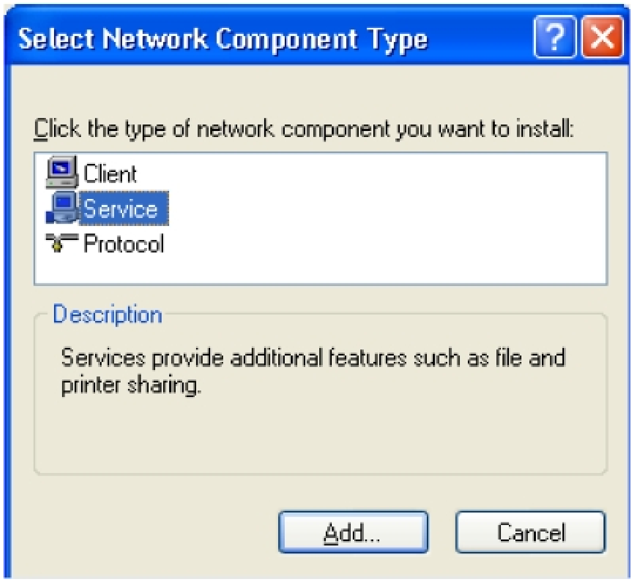
g. Right -click the **Local Connection** icon, then left-click properties.



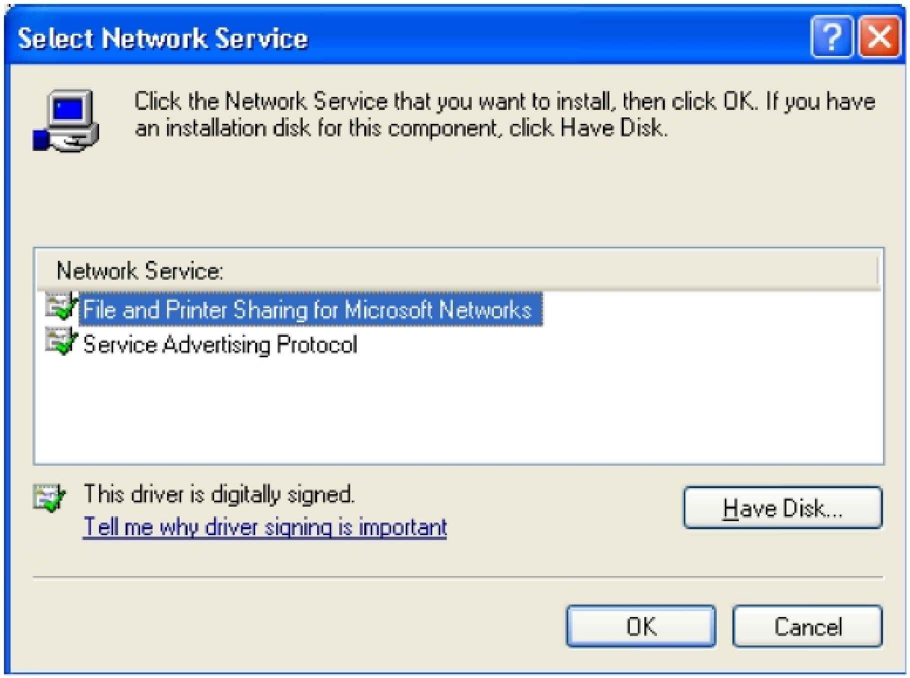
h. If the two network protocols “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” & “NetBEUI Protocol” are not installed, please press **Install** for installation.



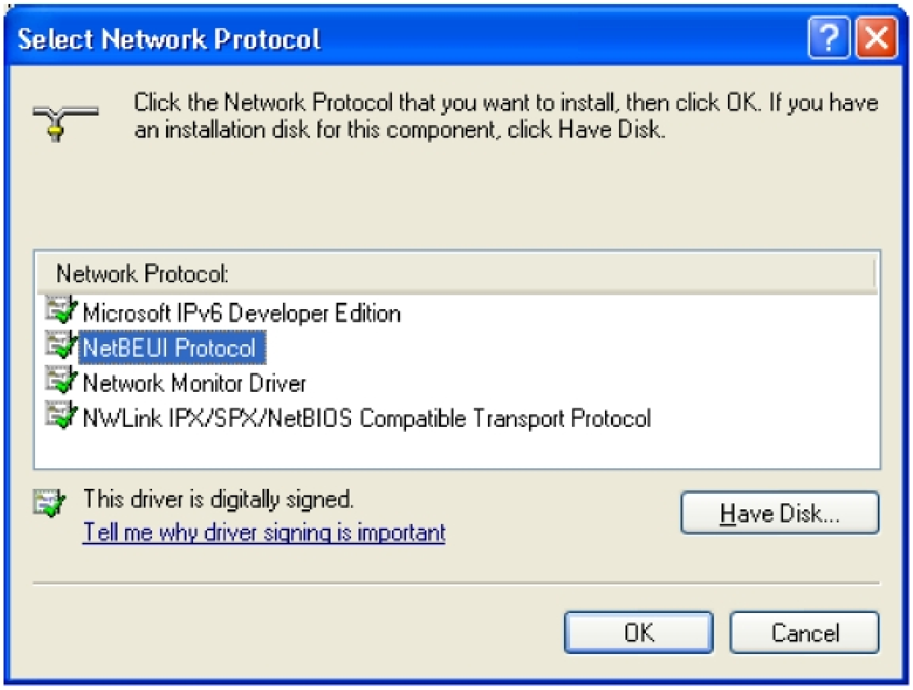
i. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” is not installed, please select **Service**; if “NetBEUI Protocol” is not installed, please select **Protocol**. Then click **Add**.



j. If “File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks” is not installed, highlight it on the service menu then click **OK** to complete installation.



k. If the “NetBEUI Protocol” is not installed, please highlight it on the menu as shown in the diagram below then click **OK** to complete the installation. To validate the configuration, please reboot the system.

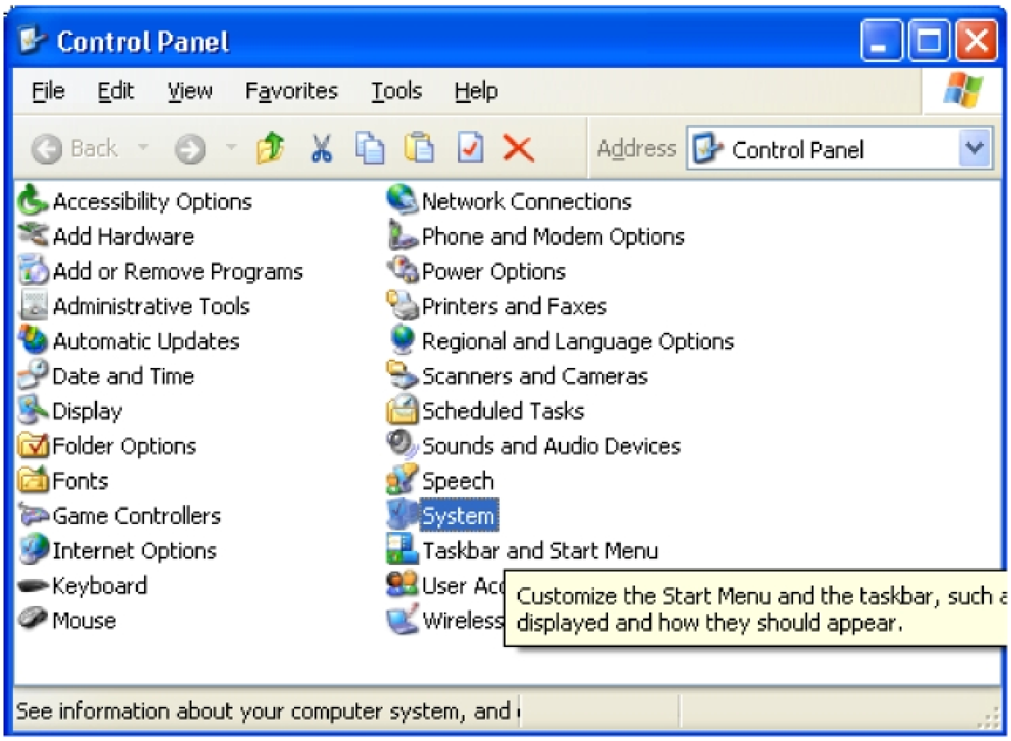


B. Verify if Computer name & Workgroup are set correctly.

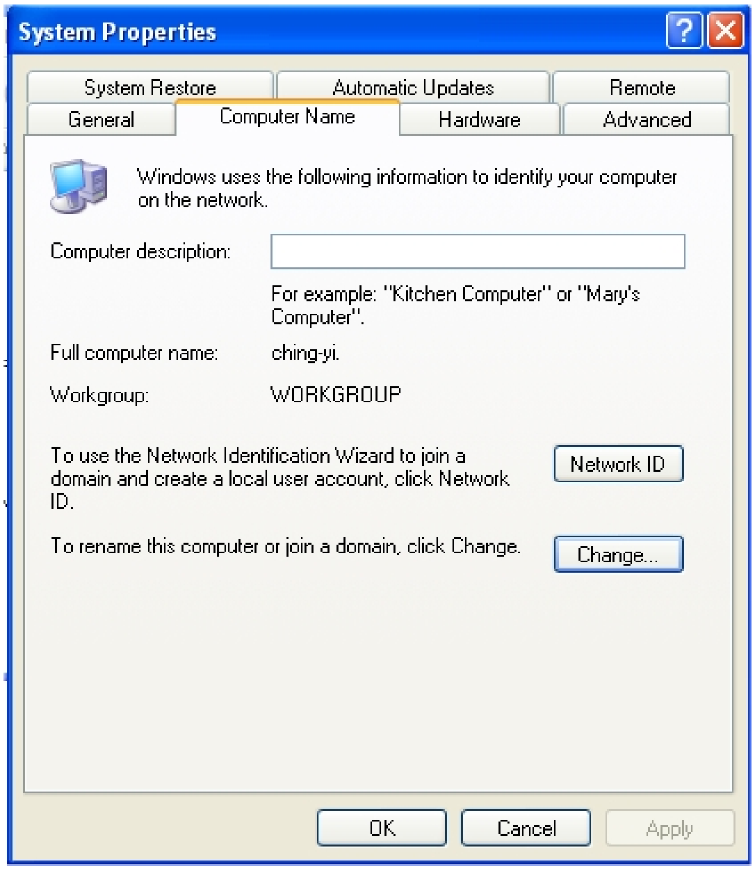
（The settings of workgroup & logondomain in `C：\net\system.ini` must be the same as those at PC side. The computername in `C:\net\2net.bat` must be the same as PC's computer name.）

a. Click Start à Control Panel.

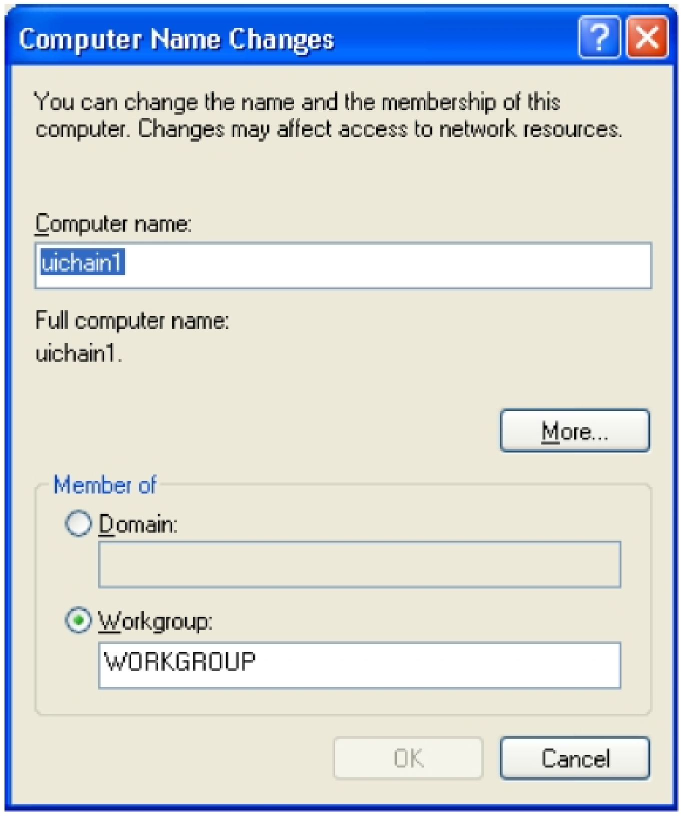
b. Double-click System.



c. Select the **Computer Name** tab, and verify if the settings of **Full computer name** & **Workgroup** are the same as those in `C:\NET\2net.bat` & `C:\NET\system.ini` at the controller side. (Take the figure below for example, computername of `2net.bat` must be set to "uichain1," and workgroup of `system.ini` must be set to "WORKGROUP." If you need to change the computer name or workgroup name, click **Change** to modify it.

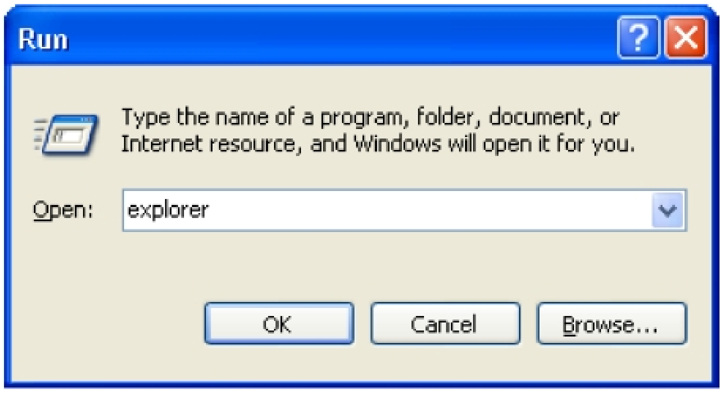


d. To modify the computer name or workgroup name, make the revision directly in the corresponding text box.

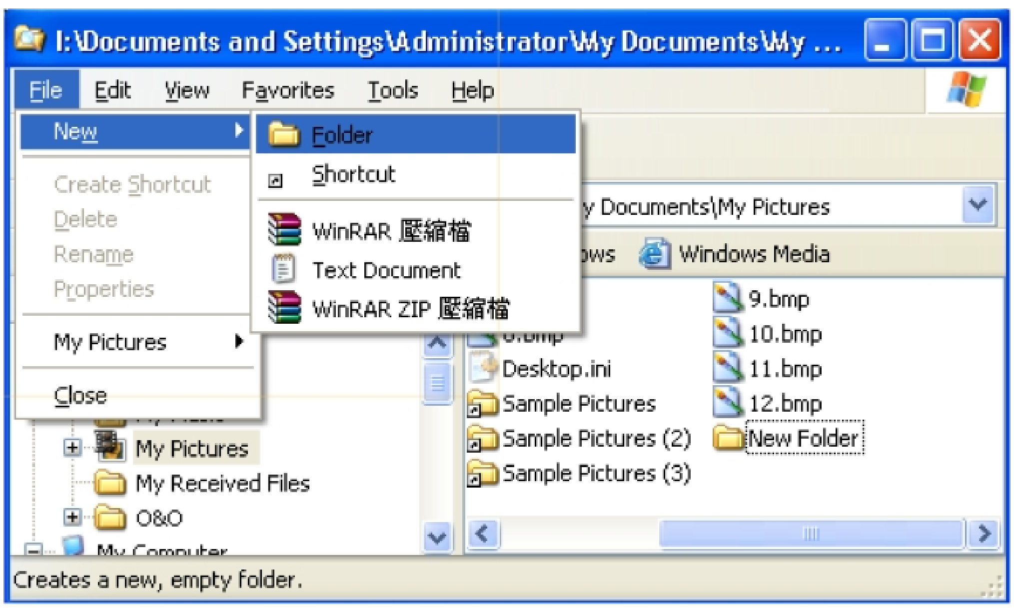


C. Share a directory at PC side

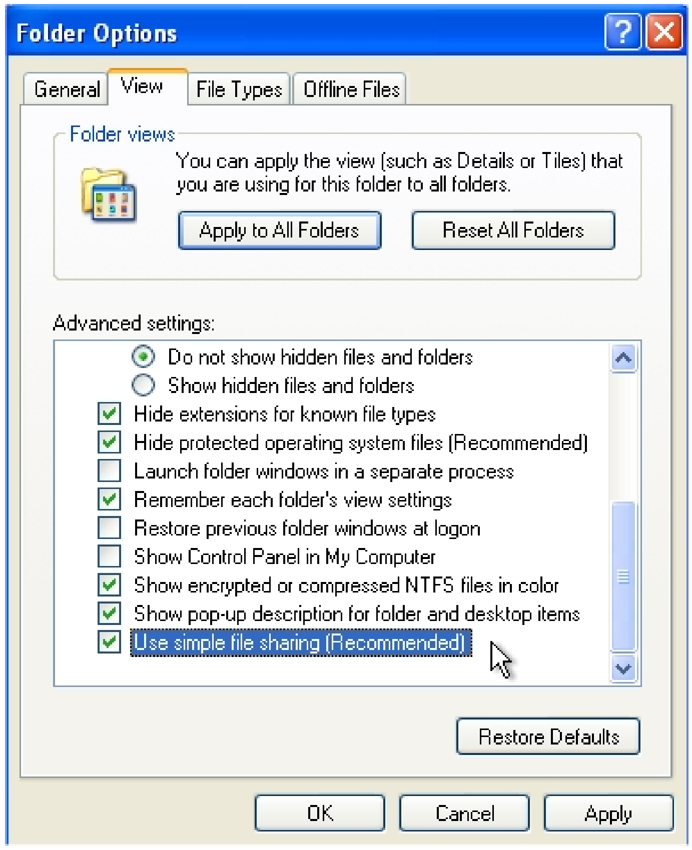
a. Click **Start à Run**, enter “explorer” in the text box, and then press **OK**.



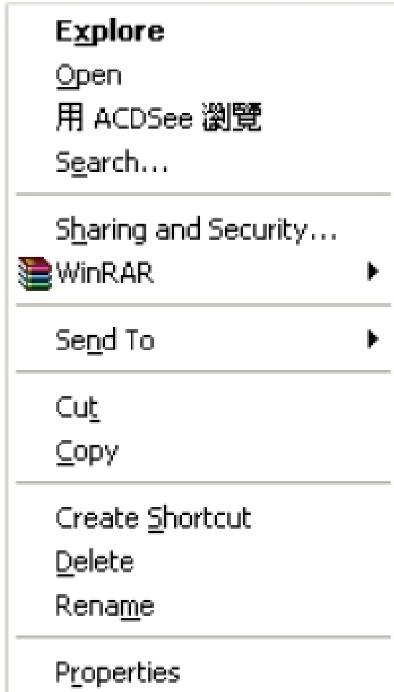
b. In **Windows Explorer**, select **File à New à Folder**. Name the new folder after the corresponding folder at the controller side such as **share**, **pcscan**, and so on.



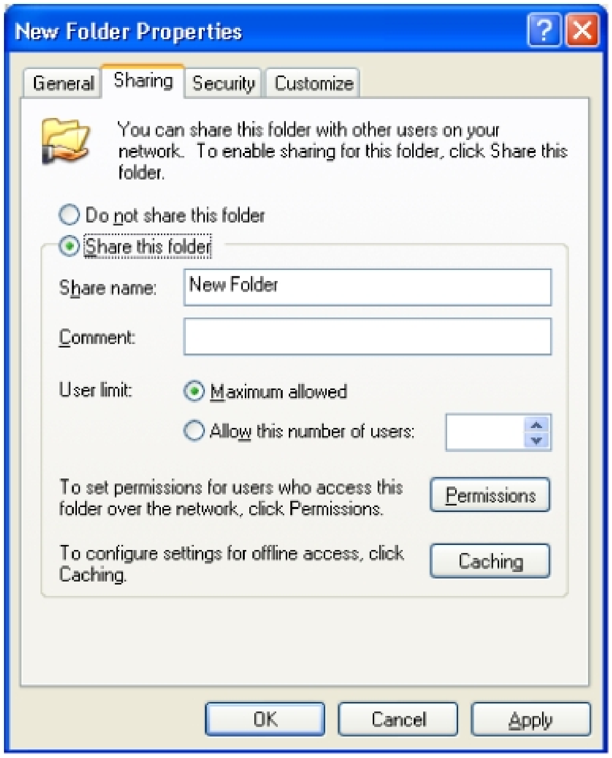
c. Uncheck Use simple file sharing mode. In Windows Explorer, select Tools à Folder Options, click the View tab, and uncheck the box of Use simple file sharing.



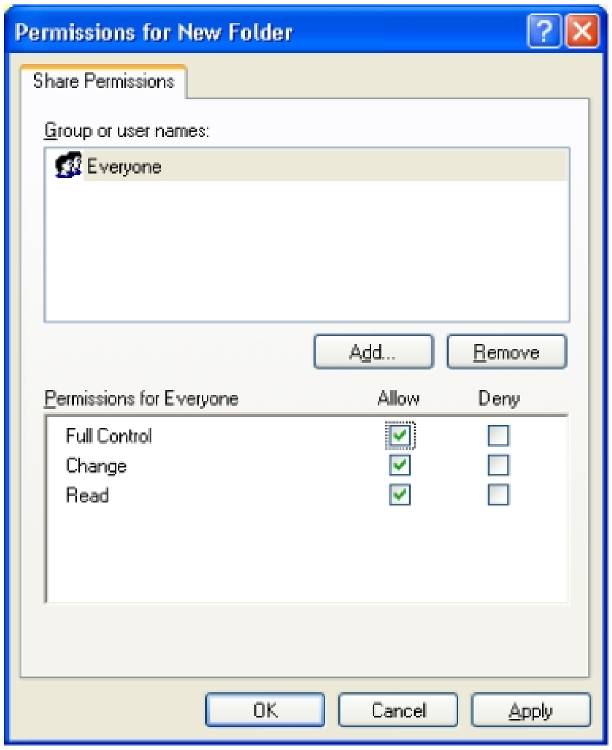
d. Right-click the new folder, and left-click **Sharing and Security**.



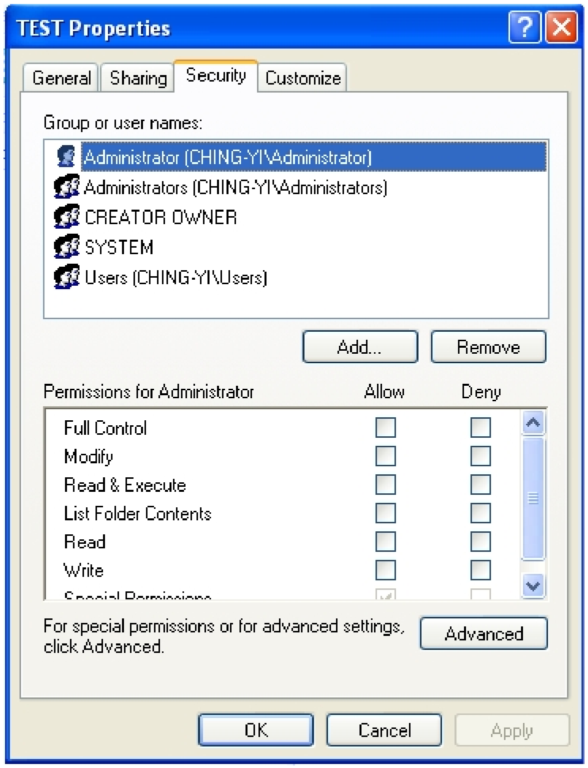
e. Click the **Sharing** tab, check the box of **Share this folder**, and verify if the name in the **Share name** text box is the same as that in the `2net.bat` file. Then click [Permissions].



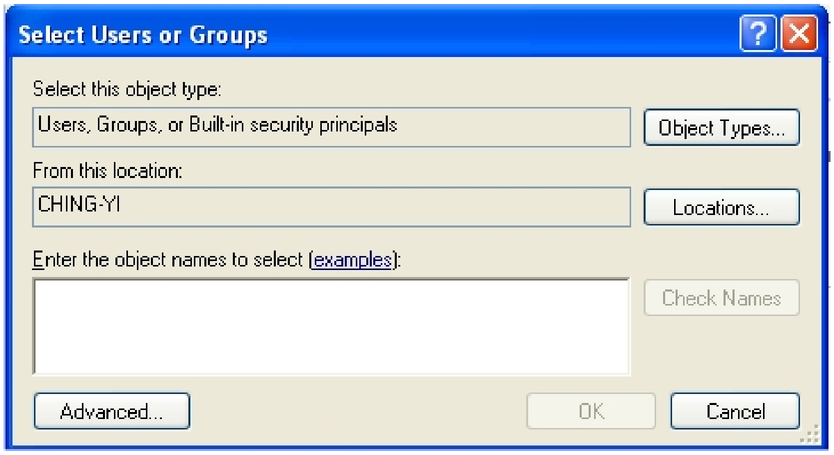
f. Select “Everyone” as Group or user names, and check all the **Allow** boxes in the **Permissions for Everyone** section.



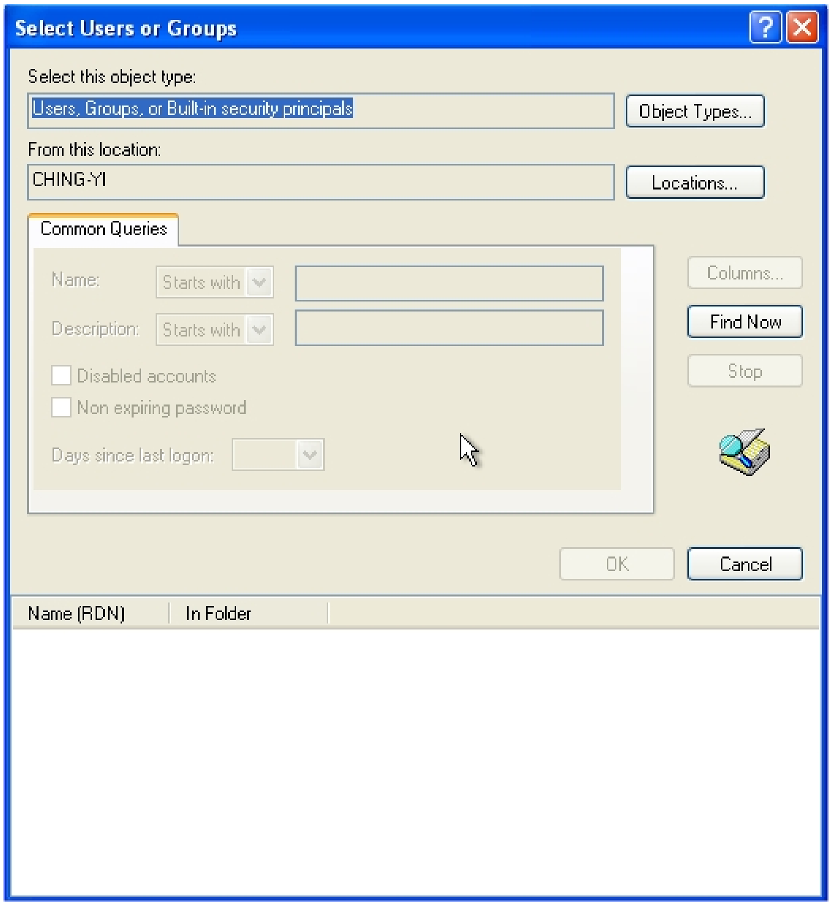
g. If there is no **Security** tab in the dialog box, the steps for folder sharing is then finished. If there is, please click the **Security** tab, and the following figure is shown:



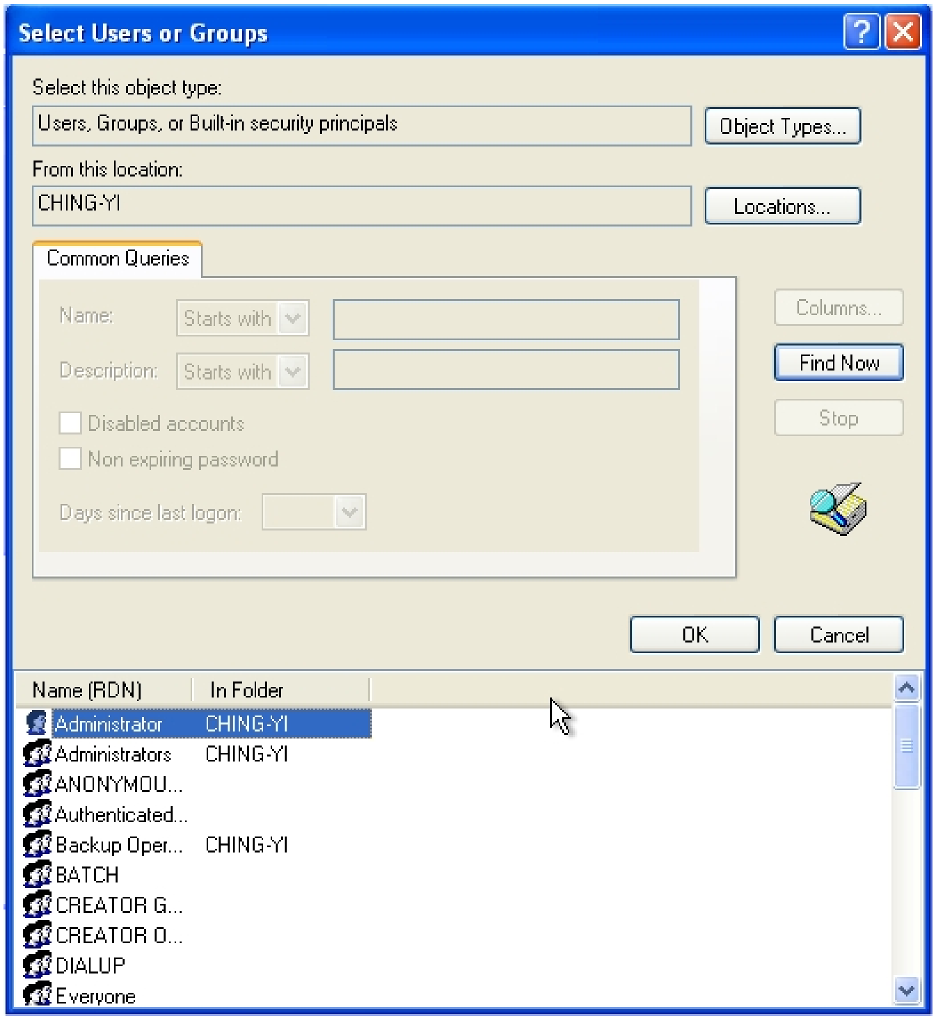
h. Click the **Add** button, and the **Select users or Groups** dialog box will appear as the figure below:



i. Click the **Advanced** button, and the following dialog box will be shown:



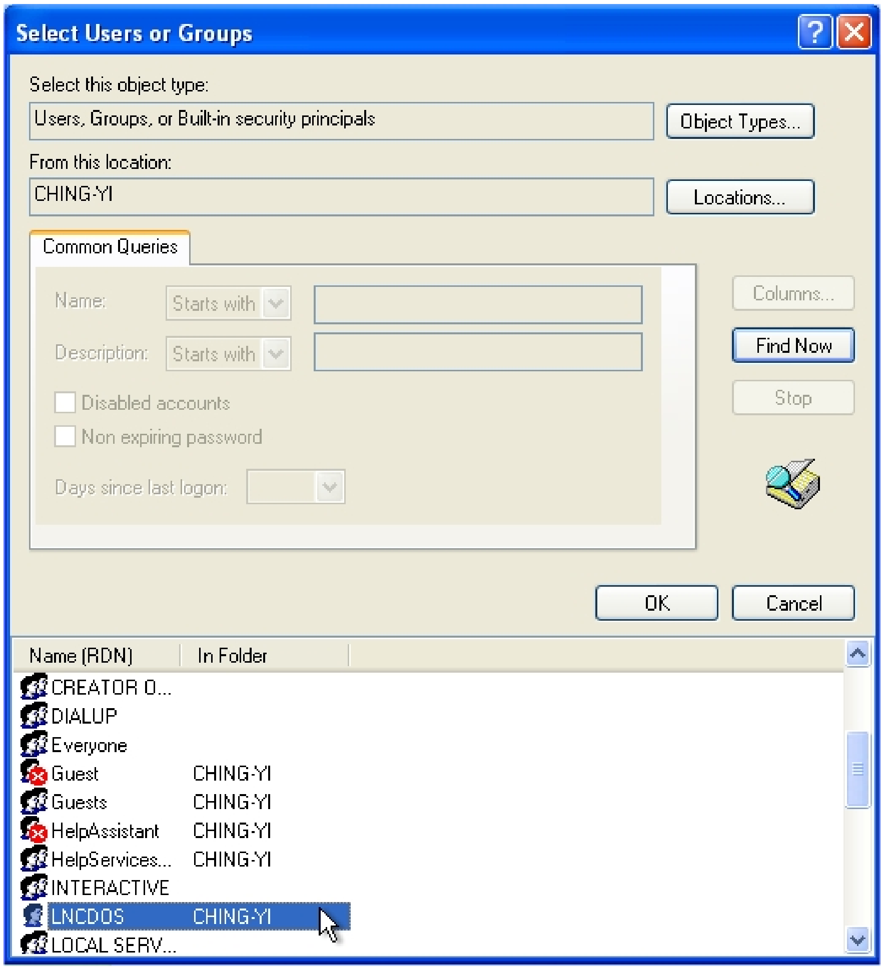
j. Press the **Find Now** button, and a list of users will appear in the bottom section of the dialog as shown below:



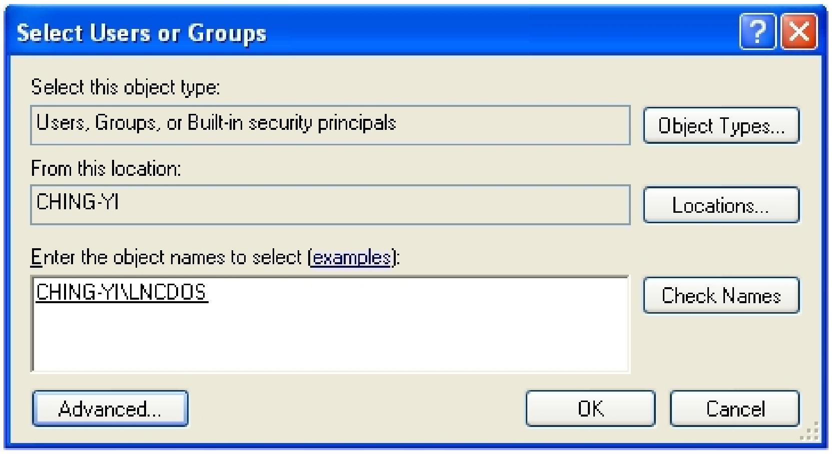
k. Click to select in the list the user that needs to be added. There are two ways to do this:

Method 1： Open permissions to Everyone by selecting Everyone in the menu.

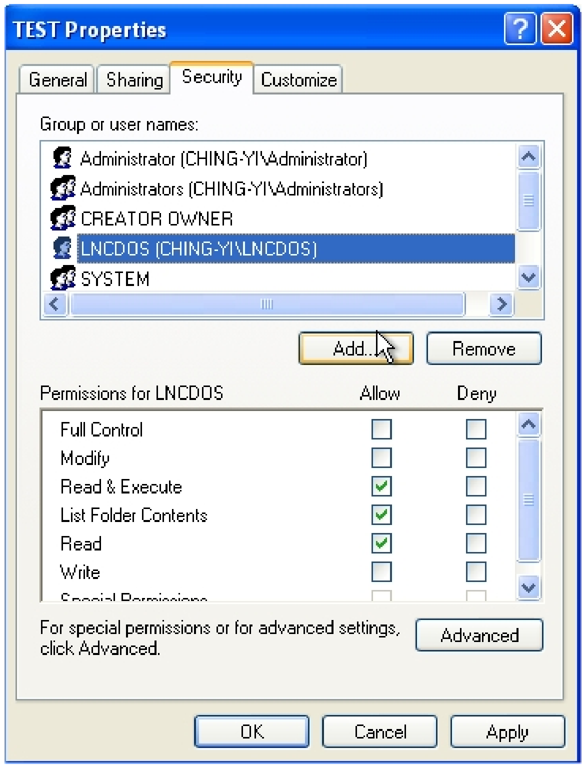
Method 2： Add the user “lncdos” as assigned by 〝username=lncdos〞 in the `c:\net\system.ini` file. The username may not be “lncdos;” for its setting, please refer to the setting in `system.ini`.


Select Users or Groups
Select this object type:
Users, Groups, or Built-in security principals
Object Types...
From this location:
CHING-YI
Locations...
Common Queries
Name:
Starts with
Description:
Starts with
Disabled accounts
Non expiring password
Days since last logon:
Columns...
Find Now
Stop
OK
Cancel
Name (RDN)
In Folder
CREATOR O...
DIALUP
Everyone
Guest CHING-YI
Guests CHING-YI
HelpAssistant CHING-YI
HelpServices... CHING-YI
INTERACTIVE
LNCDOS CHING-YI
LOCAL SERV...

I. Take the example of adding the new user “lncdos,” after clicking to select the new user in the list, press **OK**, and the following figure will be shown:



m. Press **OK** again, and the following dialog box will appear. Please check the box of **Full Control**, and then press **OK** to complete the procedure of adding a new folder.



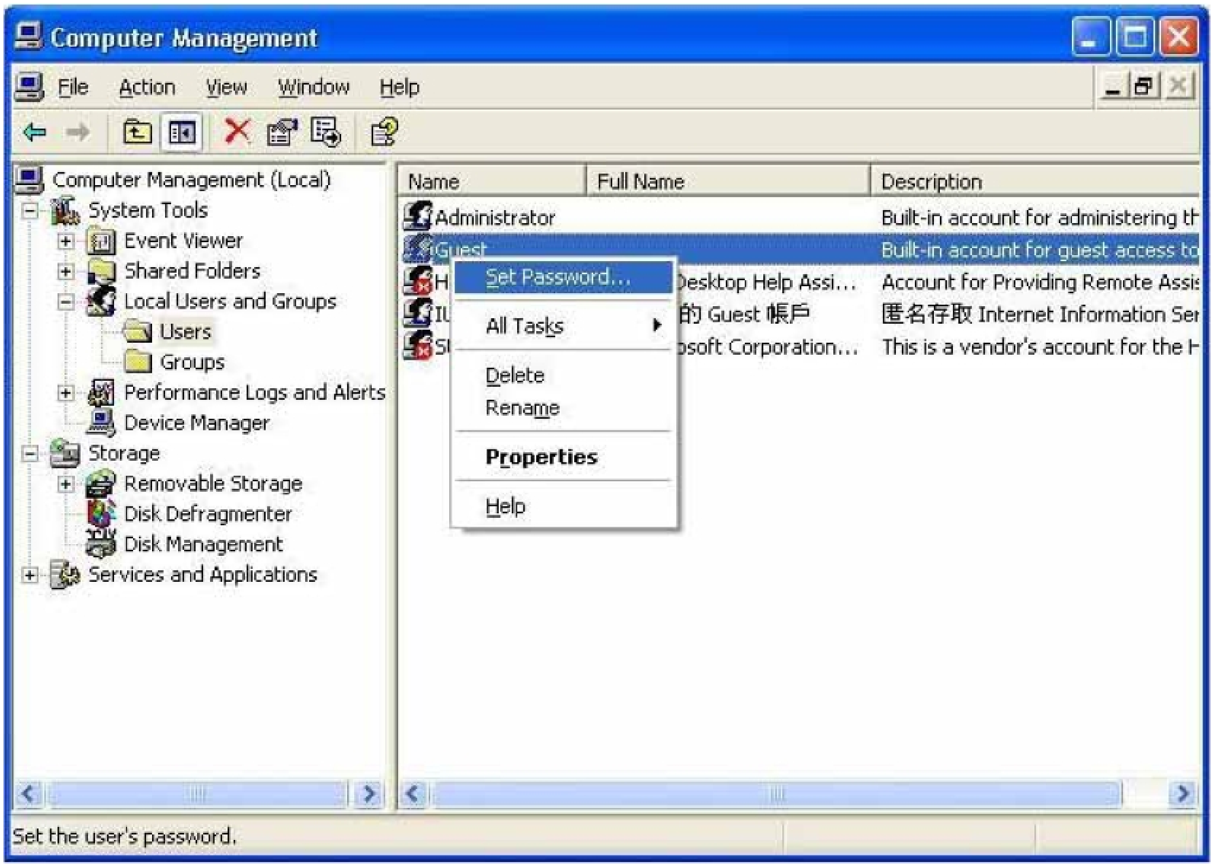
D. ENABLE USER ACCESS:

There are two ways to enable user access. Please choose either one according to your need. The advantage of method 1 (recommended) is its convenience for configuration, and there is no need to add a new user for controllers with different usernames; however, it has the disadvantage of a low security level. On the contrary, the second method has a higher security level. But if there are multiple controllers with different names, users are required to add a new user for each controller separately. Depending on the types of operating systems, there are different steps for setup as listed below:

Method 1:

a. Press Start à My Computer à Manage.

b. Click to select the folder **Local Users and Group à Users**, Right-click **Guest**, and then left-click **Set Password**.

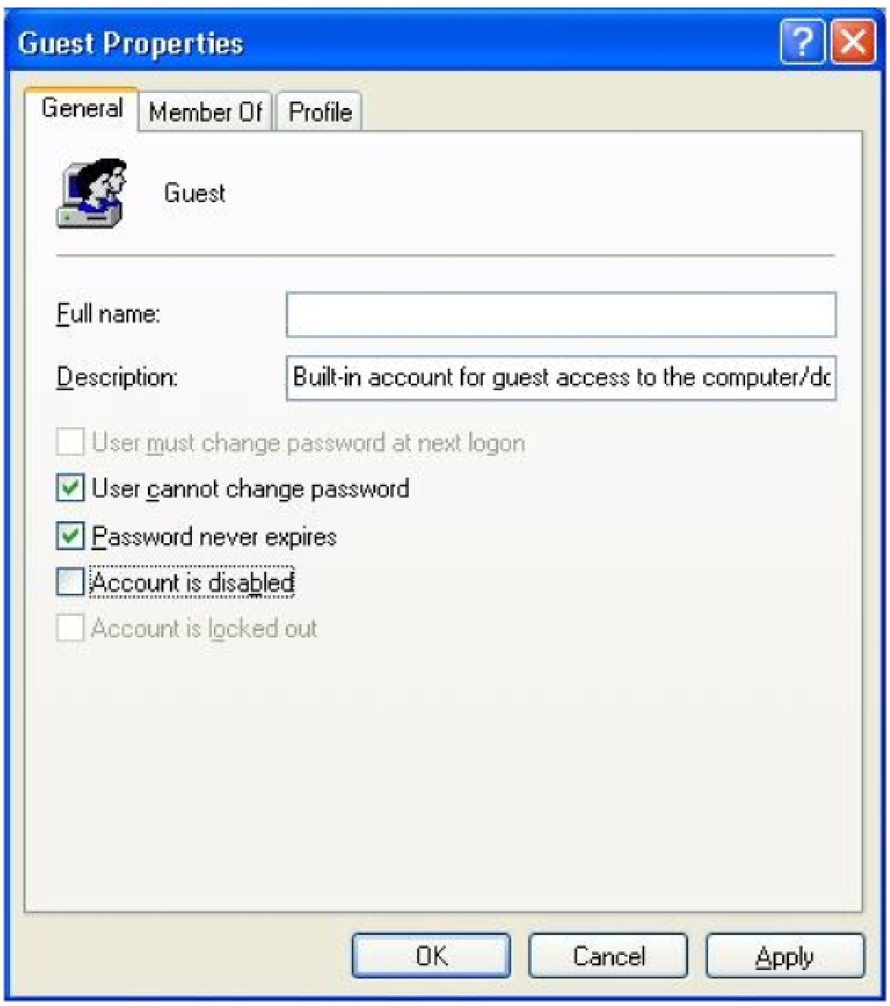


c. The following dialog box will appear, press the **Proceed** button to close the dialog box.

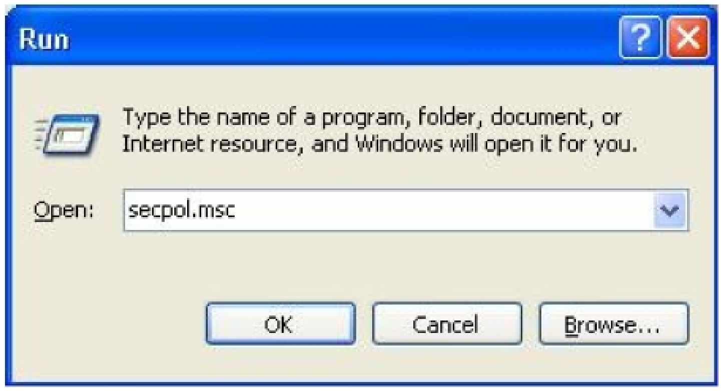
d. Leave the password boxes blank, and press **OK**.

e. Press **OK** again to finish password modification.

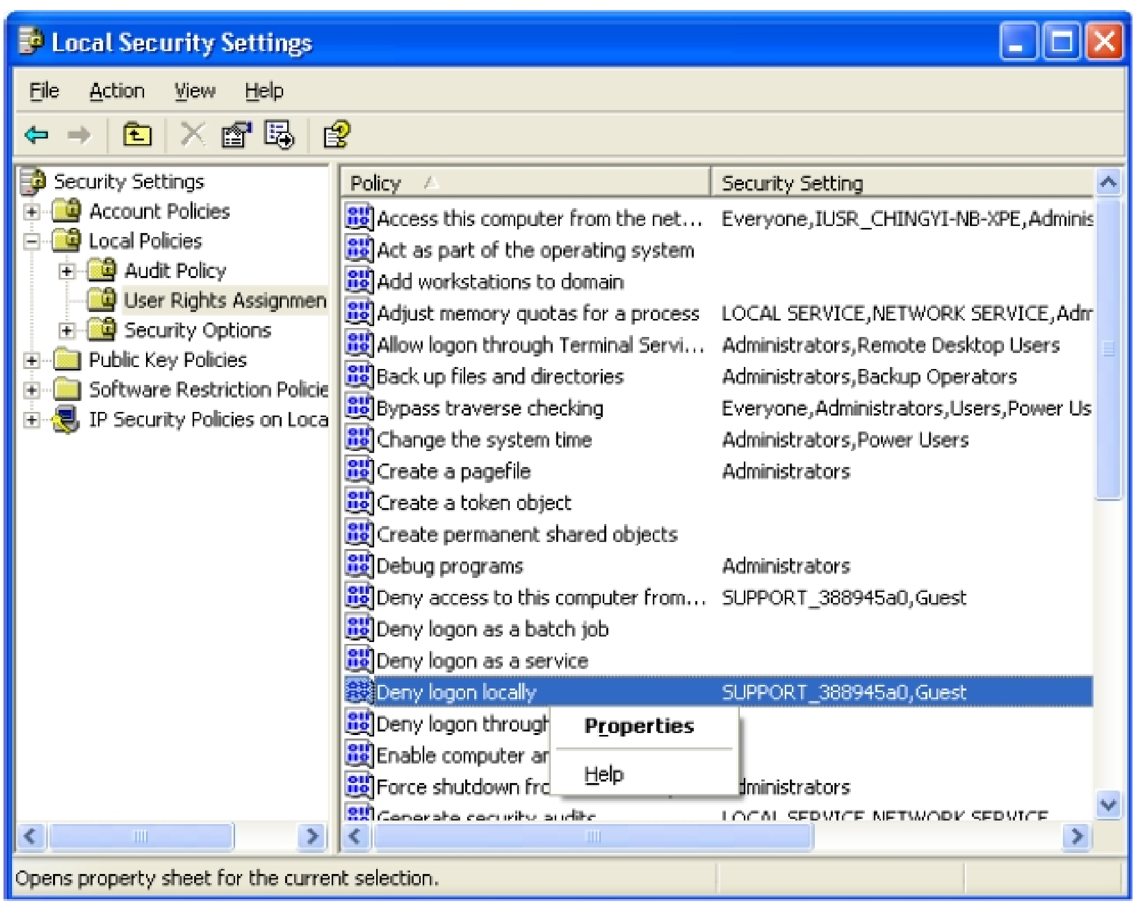
f. If there is a red cross over the **Guest** icon in the **Users** folder, right-click on **Guest** and select **Properties**. A dialogue box will appear as the figure below, check the boxes of **User cannot change password** & **Password never expire**s and uncheck the box **Account is disabled**.



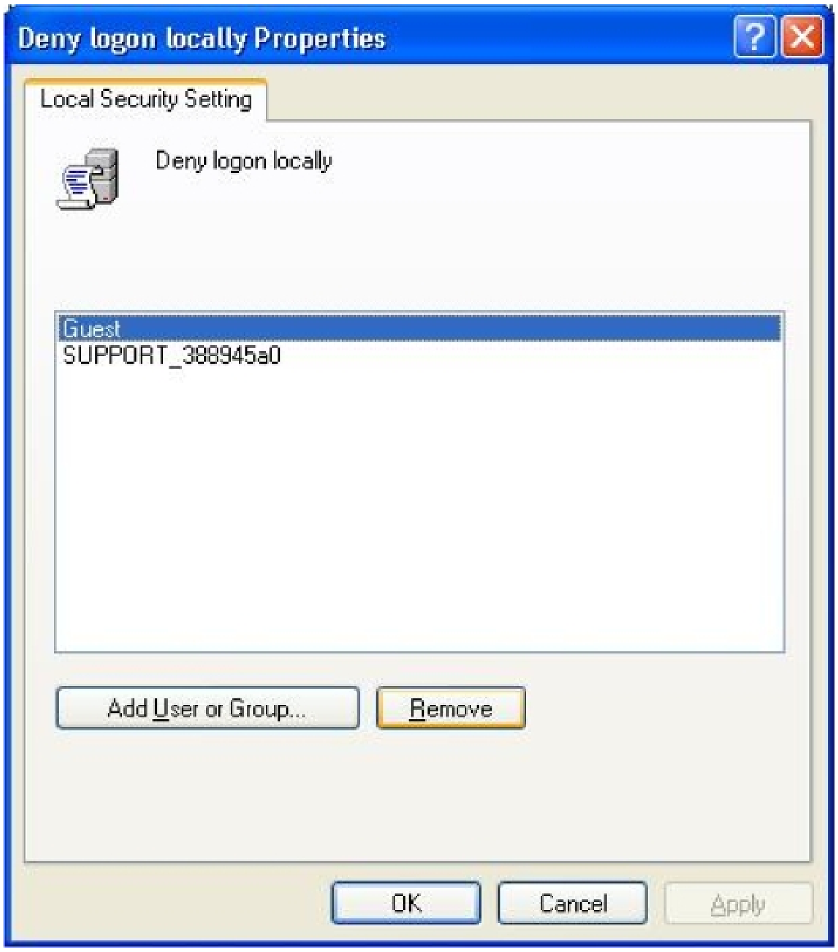
g. Next, set a higher access level for **Guest**. To do so, click **Start à Run**, and enter **secpol.msc** in the text box. Then press **OK**.



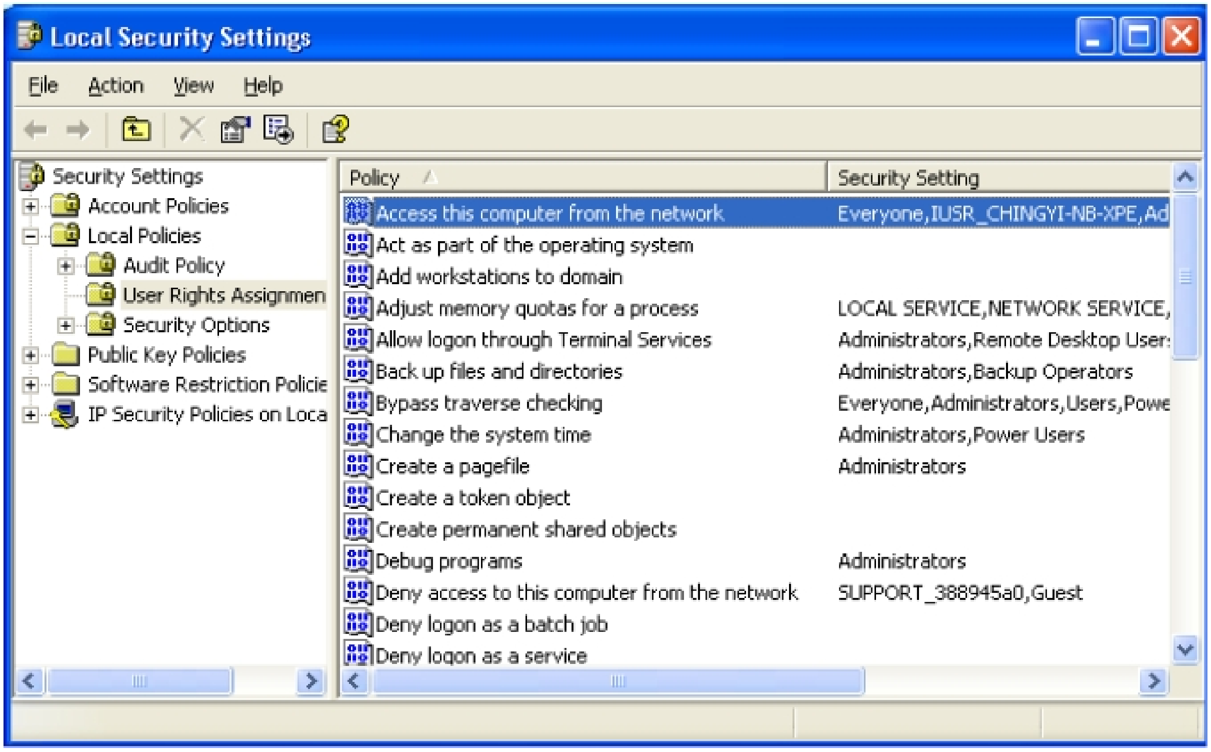
h. Click **Local Policies à User Rights Assignment**, right-click the **Deny logon locally** policy, and then left-click properties.



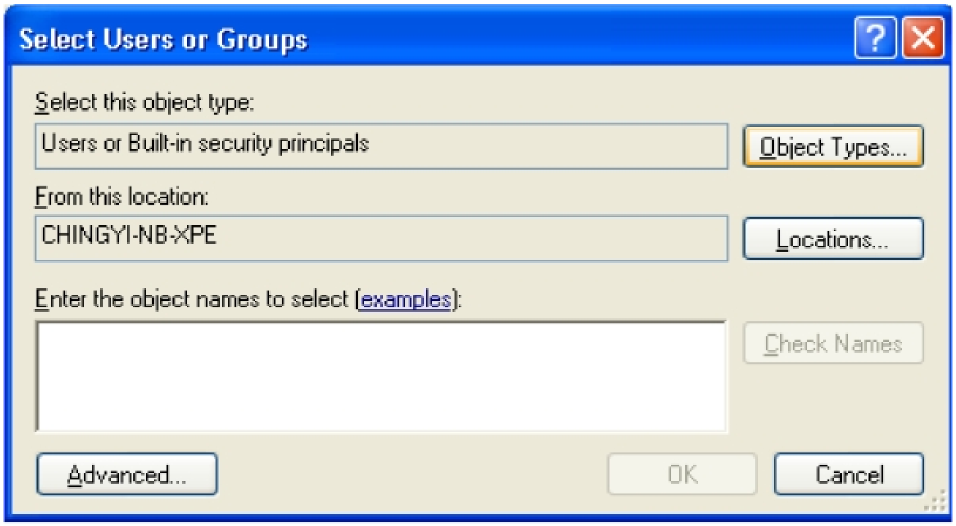
i. Left-click **Guest**, and press the **Remove** button. After the access permission for **Guest** is open, press **OK** to close the dialog box.



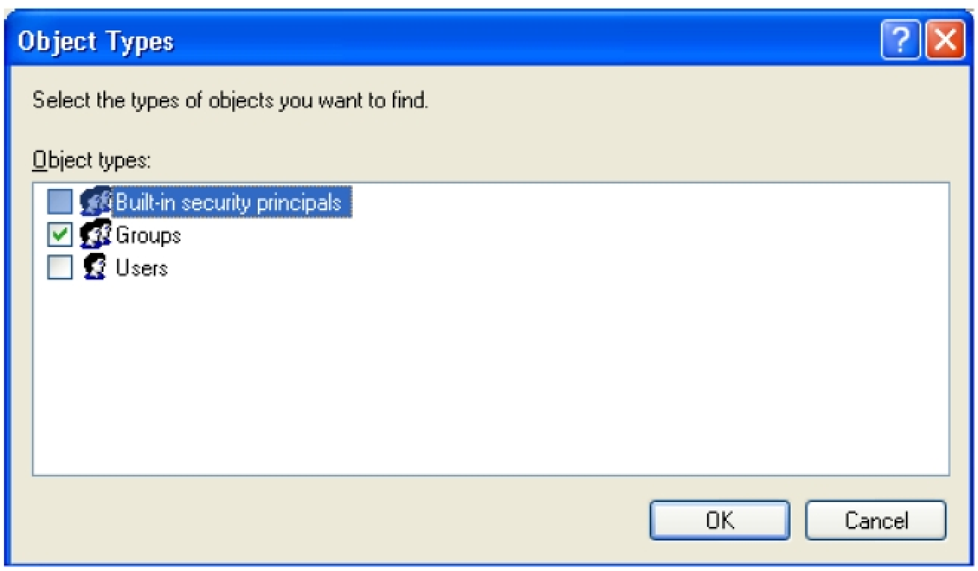
j. Right -click the **Access this computer from the network** policy, left-click properties.



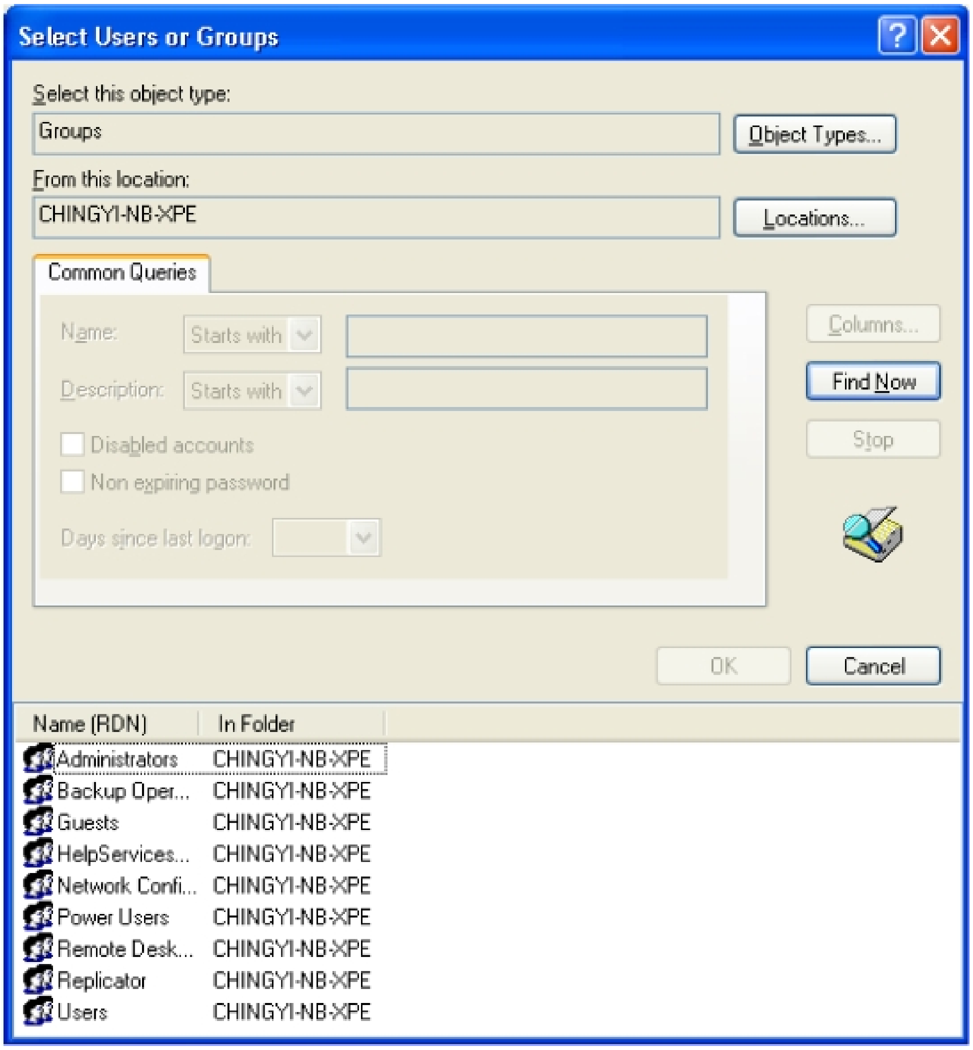
k. Click the **Object Types** button.



l. Check the box of **Groups**, and then press **OK**.



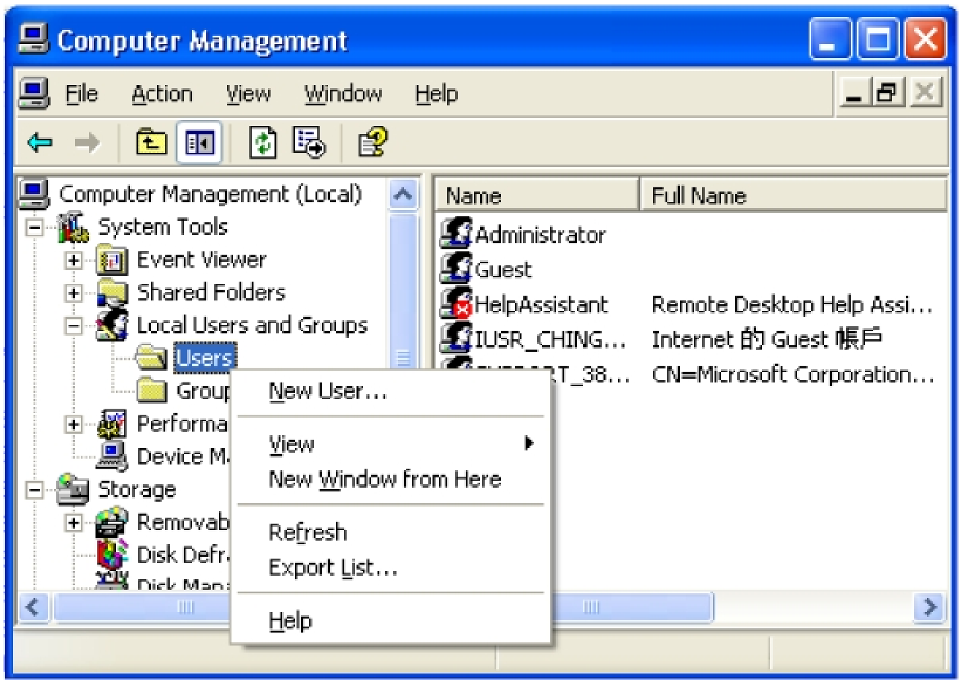
m. Press the **Advanced** button, press the **Find Now** button, and a list of users will be shown in the bottom section of the dialog box. Select **Guests** in the list, and press **OK** to complete the procedure of enabling guest access.



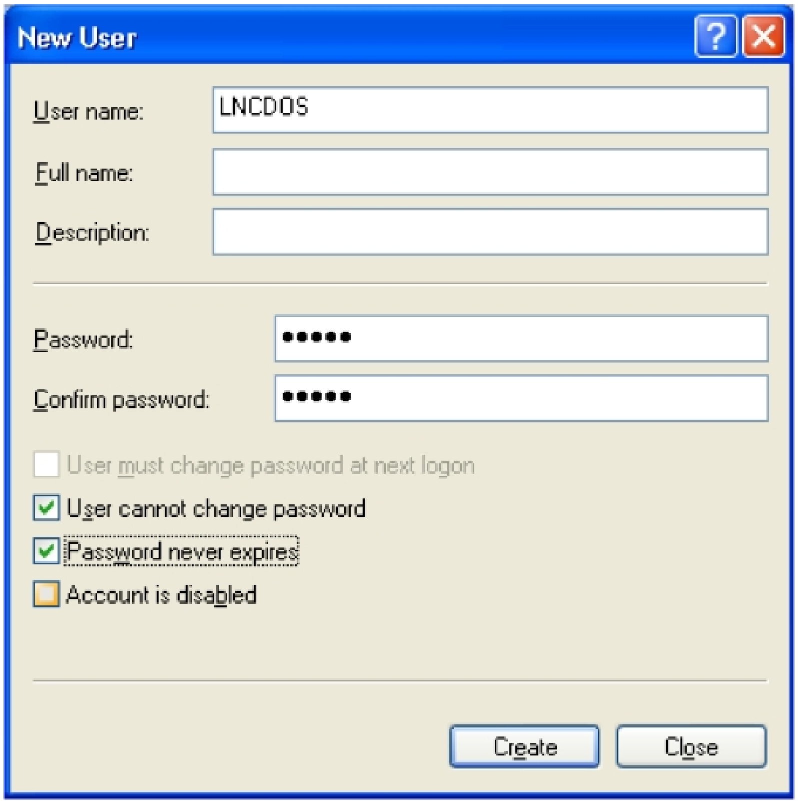
Method 2:

a. Click Start à My Computer à Manage.

b. Right-click the Users folder, and left-click New User.



c. A dialog box will appear as the figure below. Please enter the username same as that in the `system.ini` file, and enter the password same as that in the `2net.bat` file. Verify the boxes as the figure shown below, and then press **Create** to finish the procedure of enabling guess access.



5. Network Settings for Windows XP HOME Edition

A. Verify if the network card, internet cables, and relative protocols have been installed properly.

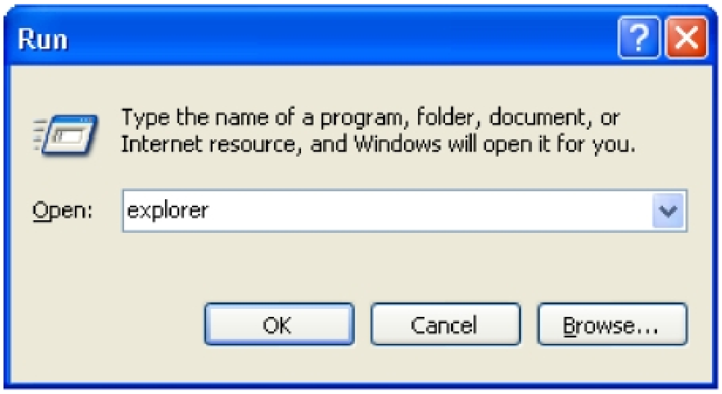
For this section, please refer to the above setting procedure of Windows XP Professional.

B. Verify if Computer name and Workgroup have been set correctly.

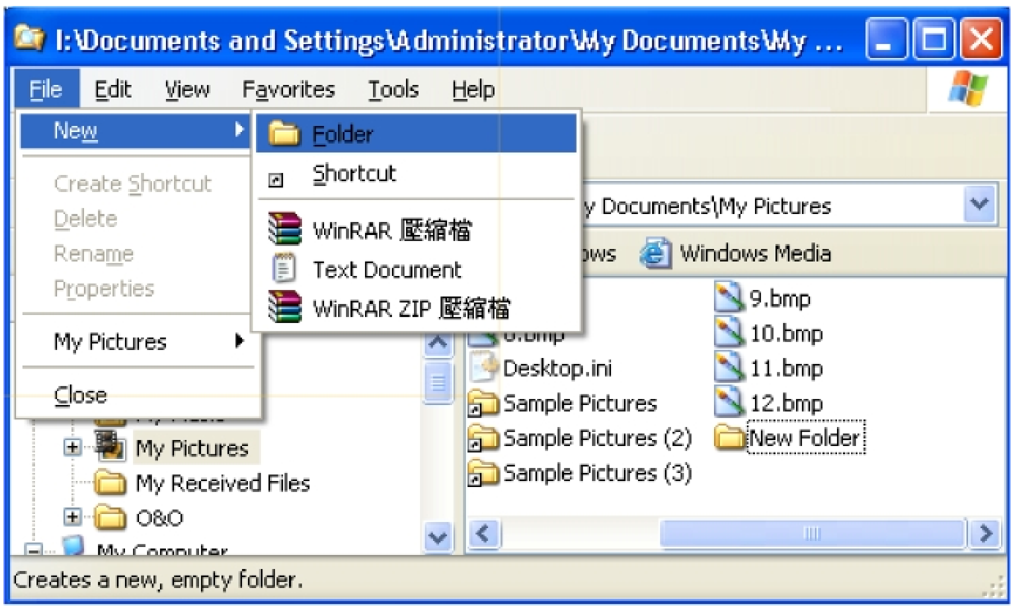
For this section, please refer to the above setting procedure of Windows XP Professional.

C. Share a directory at PC side.

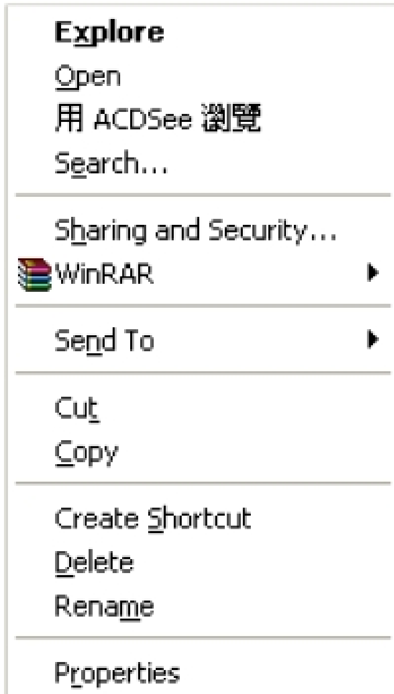
a. Click **Start à Run**, enter “explorer” in the text box, and then press **OK**.



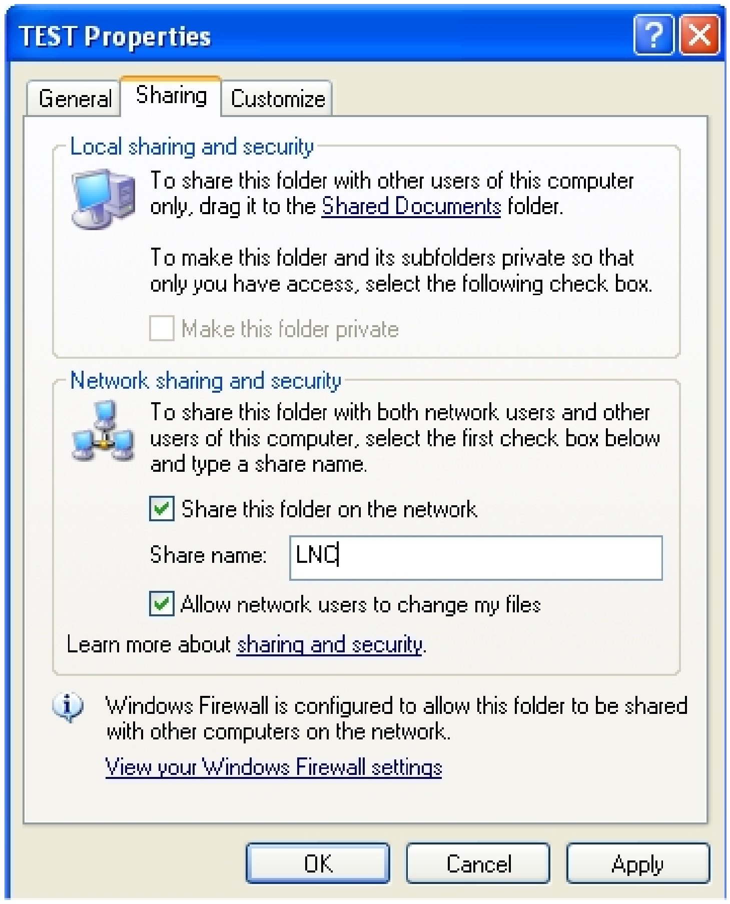
b. In **Windows Explorer**, select **File à New à Folder**. Name the new folder after the corresponding folder at the controller side such as **share**, **pcscan**, and so on.



c. Right-click the new folder, and left-click **Sharing and Security**.

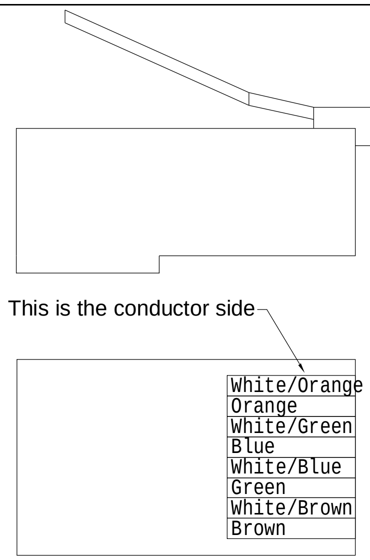
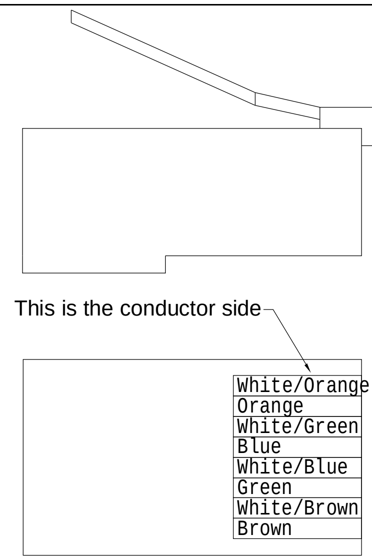


d. Click the **Sharing** tab, and verify the boxes of **Share this folder on the network** & **Allow network users to change my files**. Check that the name in the **Share name** text box is the same as that in the `2net.bat` file, and then press **OK** to complete the procedure of file-sharing.

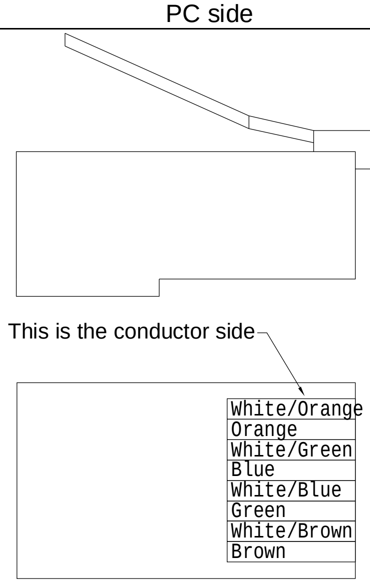
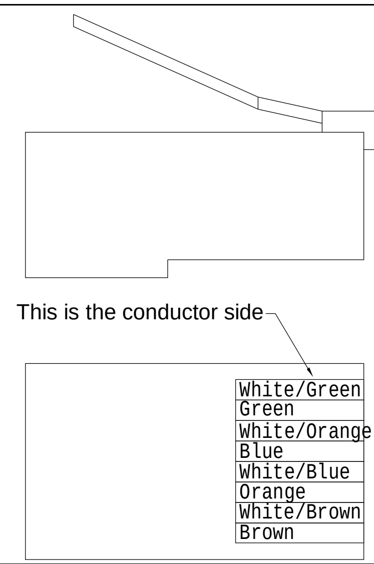

TEST Properties
General
Sharing
Customize
Local sharing and security
To share this folder with other users of this computer only, drag it to the Shared Documents folder.
To make this folder and its subfolders private so that only you have access, select the following check box.
Make this folder private
Network sharing and security
To share this folder with both network users and other users of this computer, select the first check box below and type a share name.
Share this folder on the network
Share name:
LNC
Allow network users to change my files
Learn more about sharing and security.
Windows Firewall is configured to allow this folder to be shared with other computers on the network.
View your Windows Firewall settings
OK
Cancel
Apply

6. NETWORK WIRING: STEPS TO WIRE A CONNECTOR WITH CABLE

Network cable from controller to HUB:

Internal network wiring	
PC side	Controller side
	

Network cable from the controller to PC

One to one network wiring	
PC side	Controller side
	

7. DISCONNECTION & IDLE TIME-OUT SETTINGS

There are two possible causes for users to experience a disconnection problem for “over idle time-out limit” when sharing a folder with network disks on-line:

A. Operating system: For the operating system at PC side that is Windows 2000 or Windows XP, by default, the idle time-out limit is set to 15 minutes.

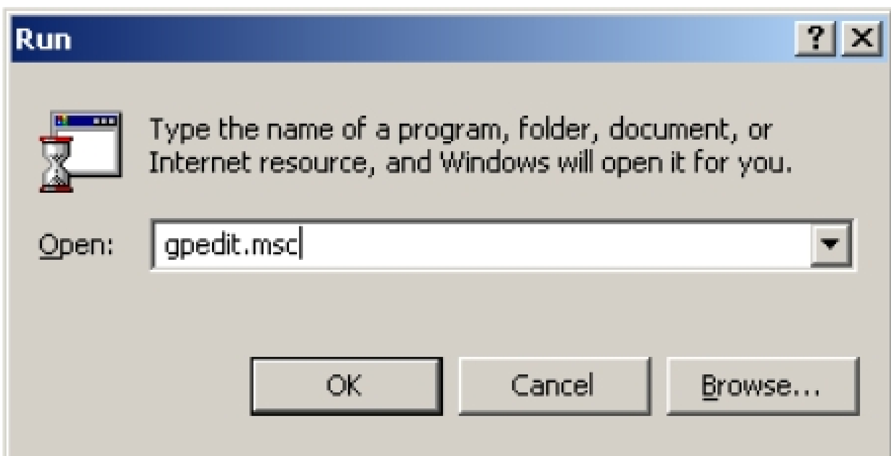
B. Network card: PC side automatically shuts down the power of network cards. This usually happens for laptop users.

Below are the procedures to disable idle time-out limit.

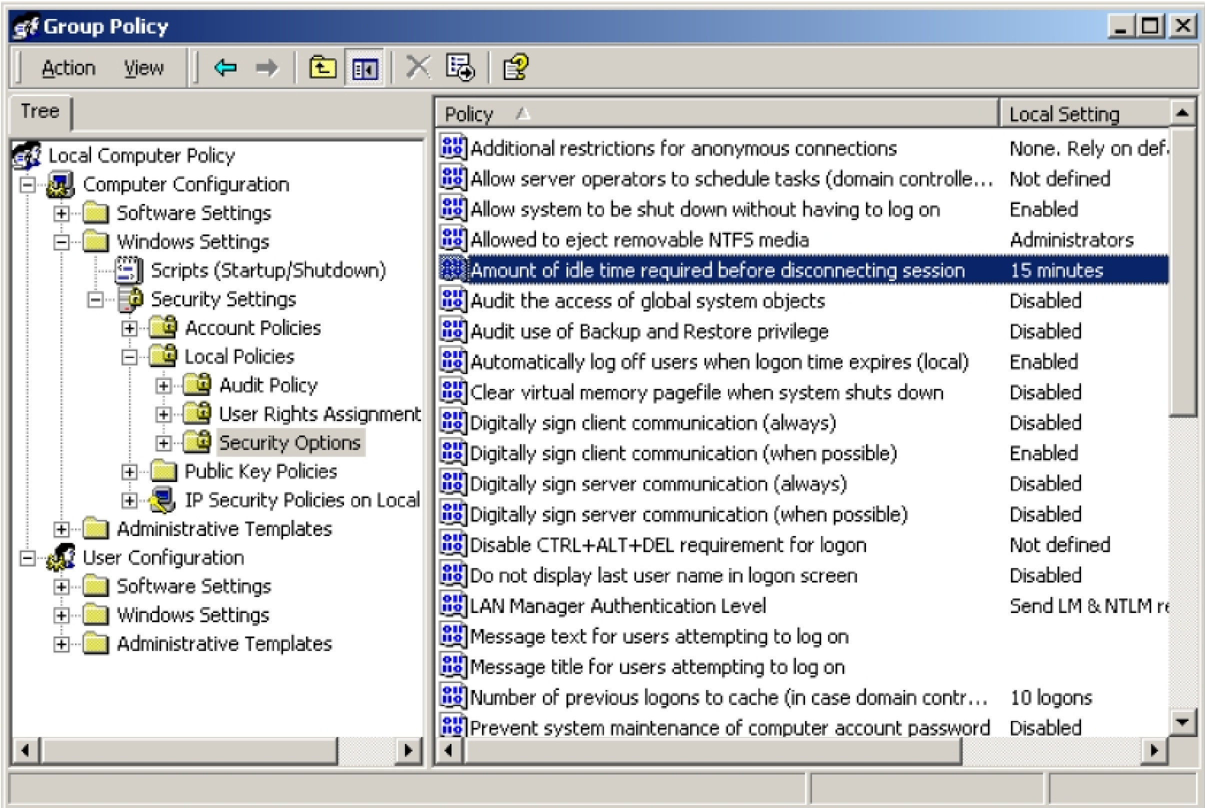
l OPERATING SYSTEMS

For Windows 2000:

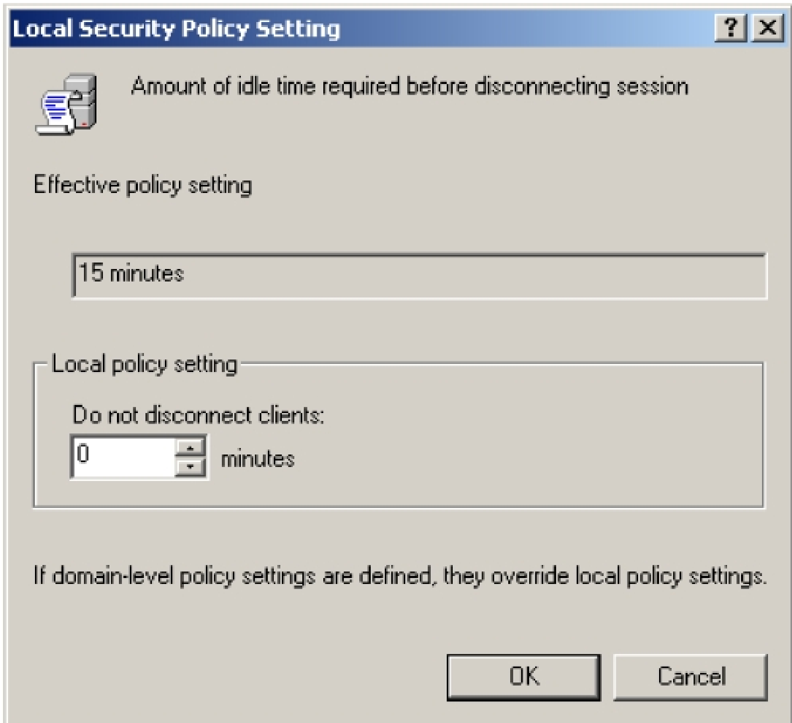
a. Click **Start à Run**, enter “gpedit.msc” in the text box, and press **OK** to open the **Group Policy** configuration dialog box.



b. Set the policy Amount of idle time required before disconnecting session in Computer Configuration\ Windows Settings\ Security Settings\ Local Policies\ Security Options.



c. Double-click on the principle, and a dialog box will appear as the figure below. Enter “0” in the text box, which means no disconnection at all time. To validate the configuration, please reboot the system.

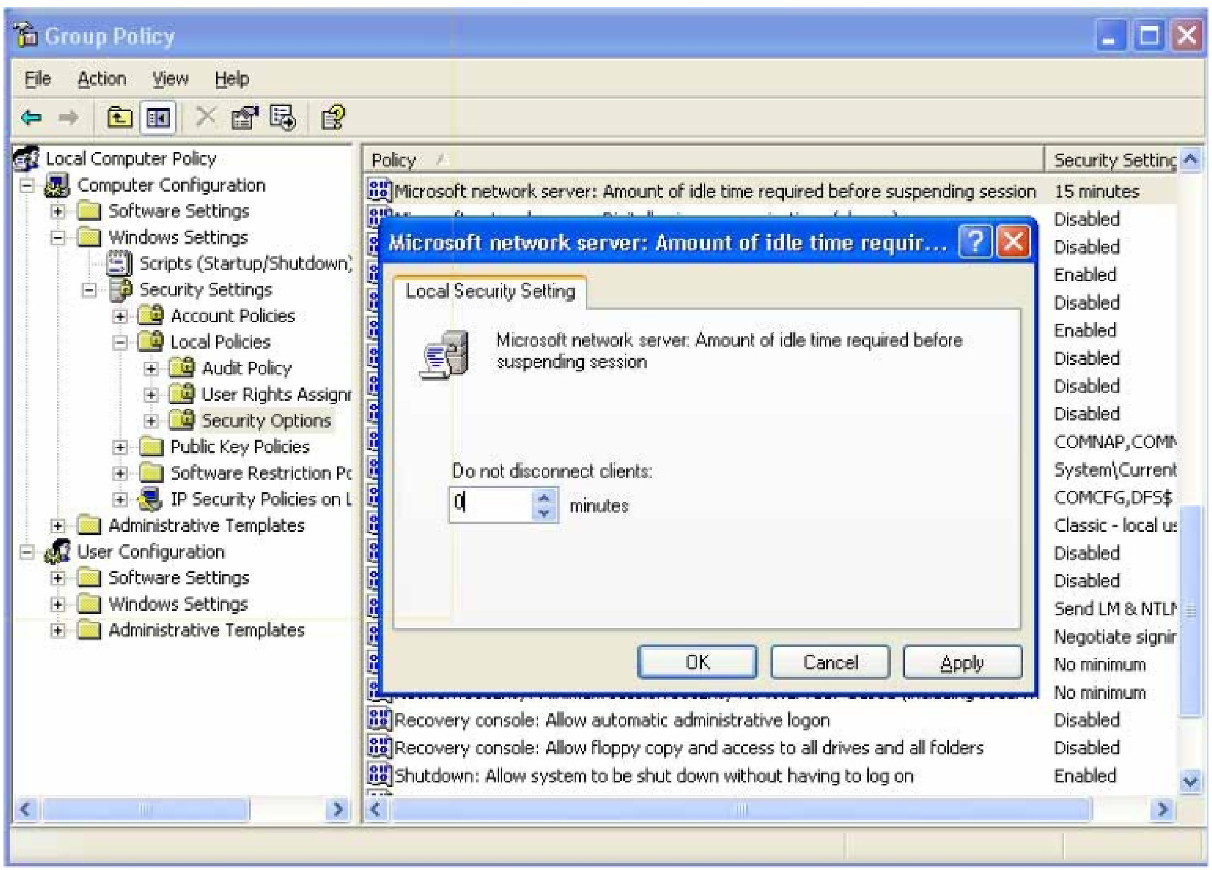


For Windows XP:

a. Click **Start à Run**, enter “gpedit.msc” in the text box, and press **OK** to open the Group Policy configuration dialog box.

b. Set the policy Miscrosoft network server: Amount of idle time required before suspending session in Computer Configuration\ Windows Settings\ Security Settings\ Local Policies\ Security Options.

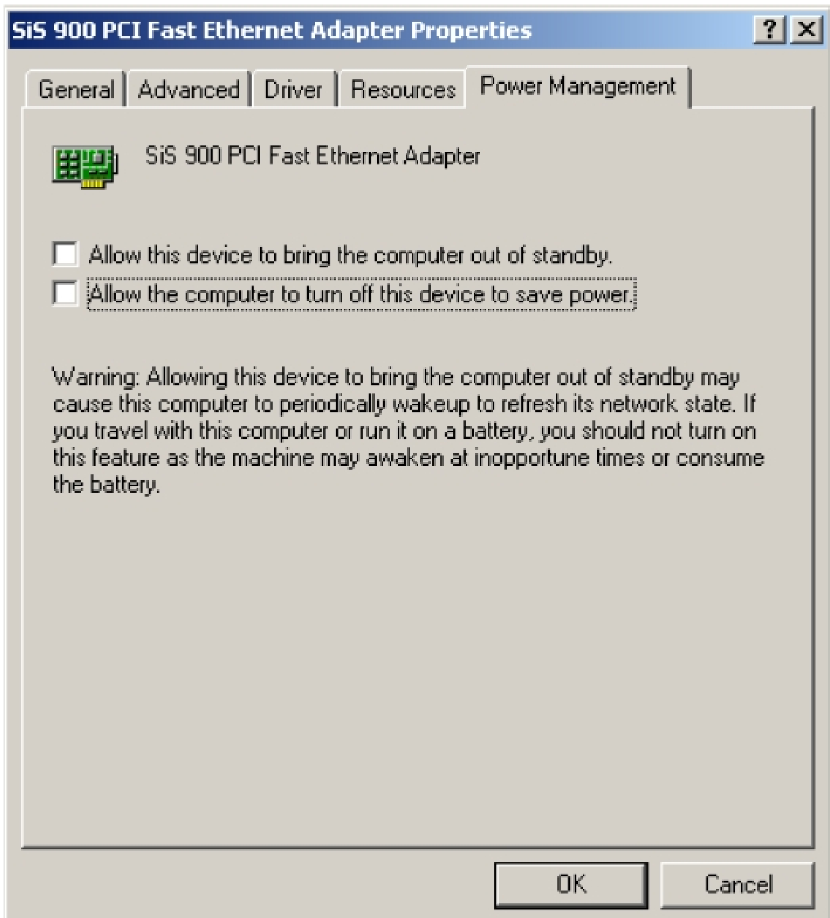
c. Double-click on the principle, and a dialog box will appear as the figure below. Enter “0” in the text box, which means no disconnection at all time. To validate the configuration, please reboot the system.



l NETWORK CARD

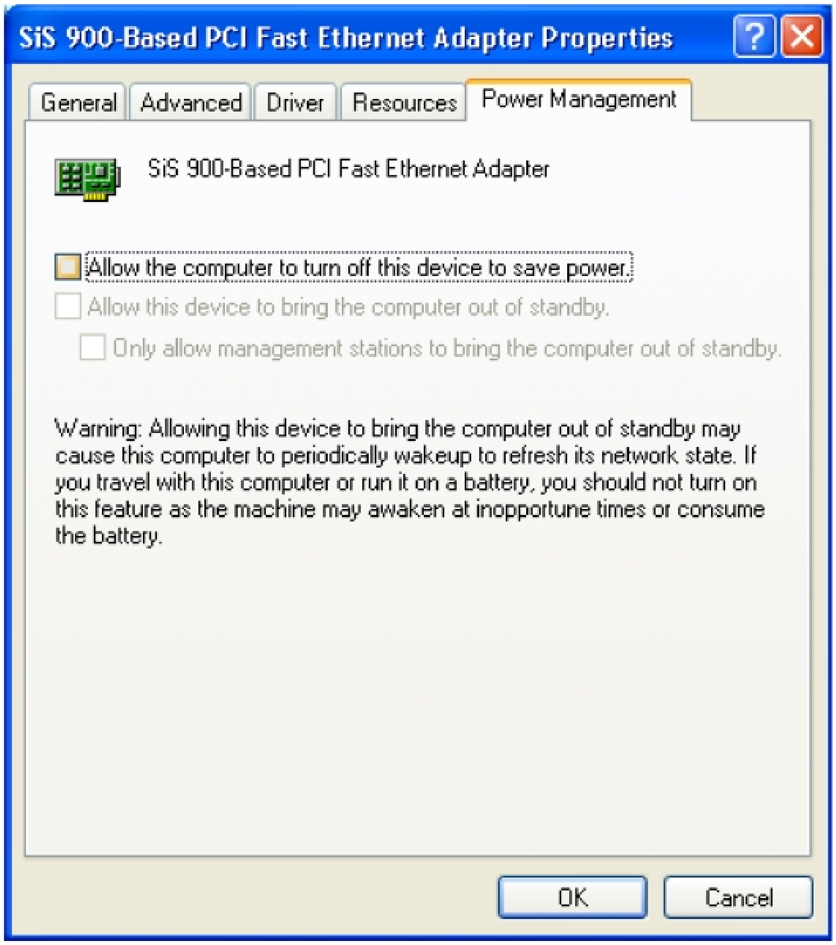
For Windows 2000：

a. Click My Network Places à Right-click properties à Local Area Connection à Right-click properties à Click the Configure button of General tab à Click the Power Management tab, and uncheck the box of Allow the computer to turn off this device to save power as the figure below:



For Windows XP:

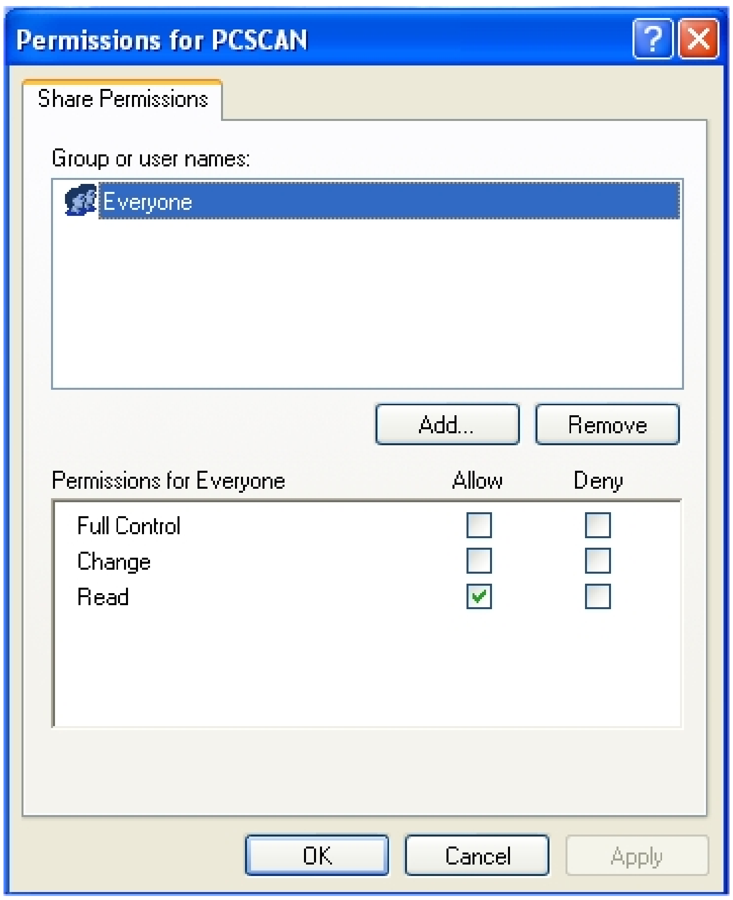
a. Click **My Network Places à** Right-click properties **à Local Area Connection à** Right-click properties **à** Click the **Configure** button of **General** tab **à** Click the **Power Management** tab, and uncheck the box of **Allow the computer to turn off this device** to save power as the figure below:



VIRUS SCAN BY A NETWORK DRIVE

If the controller is infected with a virus, enter the system and scan for virus. If the virus cannot be removed, you can try to scan the virus by a network drive. The setting procedure is as below:

1. Follow the installation method of the virus scan program to install the program in the C:\PCSCAN directory at PC side. Or, double-click the PCSCAN.EXE file in the directory of network settings to decompress and move the files automatically to the C:\PCSCAN directory.
2. Please set access permission of the **PCSCAN** file to "read-only."



3. Make an emergency boot disk.
   A. Insert a disk into the PC drive.
   B. Double-click the program NRC1.0.exe.
   C. “1.0” of NRC1.0.exe indicates the version of the program.

4. Modify the following contents in the boot disk:
   A. A:\NET\SYSTEM.INI
   B. The shared file **PCSCAN** in **`A:\NET\2NET.BAT`**.

   For example A:\net\net use u: **\\uichain1\pcscan** /yes

   For further details, please refer to Appendix D “Networking Settings.”

5. After the boot disk has been reconfigured and set to “read-only,” insert the disk into the controller drive and reboot the system. Please change the system configuration to boot off by a disk; in so doing, the controller will connect to network disks at the same time as entering the system.

6. During initial connection, because the disk is set to “read-only” and the network drive cannot write to the disk, the message “Write protect error writing drive A, Abort, Retry, Fail?” will appear. When this occurs, please press “f” to discharge the message and continue to connect to the network.

7. When the connection is successful, switch manually to the **pcscan** directory. For the above example, switch to U disk (`U:\\pcscan`).

8. Execute `pcscan.exe`.

COMMON PROBLEMS OF NETWORK DISKS

Common network errors at the controller side:

- **Error 5：Access has been denied.**

  Definition：Access has been denied.

  Troubleshooting：

  a. Verify if there is any new username in the `system.ini` file at PC side; and also verify if guest access of the file is enabled.

  b. Verify if the file names at PC side and in the `2net.bat` file are the same.

- **Error 52：Duplicate workgroup or computer name exists on the network.**

  Definition：Duplicate workgroup or computer name exists on the network.

  Troubleshooting：Change the computer name of the controller; meaning, change “computername” in the **system.ini** file.

- **Error 53：The computer name specified in the network path cannot be located.**

  Definition：The specified computer name does not exist or is not open for access.

  Troubleshooting：

  a. Verify if the network connection light of network cable has turn on.

  b. Verify if the NetBEUI Protocol has been installed.

  c. Verify if the contents of computername and workgroup are the same as those in `2net.bat` & `system.ini` at the controller side.

  d. Reboot the system with the emergency boot disk to connect to a network disk and scan the system by using the connected disk.

- **Error 55：This resource does not exist on the network.**

  Definition：The share file does not exist, or the share file at the controller side does not have authority to access.

  Troubleshooting：

  a. Verify if the file names at PC side and in the `2net.bat` file at the controller side are the same.

  b. Verify if the file at PC side is open for access, and the access method is set to full control.

  c. Verify if the user password at PC side has expired. To verify, reset the user password and check the box of Password never expires. Then reconnect to see if the connection works.

- **Error 58：The network has responded incorrectly.**

  Definition：Incorrect response of the network.

  Troubleshooting:

  a. Verify if the user password at PC side has expired.

  b. Verify if the user password at PC side is the same as that in the `2net.bat` file at the controller side.

- **Error 67：The specified shared directory cannot be found.**

  Definition：The specified share directory cannot be found.

  Troubleshooting：

  a. Verify if the file of PC side has the permission for file sharing.

  b. Verify if the file names at PC side and in the `2net.bat` file are the same.

- **Error 85：The local device name is already in use.**

  Definition：The local device name is already in use.

  Troubleshooting：Verify if there is any duplicate disk code in the 2net.bat file at the controller side.

- **Error 2184：The service has not been started.**

  This error message can be ignored.

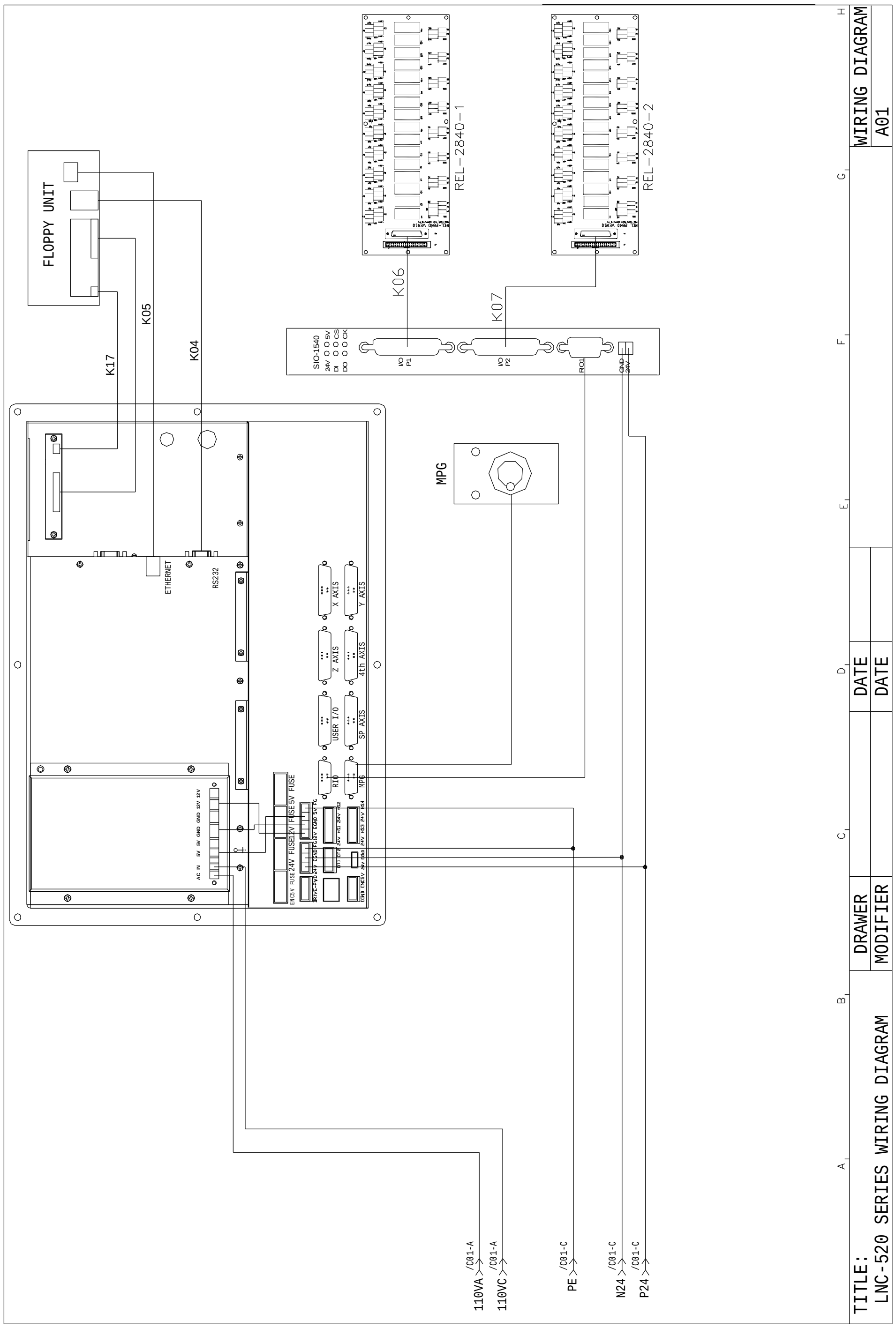
- **Error 3658：The `IFSHLP.SYS` driver is not installed.**

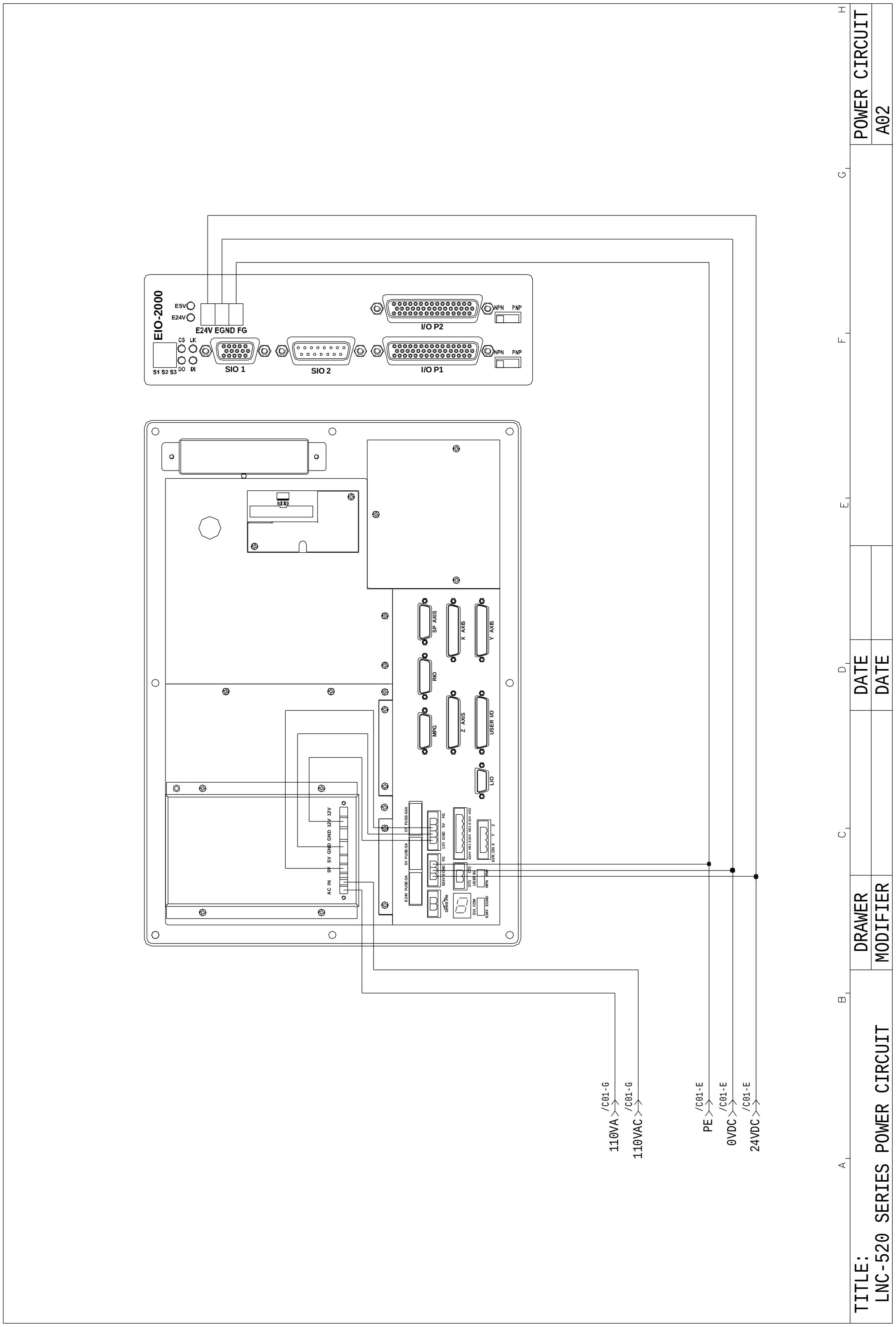
  Definition：The `IFSHLP.SYS` driver is not installed.

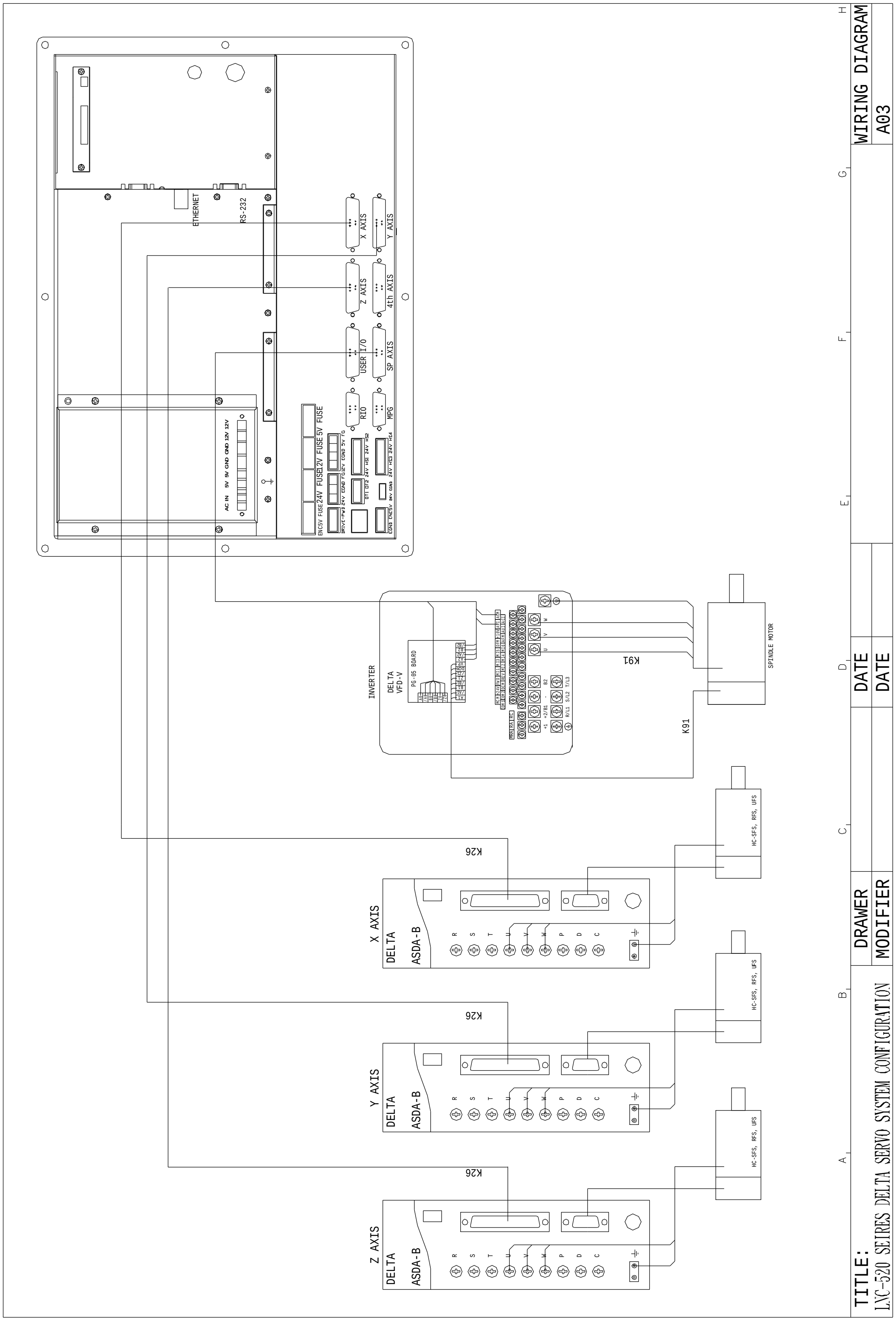
  Troubleshooting:Verify if "rem" of `rem device=C:\NET\ifshlp.sys` in the `C:\config.sys` file has been deleted.

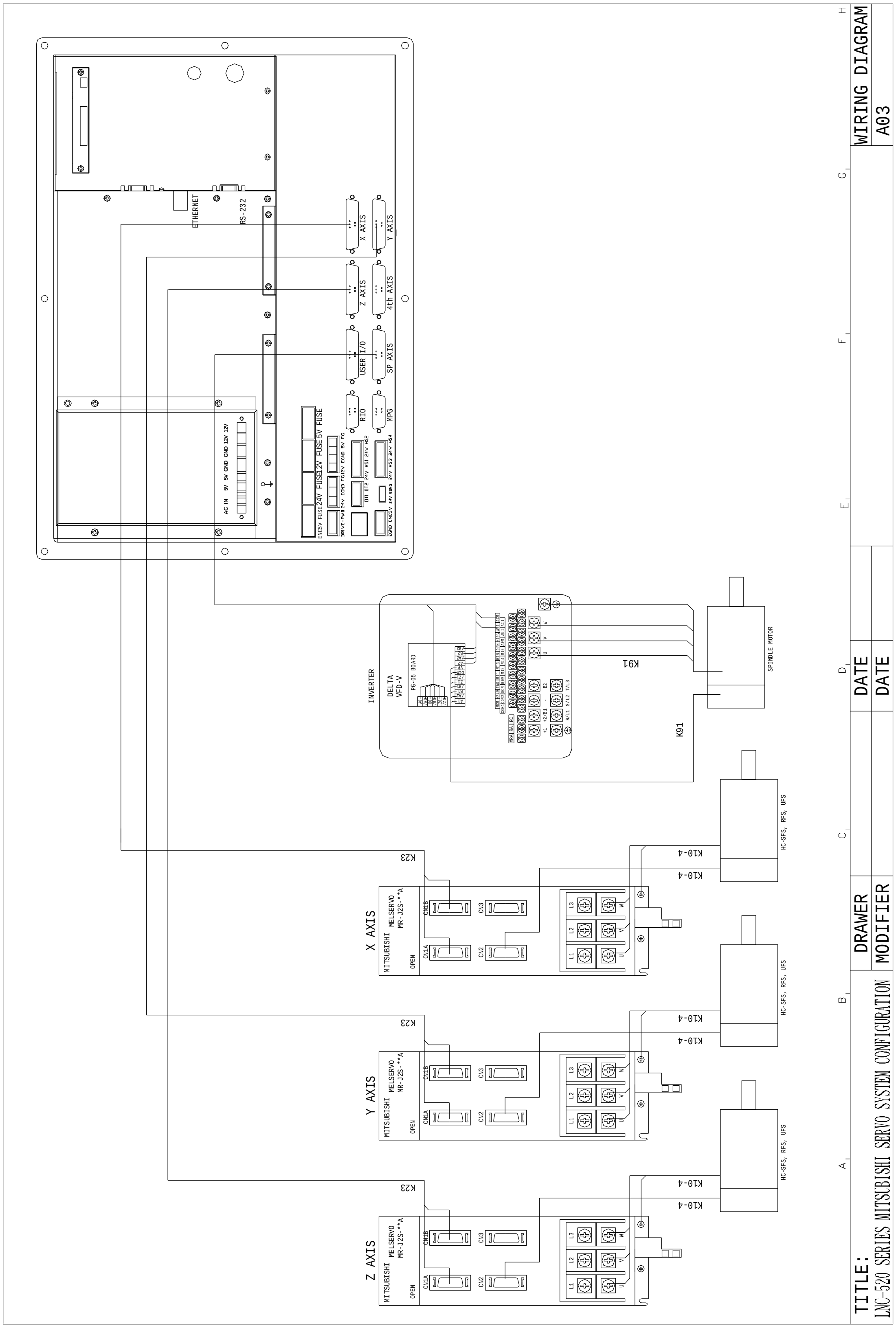
APPENDIX G：WIRING EXAMPLE

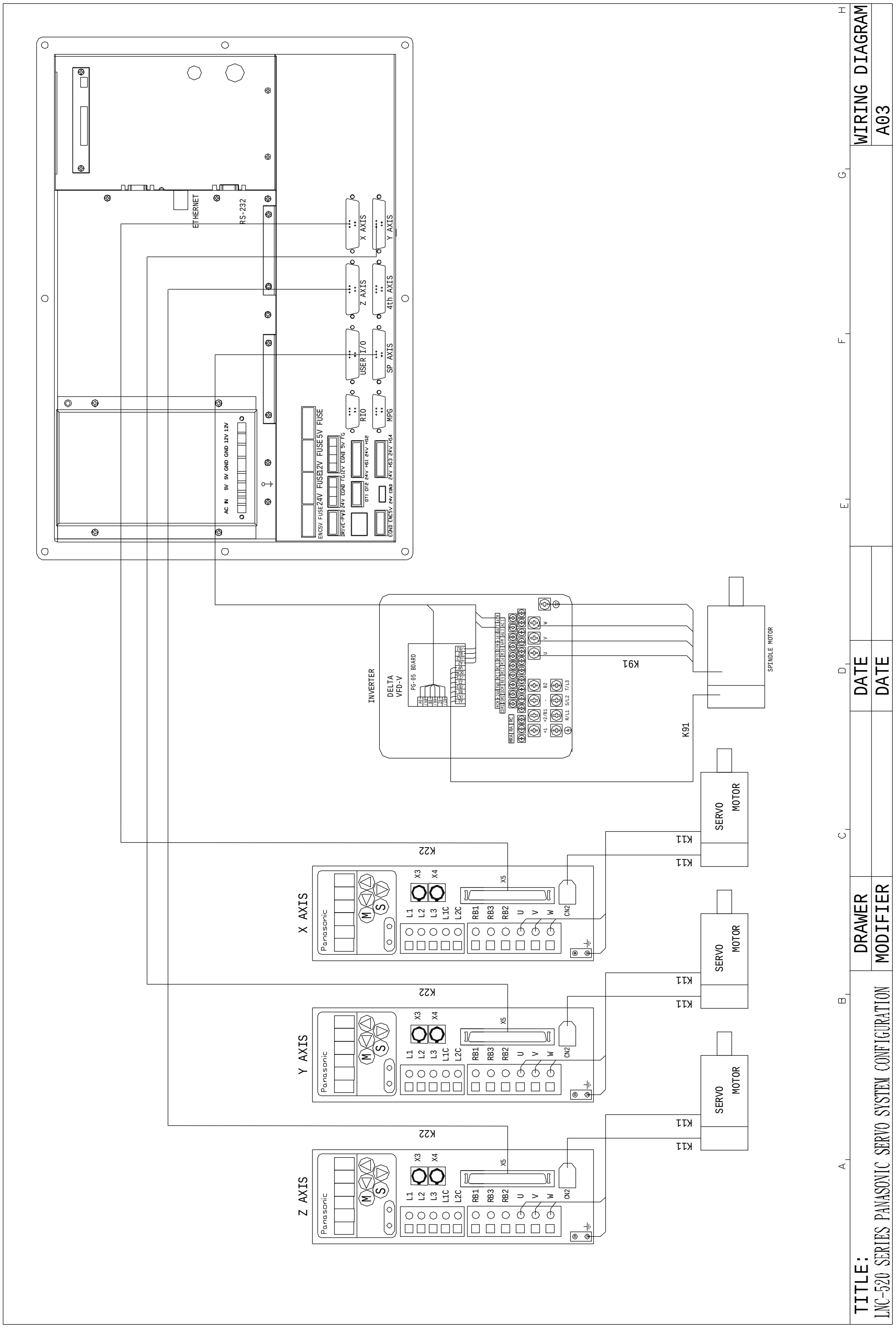
A-System Configuration

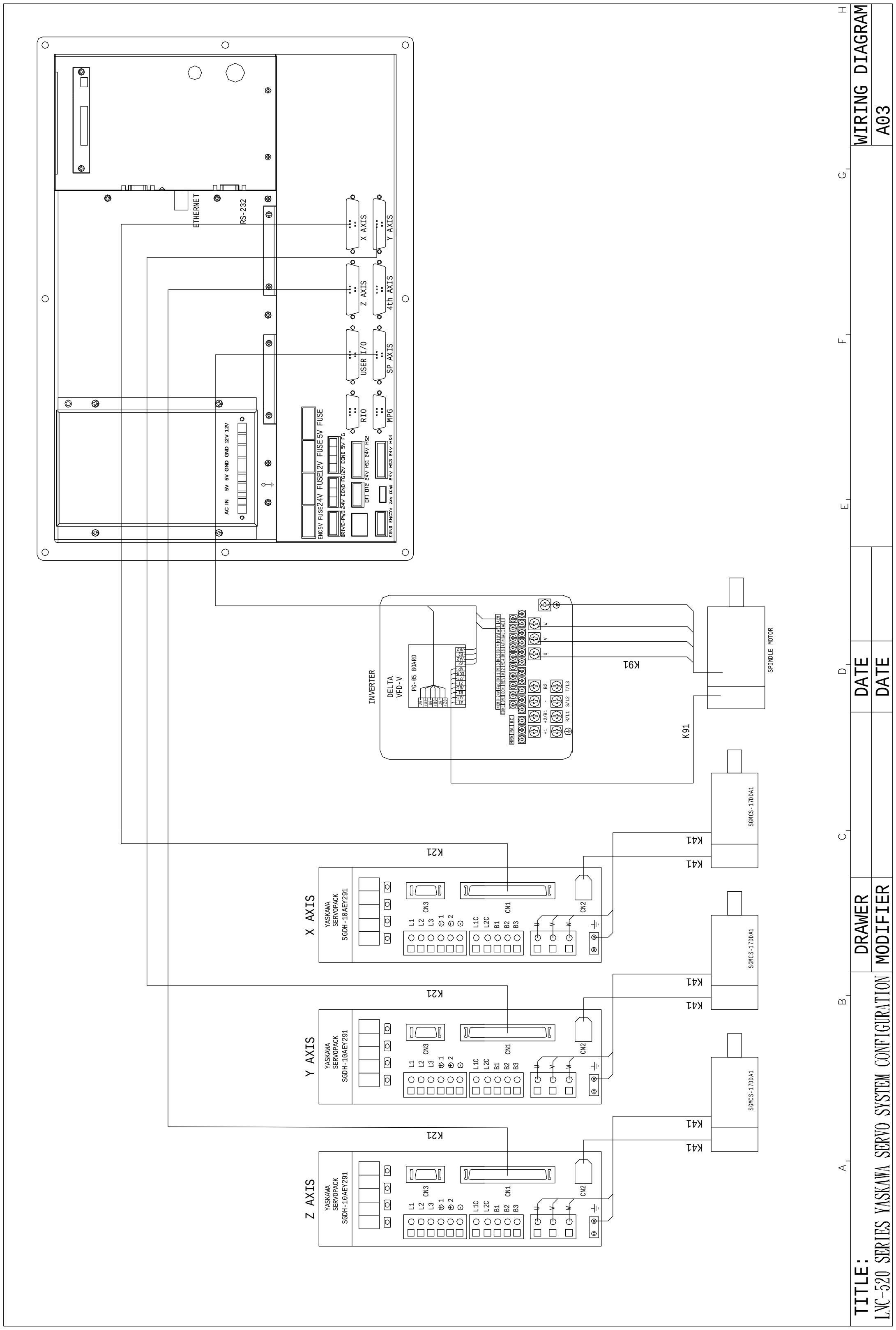


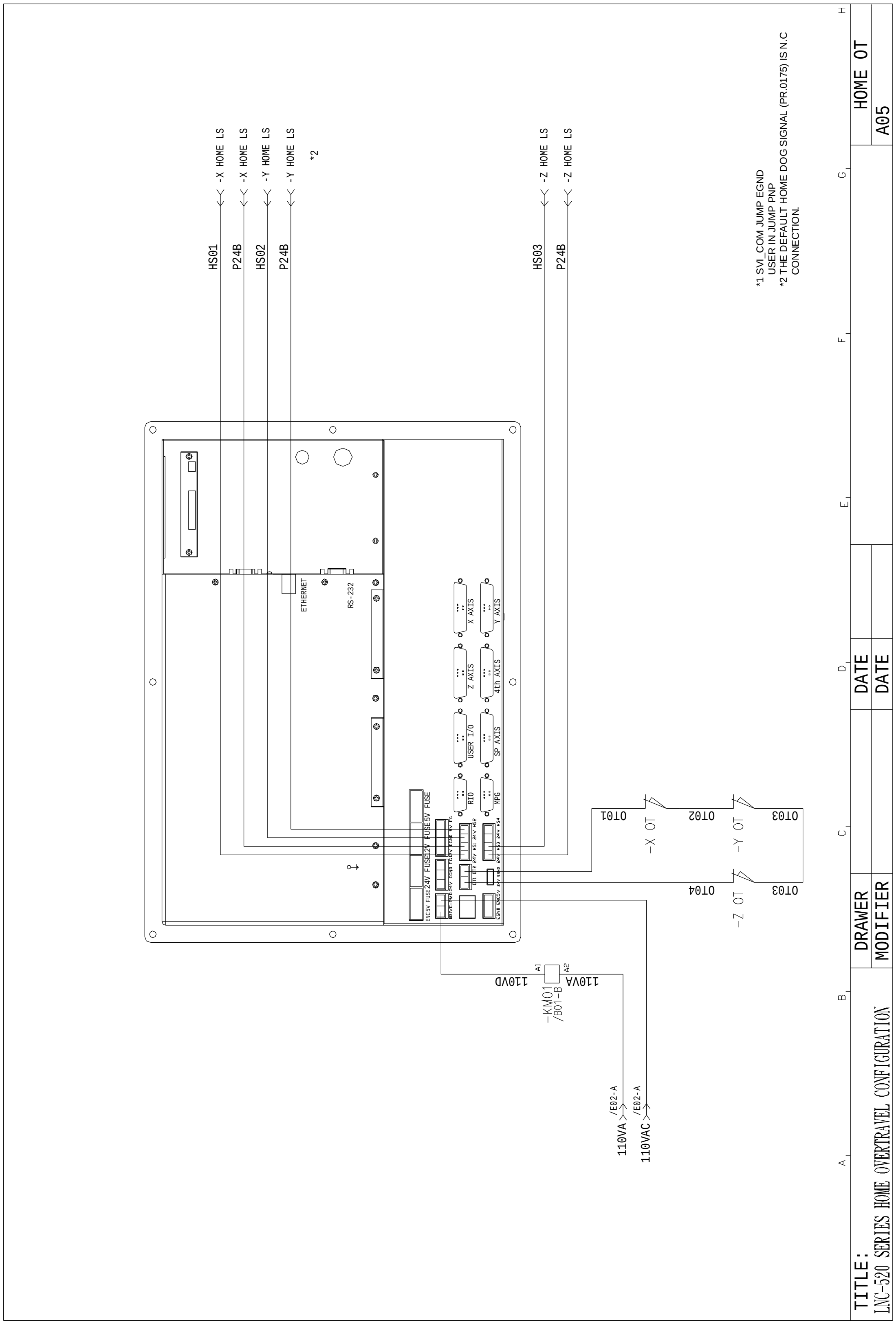

EIO-2000
E5V
E24V
E24V EGND FG
I/O P2
I/O P1
SIO 1
SIO 2
NPN PNP
S1 S2 S3
110VA /C01-G
110VAC /C01-G
PE /C01-E
0VDC /C01-E
24VDC /C01-E
TITLE:
LNC-520 SERIES POWER CIRCUIT
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
POWER CIRCUIT
A02


WIRING DIAGRAM
A03
DATE
DATE
DRAWER
MODIFIER
TITLE:
LNC-520 SEIRES DELTA SERVO SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
ETHERNET
RS-232
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
4th AXIS
USER I/O
SP AXIS
RIO
MPG
INVERTER
DELTA
VFD-V
PG-05 BOARD
SPINDLE MOTOR
K91
K91
K26
K26
K26
X AXIS
DELTA
ASDA-B
Y AXIS
DELTA
ASDA-B
Z AXIS
DELTA
ASDA-B
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS

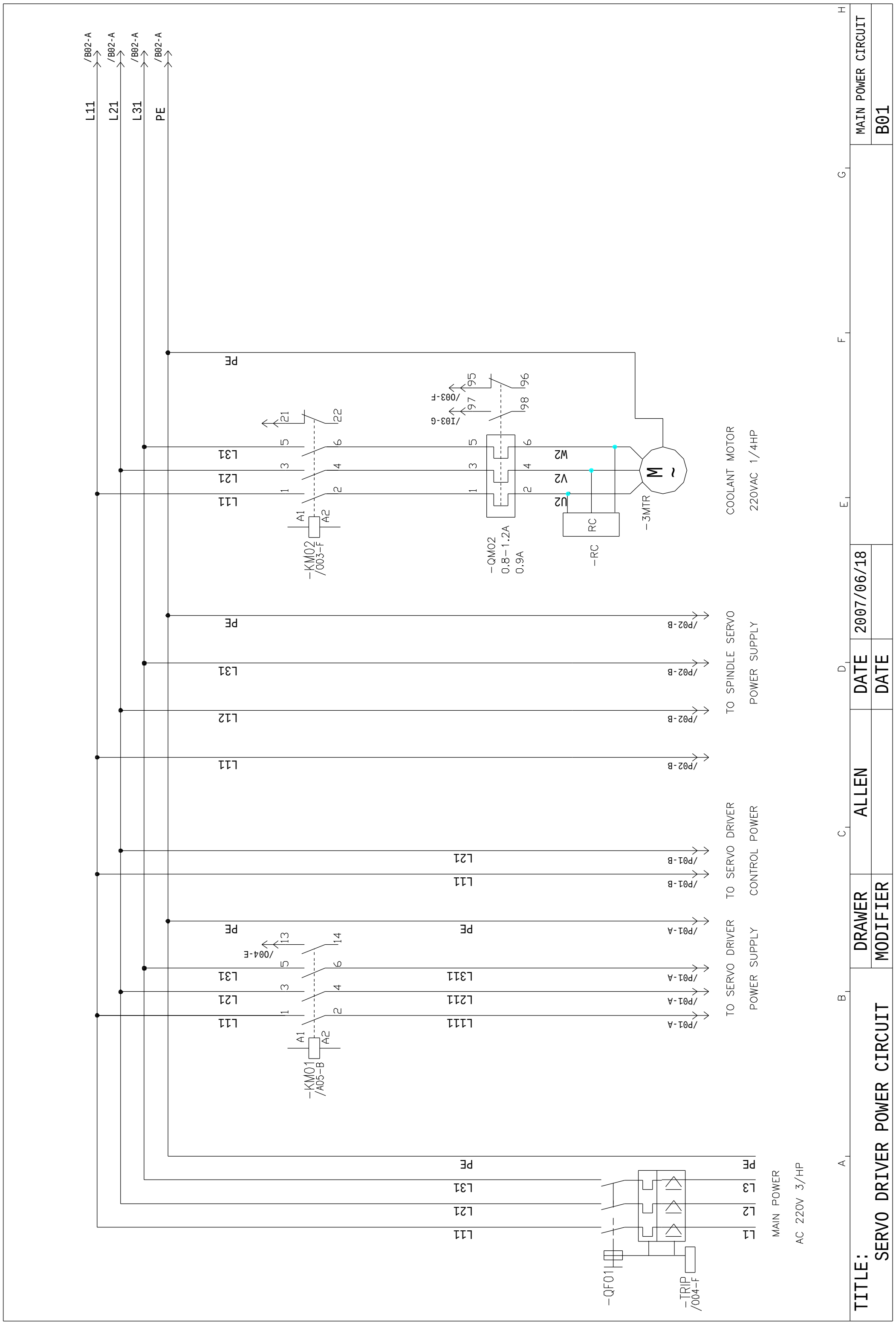

TITLE:
LNC-520 SERIES MITSUBISHI SERVO SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
WIRING DIAGRAM
A03
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
ETHERNET
RS-232
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
4th AXIS
USER I/O
SP AXIS
RIO
MPG
24V FUSE
12V FUSE
5V FUSE
INVERTER
DELTA
VFD-V
PG-05 BOARD
K91
SPINDLE MOTOR
K23
K10-4
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
MITSUBISHI MELSERVO
MR-J2S-**A
OPEN
CN1A
CN1B
CN2
CN3
L1
L2
L3
U
V
W

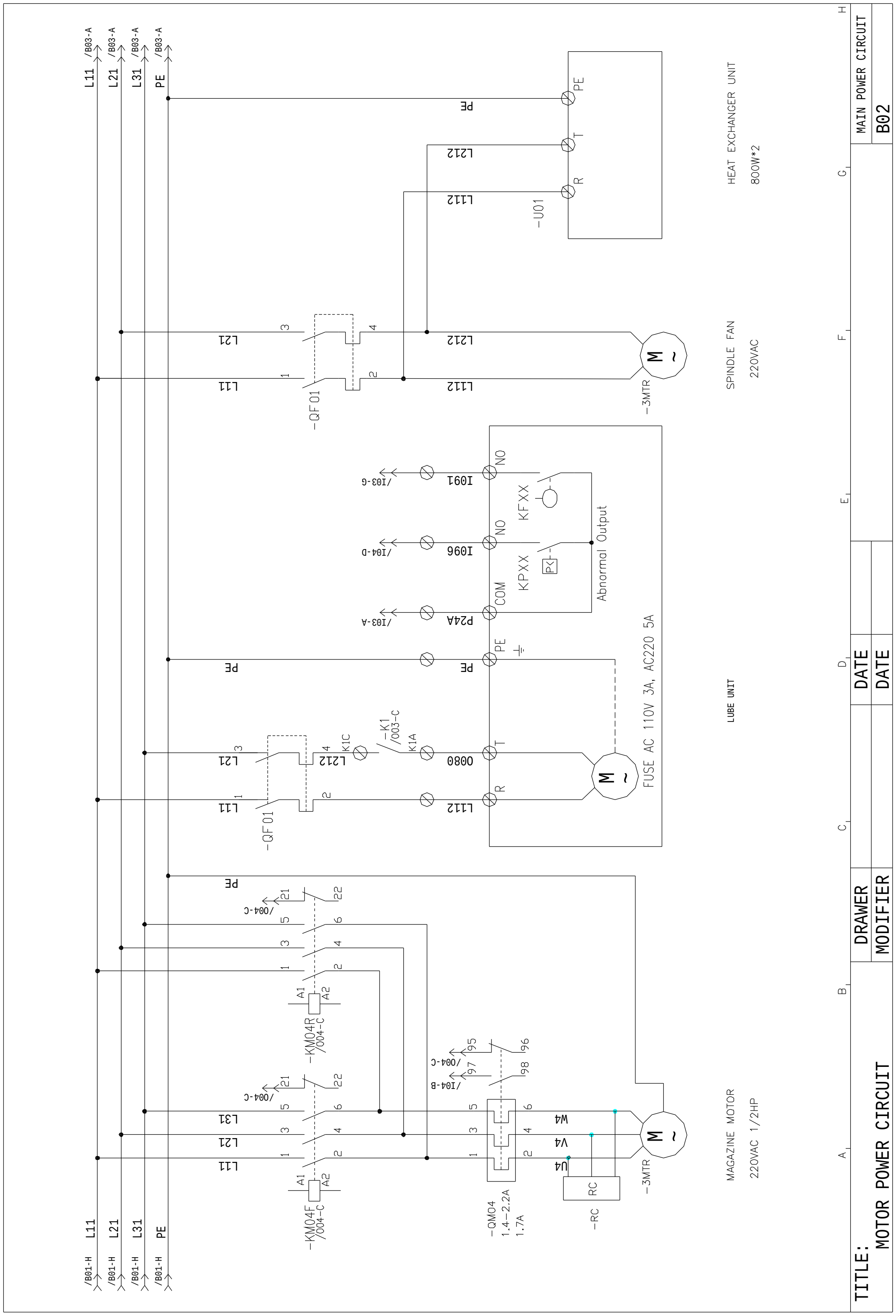

ETHERNET
RS-232
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
4th AXIS
USER I/O
SP AXIS
RIO
MPG
INVERTER
DELTA
VFD-V
PG-05 BOARD
SPINDLE MOTOR
K91
K22
K11
SERVO MOTOR
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
Panasonic
L1
L2
L3
L1C
L2C
RB1
RB3
RB2
U
V
W
X3
X4
X5
CN2
WIRING DIAGRAM
A03
DATE
DRAWER
MODIFIER
TITLE:
LNC-520 SERIES PANASONIC SERVO SYSTEM CONFIGURATION


WIRING DIAGRAM
A03
TITLE:
LNC-520 SERIES YASKAWA SERVO SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
ETHERNET
RS-232
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
4th AXIS
USER I/O
SP AXIS
RIO
MPG
INVERTER
DELTA
VFD-V
PG-05 BOARD
SPINDLE MOTOR
K91
K21
K41
YASKAWA
SERVOPACK
SGDH-10AEY291
SGMCS-17DDA1
CN1
CN2
CN3

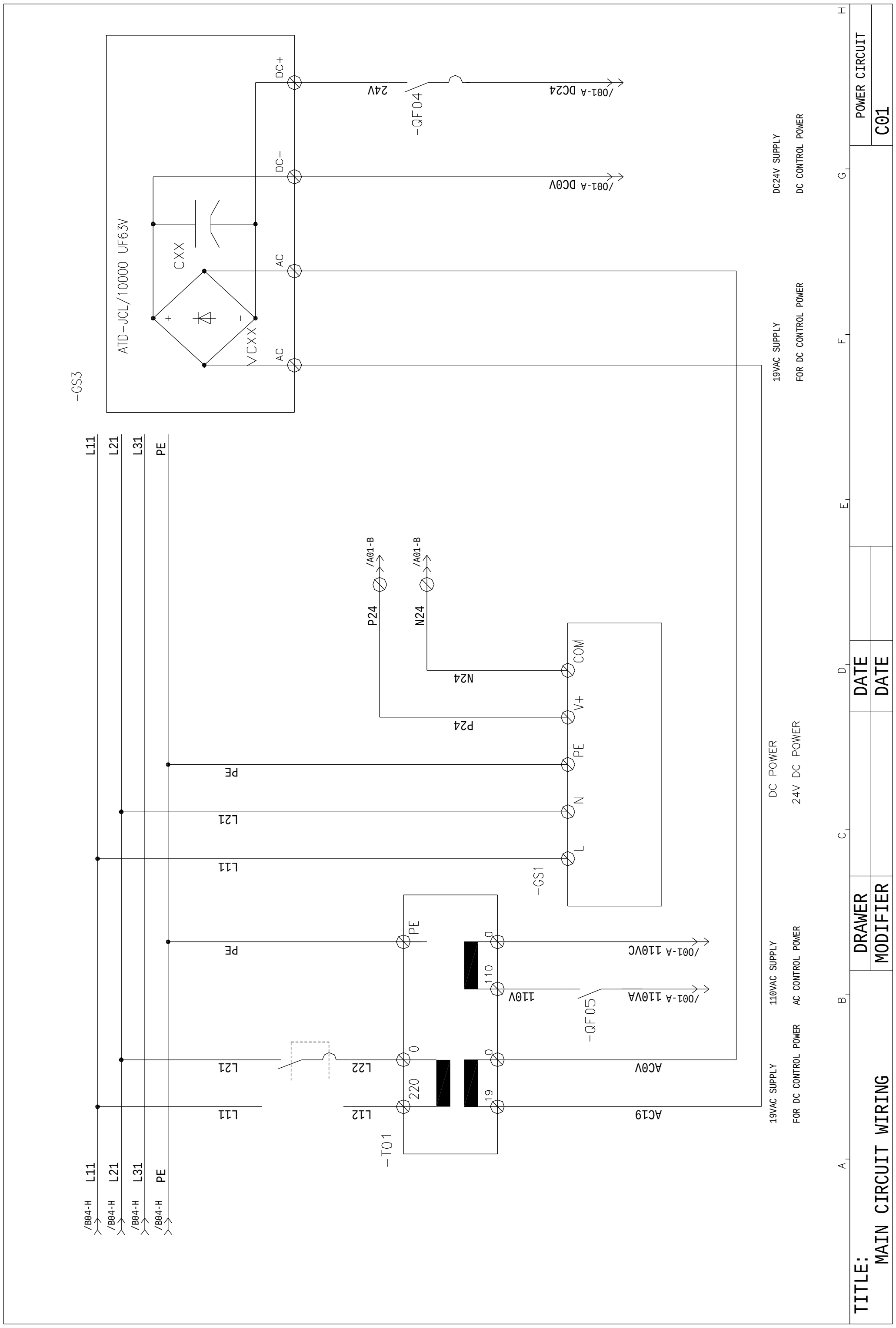

HS01
P24B
HS02
P24B
-X HOME LS
-X HOME LS
-Y HOME LS
-Y HOME LS
*2
HS03
P24B
-Z HOME LS
-Z HOME LS
*1 SVI_COM JUMP EGND
USER IN JUMP PNP
*2 THE DEFAULT HOME DOG SIGNAL (PR.0175) IS N.C
CONNECTION.
ETHERNET
RS-232
X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
4th AXIS
USER I/O
SP AXIS
RIO
MPG
5V FUSE
12V FUSE
24V FUSE
ENC5V FUSE
OT01
OT02
OT03
OT04
-X OT
-Y OT
-Z OT
-KM01
/B01-B
110VD
110VA
A1
A2
110VA
110VAC
/E02-A
/E02-A
HOME OT
A05
DATE
DATE
DRAWER
MODIFIER
TITLE:
LNC-520 SERIES HOME OVERTRAVEL CONFIGURATION

B-Main Power Circuit

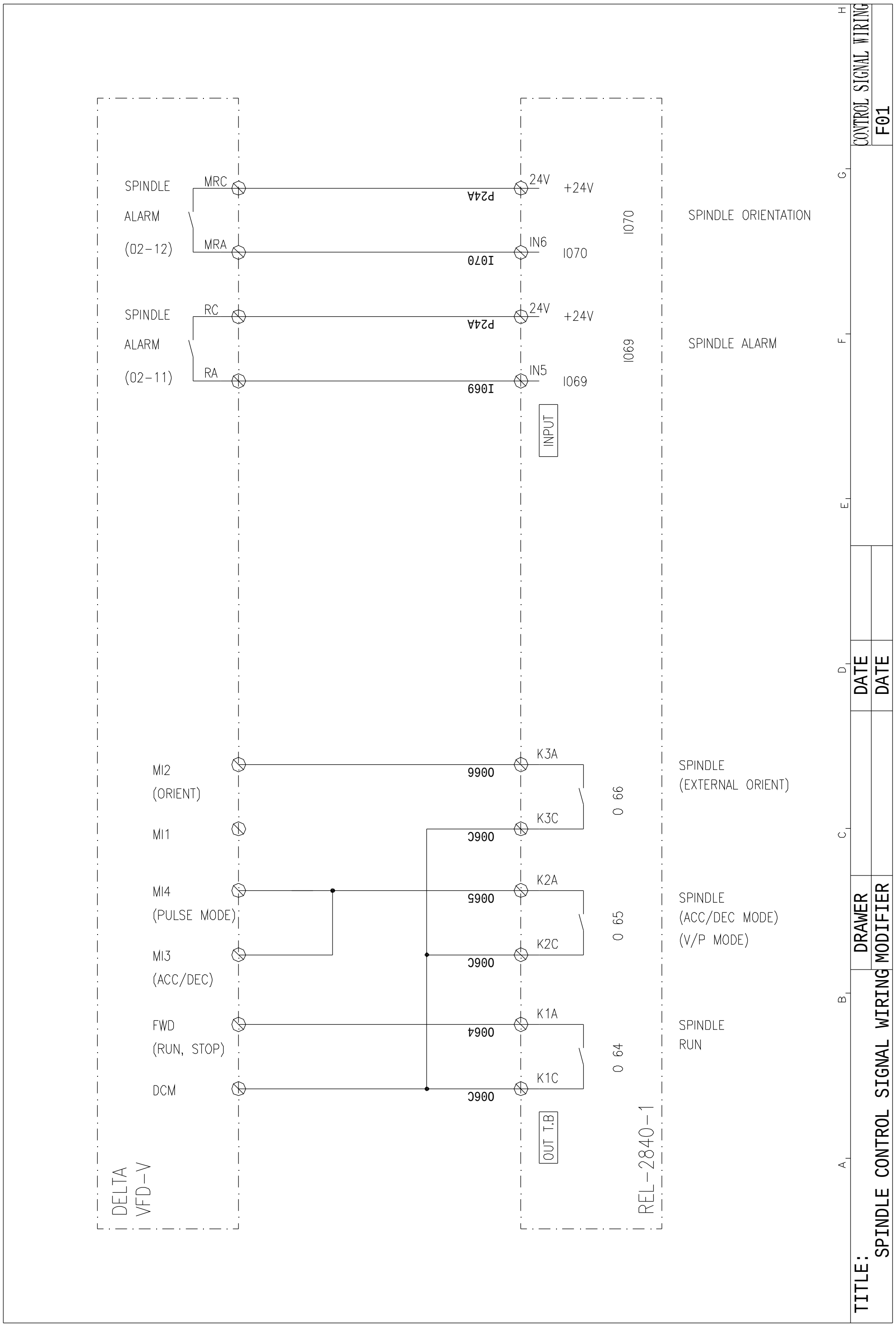



TITLE:
MOTOR POWER CIRCUIT
MAIN POWER CIRCUIT
B02
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
MAGAZINE MOTOR
220VAC 1/2HP
LUBE UNIT
FUSE AC 110V 3A, AC220 5A
Abnormal Output
SPINDLE FAN
220VAC
HEAT EXCHANGER UNIT
800W*2

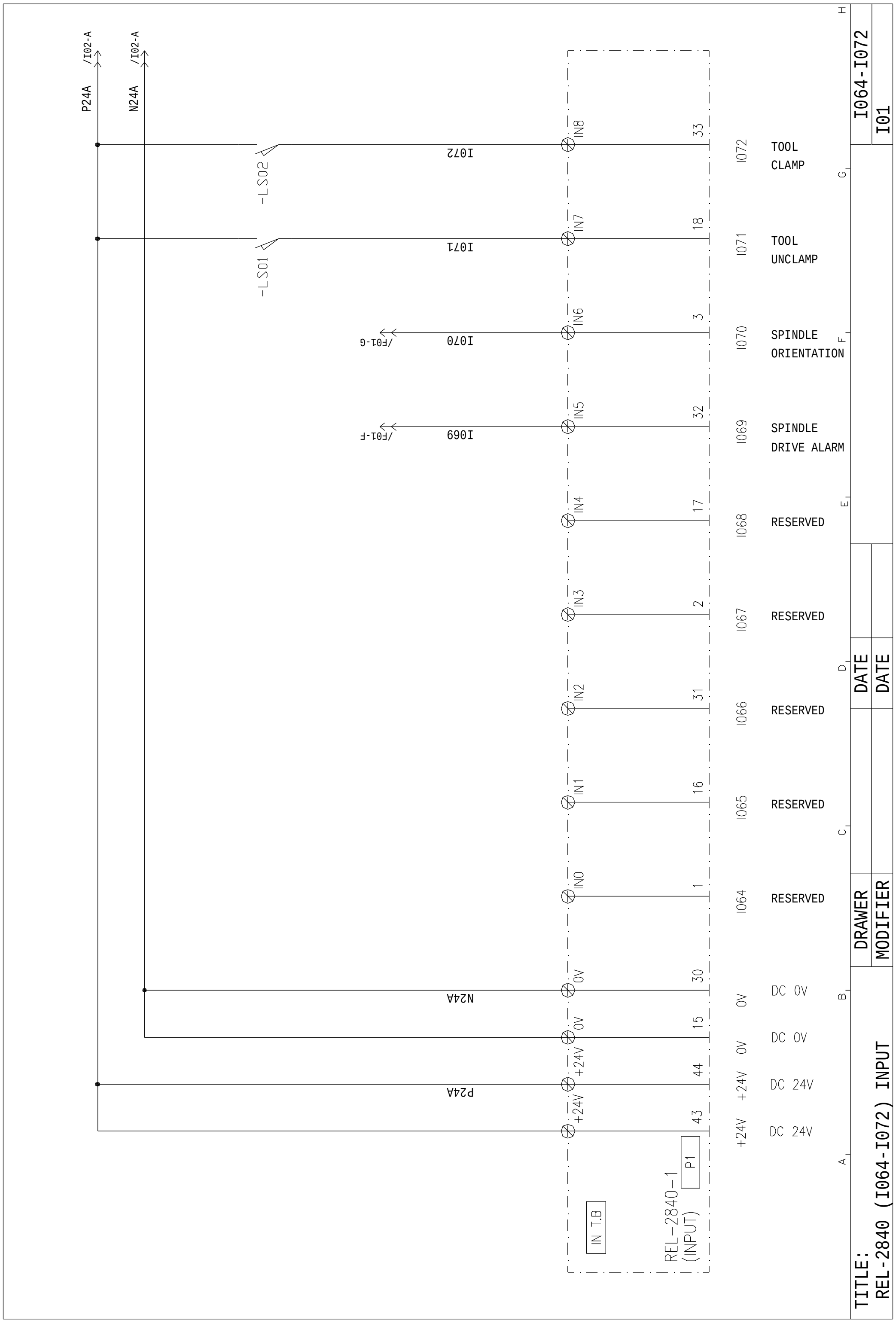
C-Power Circuit

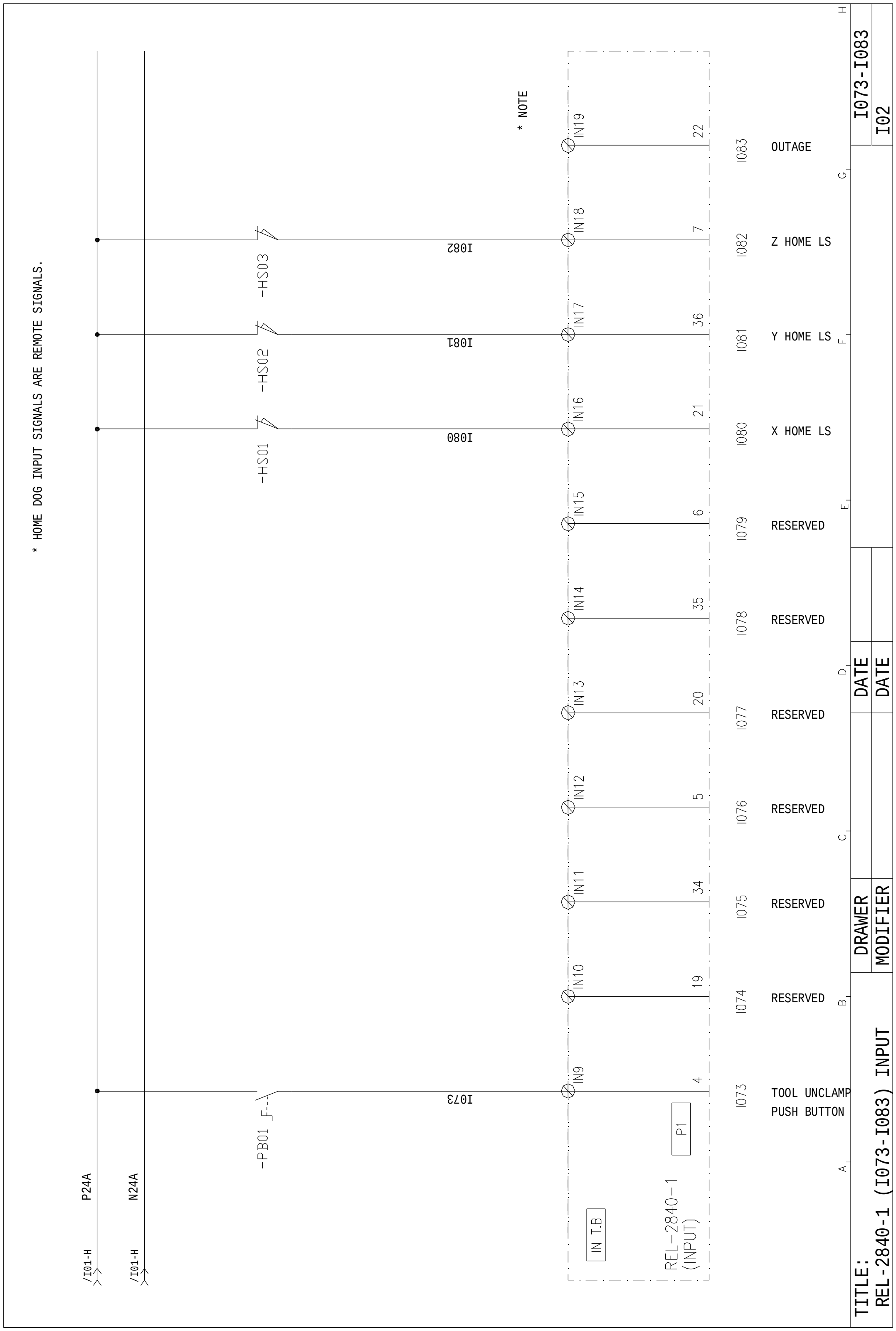


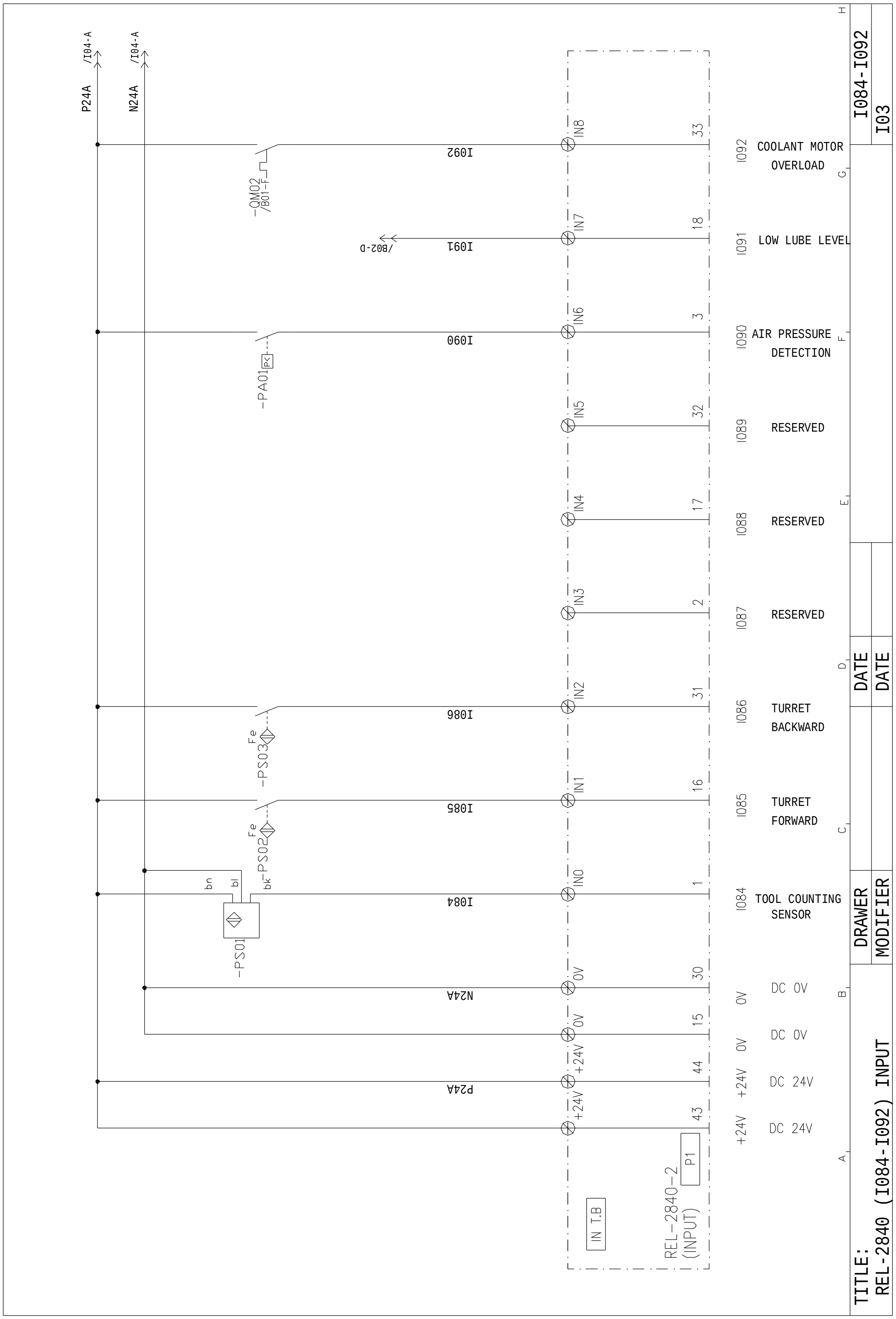
F-IPC Power

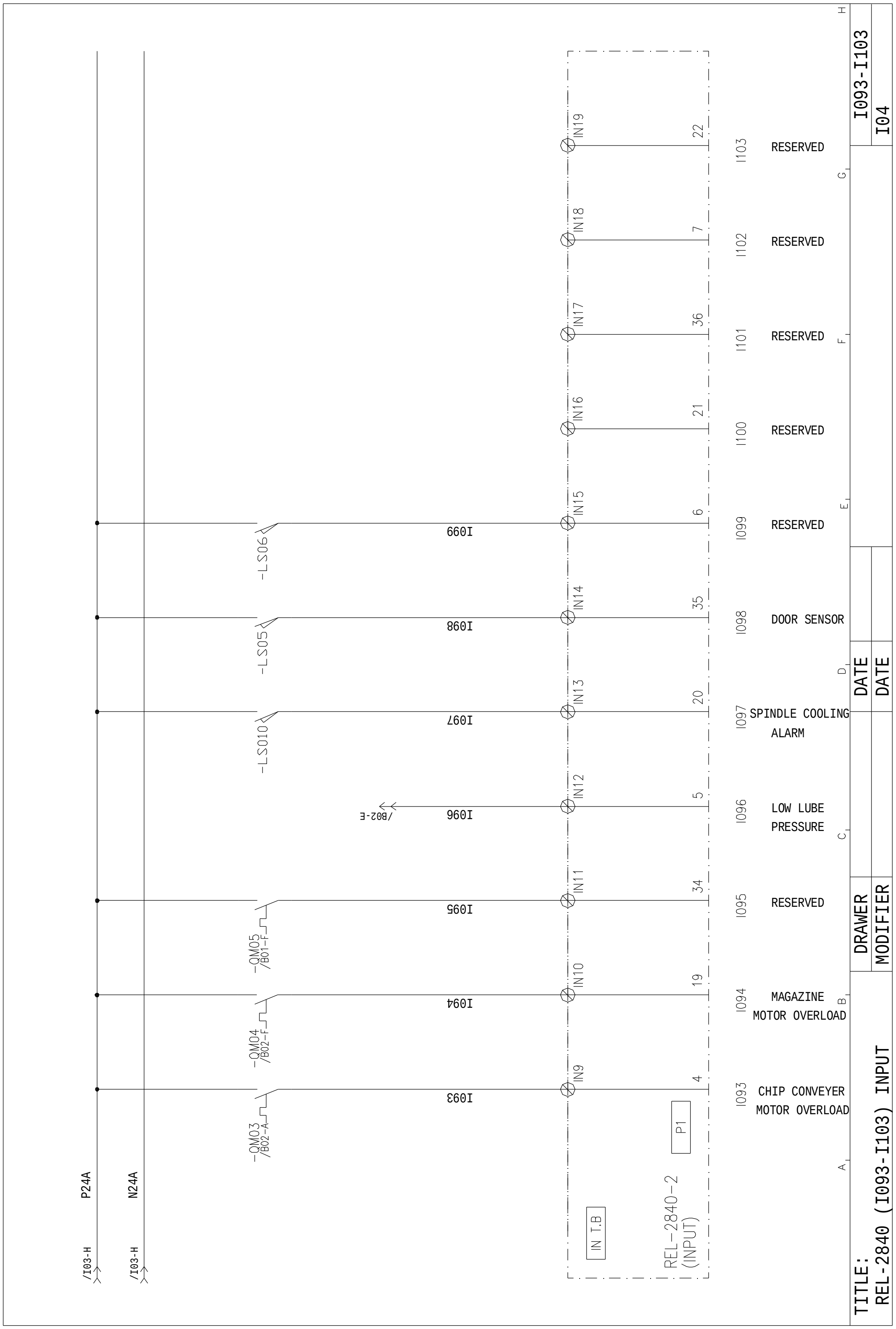

SPINDLE
ALARM
(02-12)
MRC
MRA
P24A
I070
24V
IN6
+24V
I070
I070
SPINDLE ORIENTATION
SPINDLE
ALARM
(02-11)
RC
RA
P24A
I069
24V
IN5
+24V
I069
I069
SPINDLE ALARM
INPUT
MI2
(ORIENT)
MI1
MI4
(PULSE MODE)
MI3
(ACC/DEC)
FWD
(RUN, STOP)
DCM
O066
O06C
O065
O06C
O064
O06C
K3A
K3C
K2A
K2C
K1A
K1C
O 66
O 65
O 64
SPINDLE
(EXTERNAL ORIENT)
SPINDLE
(ACC/DEC MODE)
(V/P MODE)
SPINDLE
RUN
OUT T.B
DELTA
VFD-V
REL-2840-1
CONTROL SIGNAL WIRING
F01
DATE
DATE
DRAWER
MODIFIER
TITLE:
SPINDLE CONTROL SIGNAL WIRING
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H

I-Input Configuration

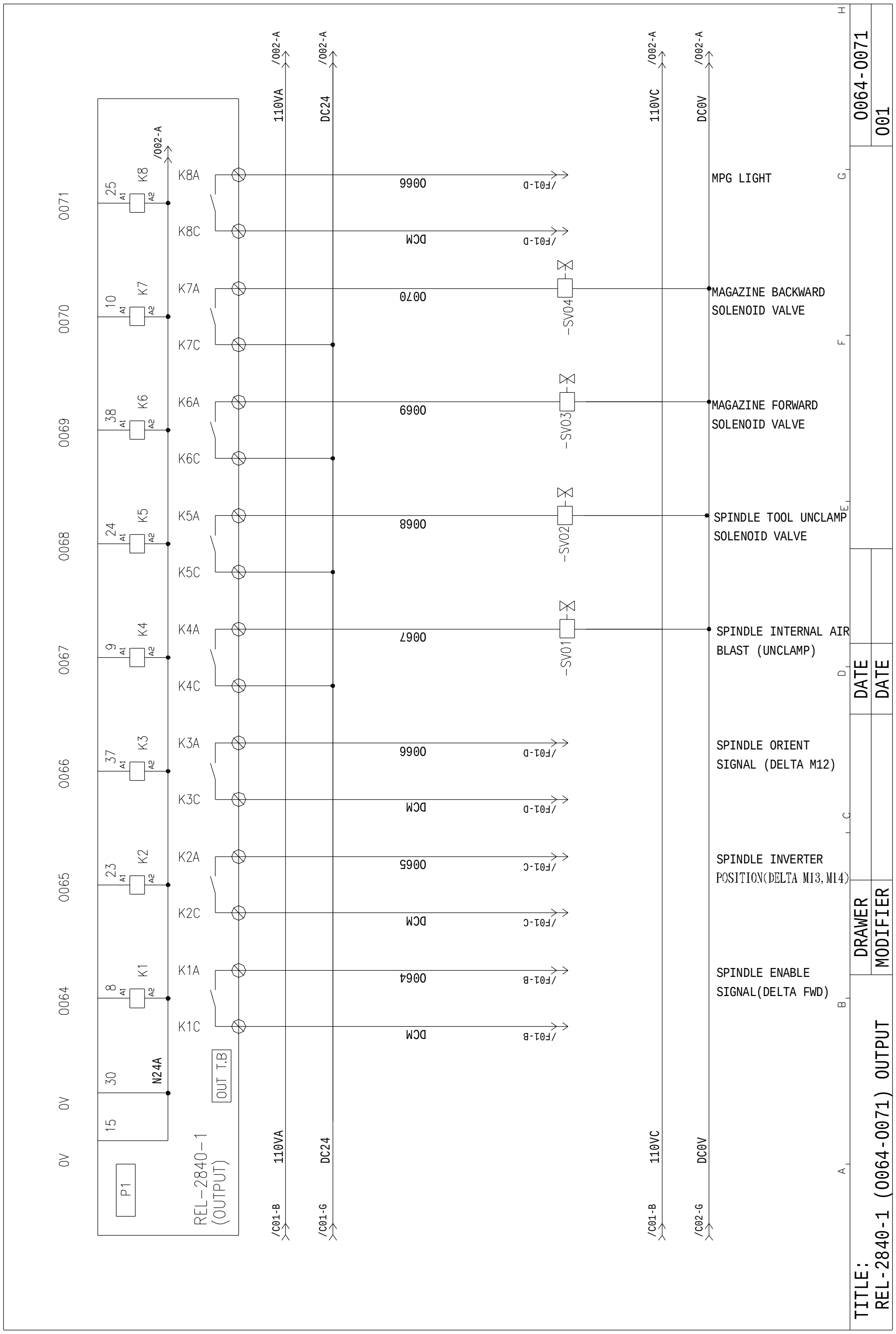


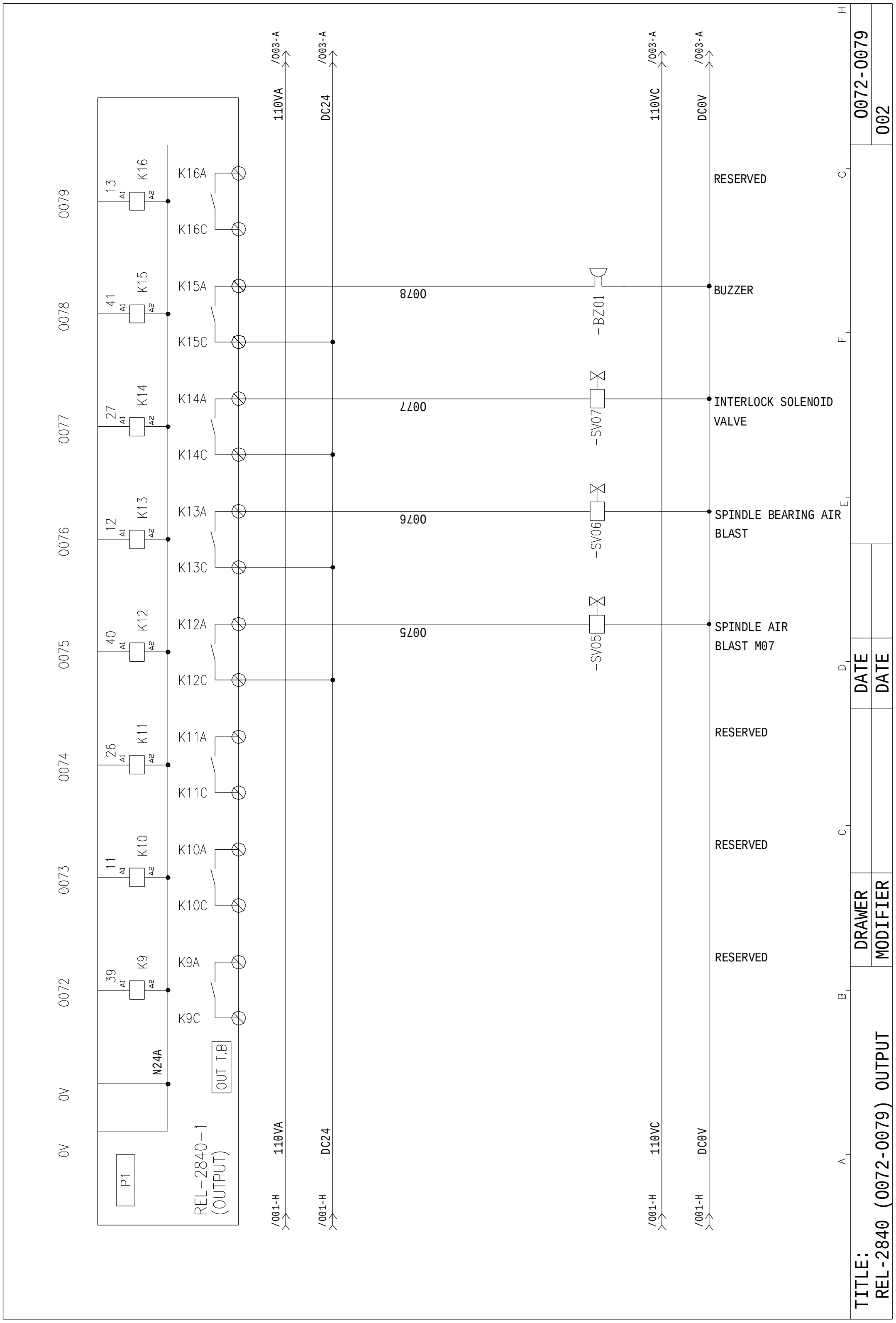

* HOME DOG INPUT SIGNALS ARE REMOTE SIGNALS.
* NOTE
/I01-H
/I01-H
P24A
N24A
-PB01
-HS01
-HS02
-HS03
I073
I080
I081
I082
IN9
IN10
IN11
IN12
IN13
IN14
IN15
IN16
IN17
IN18
IN19
4
19
34
5
20
35
6
21
36
7
22
P1
IN T.B
REL-2840-1
(INPUT)
I073
I074
I075
I076
I077
I078
I079
I080
I081
I082
I083
TOOL UNCLAMP
PUSH BUTTON
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
X HOME LS
Y HOME LS
Z HOME LS
OUTAGE
TITLE:
REL-2840-1 (I073-I083) INPUT
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
I073-I083
I02

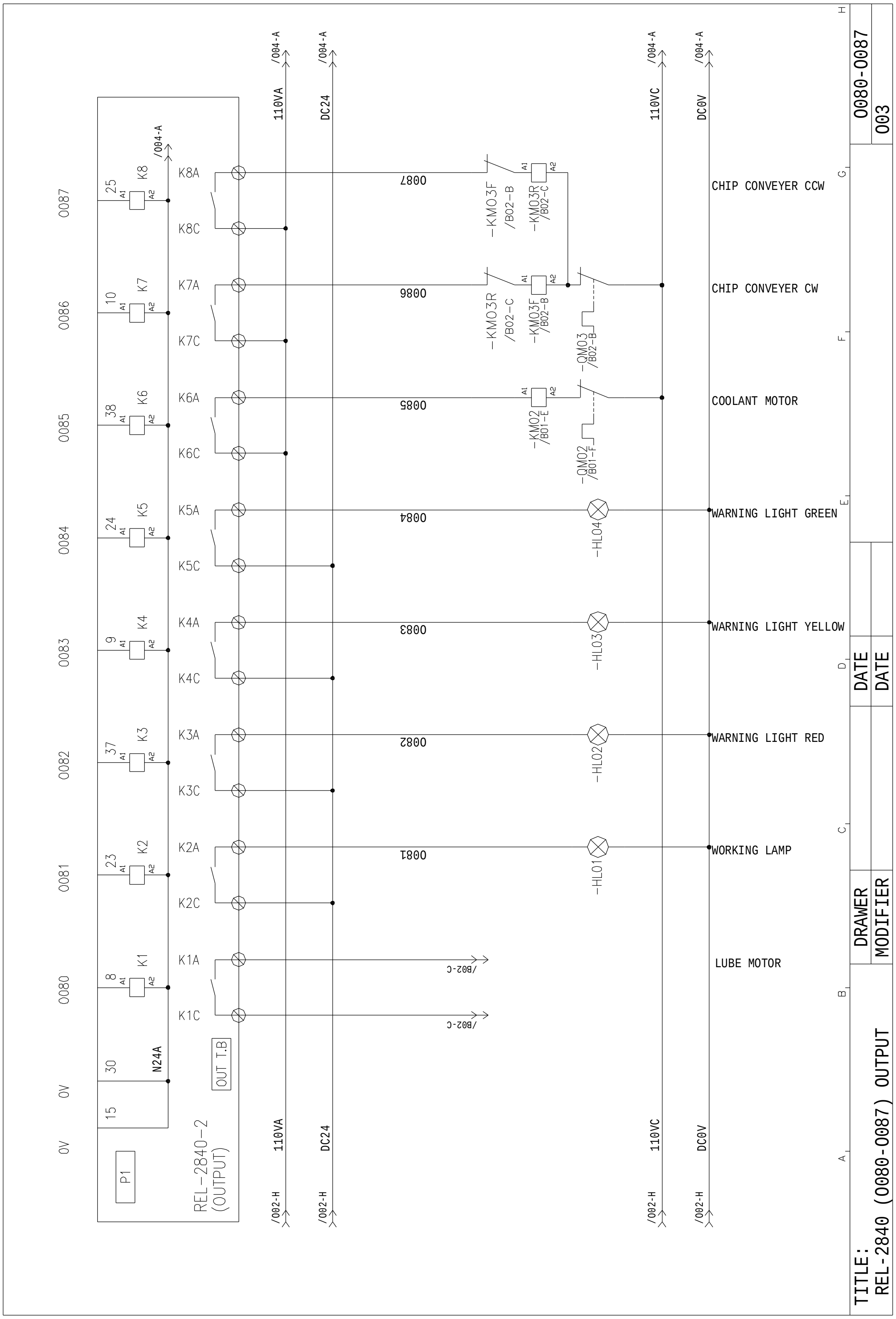

P24A
N24A
/I04-A
-QM02
/B01-F
/B02-D
-PA01
-PS03
-PS02
-PS01
Fe
bn
bl
bk
I092
I091
I090
I086
I085
I084
N24A
P24A
IN8
IN7
IN6
IN5
IN4
IN3
IN2
IN1
IN0
0V
+24V
33
18
3
32
17
2
31
16
1
30
15
44
43
IN T.B
REL-2840-2
(INPUT)
P1
COOLANT MOTOR
OVERLOAD
LOW LUBE LEVEL
AIR PRESSURE
DETECTION
RESERVED
TURRET
BACKWARD
TURRET
FORWARD
TOOL COUNTING
SENSOR
DC 0V
DC 24V
I084-I092
I03
DATE
DRAWER
MODIFIER
TITLE:
REL-2840 (I084-I092) INPUT

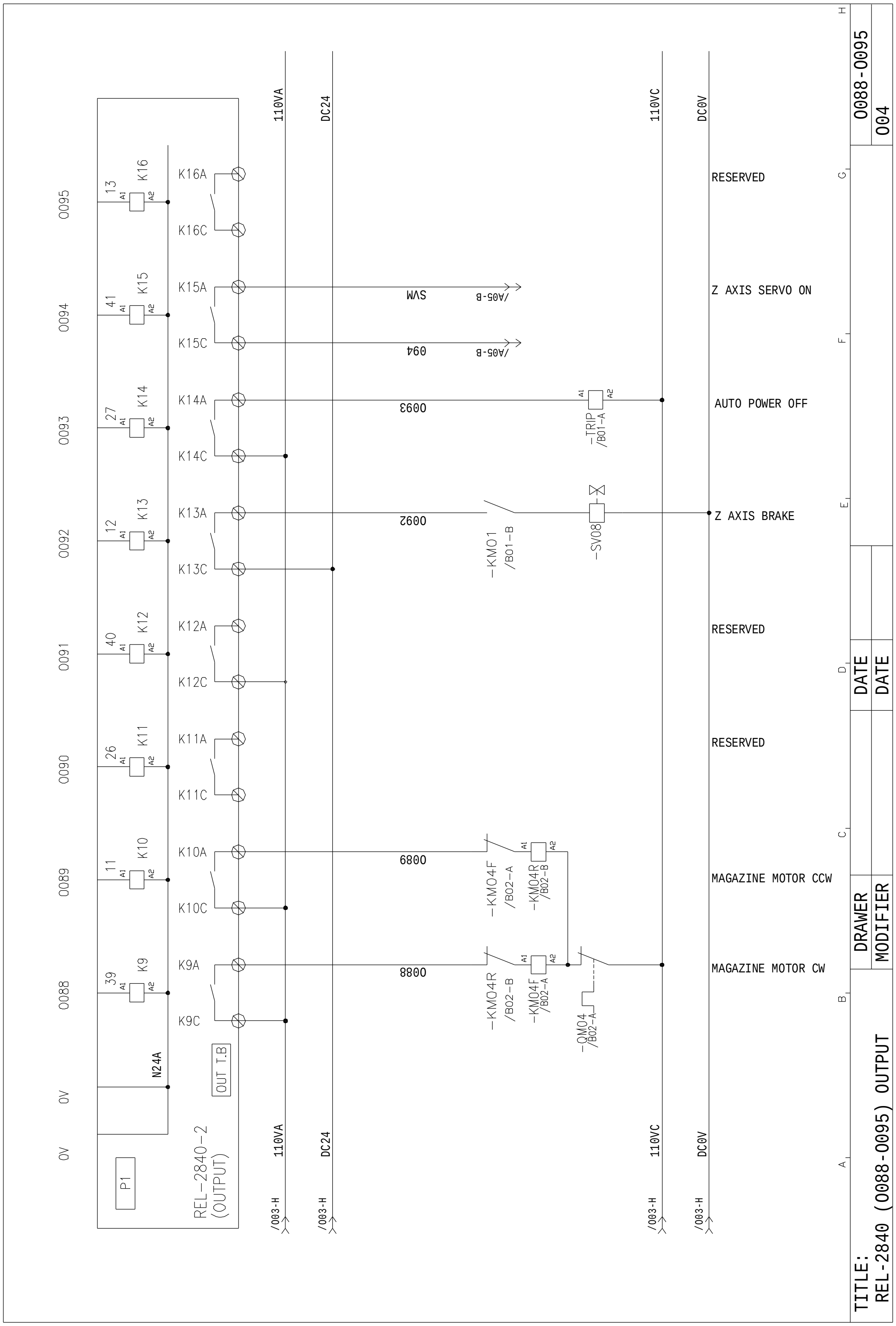

TITLE:
REL-2840 (I093-I103) INPUT
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
I093-I103
I04
P24A
N24A
/I03-H
/I03-H
-QM03
/B02-A
-QM04
/B02-F
-QM05
/B01-F
-LS010
-LS05
-LS06
/B02-E
I093
I094
I095
I096
I097
I098
I099
IN9
IN10
IN11
IN12
IN13
IN14
IN15
IN16
IN17
IN18
IN19
4
19
34
5
20
35
6
21
36
7
22
P1
IN T.B
REL-2840-2
(INPUT)
I093 CHIP CONVEYER MOTOR OVERLOAD
I094 MAGAZINE MOTOR OVERLOAD
I095 RESERVED
I096 LOW LUBE PRESSURE
I097 SPINDLE COOLING ALARM
I098 DOOR SENSOR
I099 RESERVED
I100 RESERVED
I101 RESERVED
I102 RESERVED
I103 RESERVED

O-Output Configuration

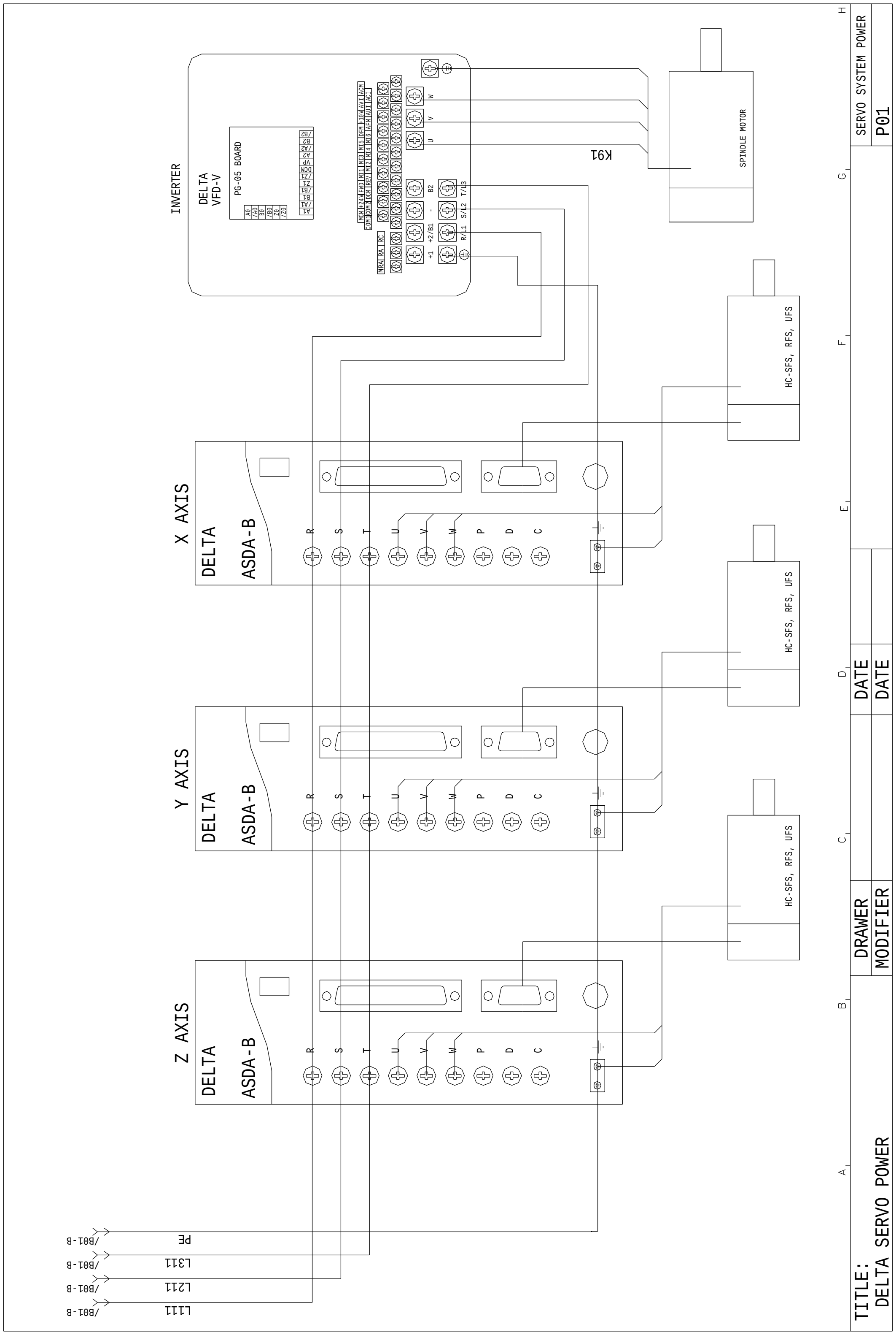


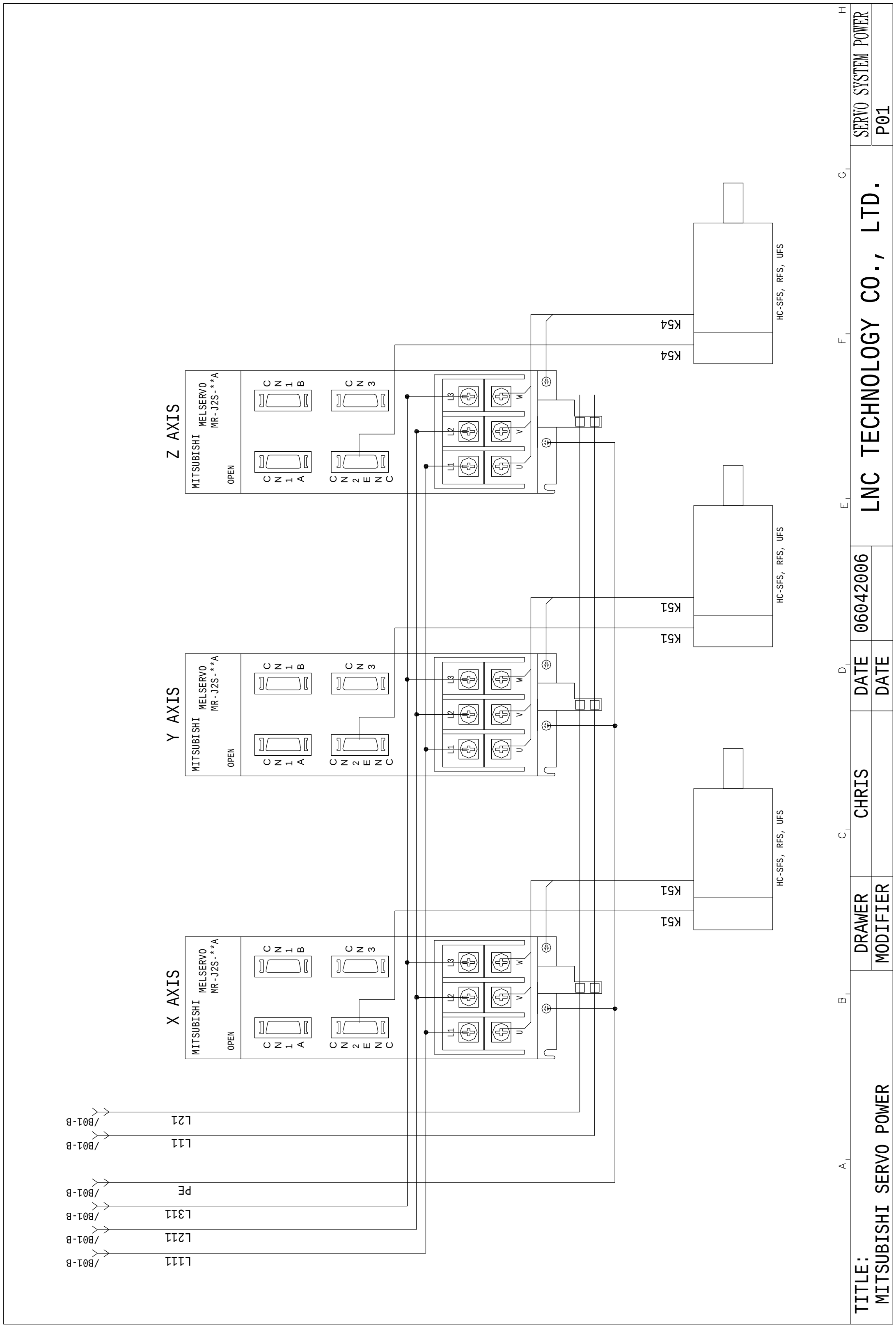

TITLE:
REL-2840 (0072-0079) OUTPUT
0072-0079
002
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
REL-2840-1
(OUTPUT)
OUT T.B
P1
N24A
0V
0V
0072
0073
0074
0075
0076
0077
0078
0079
K9
K10
K11
K12
K13
K14
K15
K16
K9A
K9C
K10A
K10C
K11A
K11C
K12A
K12C
K13A
K13C
K14A
K14C
K15A
K15C
K16A
K16C
110VA
DC24
110VC
DC0V
/001-H
/003-A
-SV05
-SV06
-SV07
-BZ01
RESERVED
BUZZER
INTERLOCK SOLENOID VALVE
SPINDLE BEARING AIR BLAST
SPINDLE AIR BLAST M07
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED

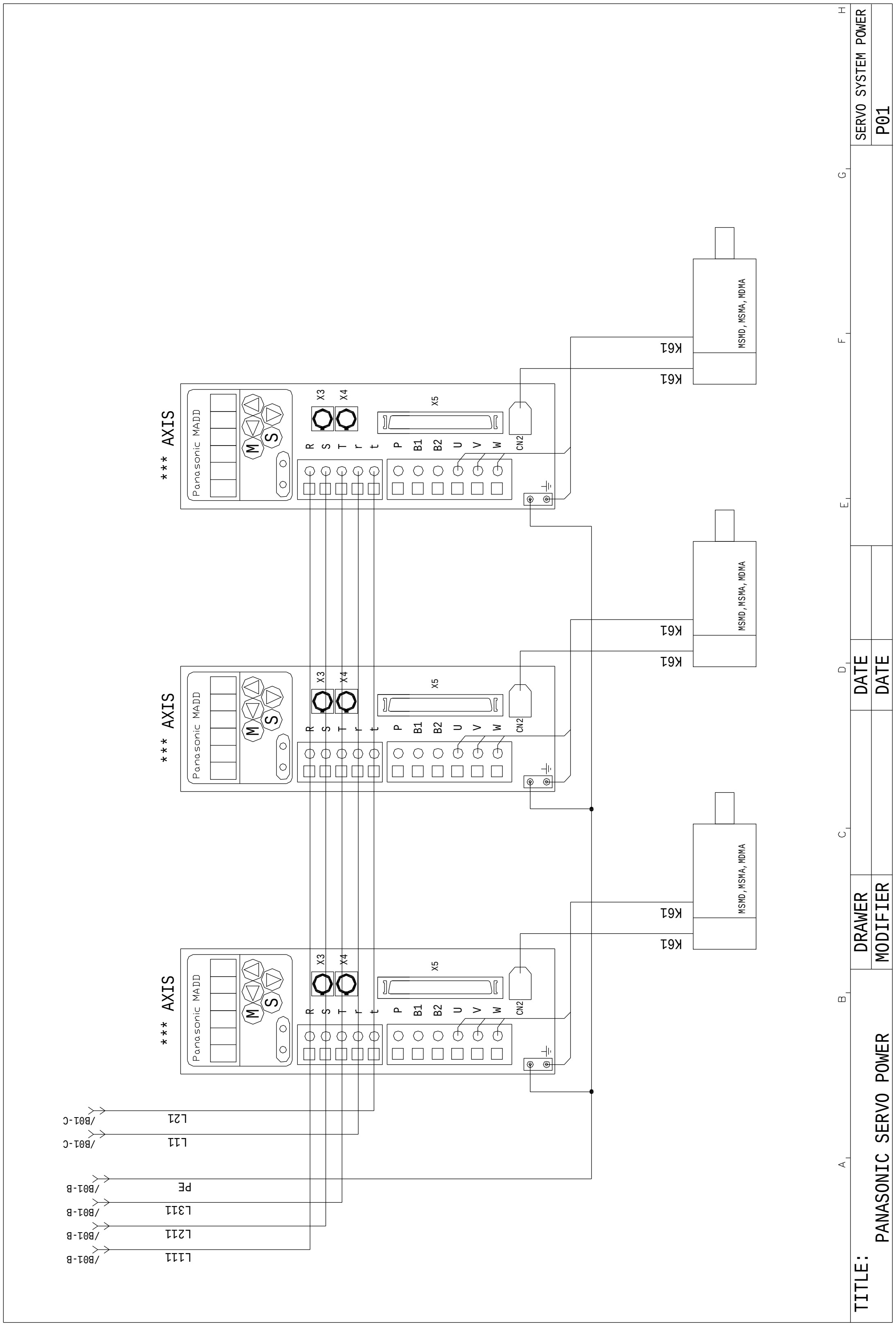

TITLE:
REL-2840 (0080-0087) OUTPUT
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
0080-0087
003
REL-2840-2
(OUTPUT)
OUT T.B
P1
N24A
110VA
DC24
110VC
DC0V
CHIP CONVEYER CCW
CHIP CONVEYER CW
COOLANT MOTOR
WARNING LIGHT GREEN
WARNING LIGHT YELLOW
WARNING LIGHT RED
WORKING LAMP
LUBE MOTOR

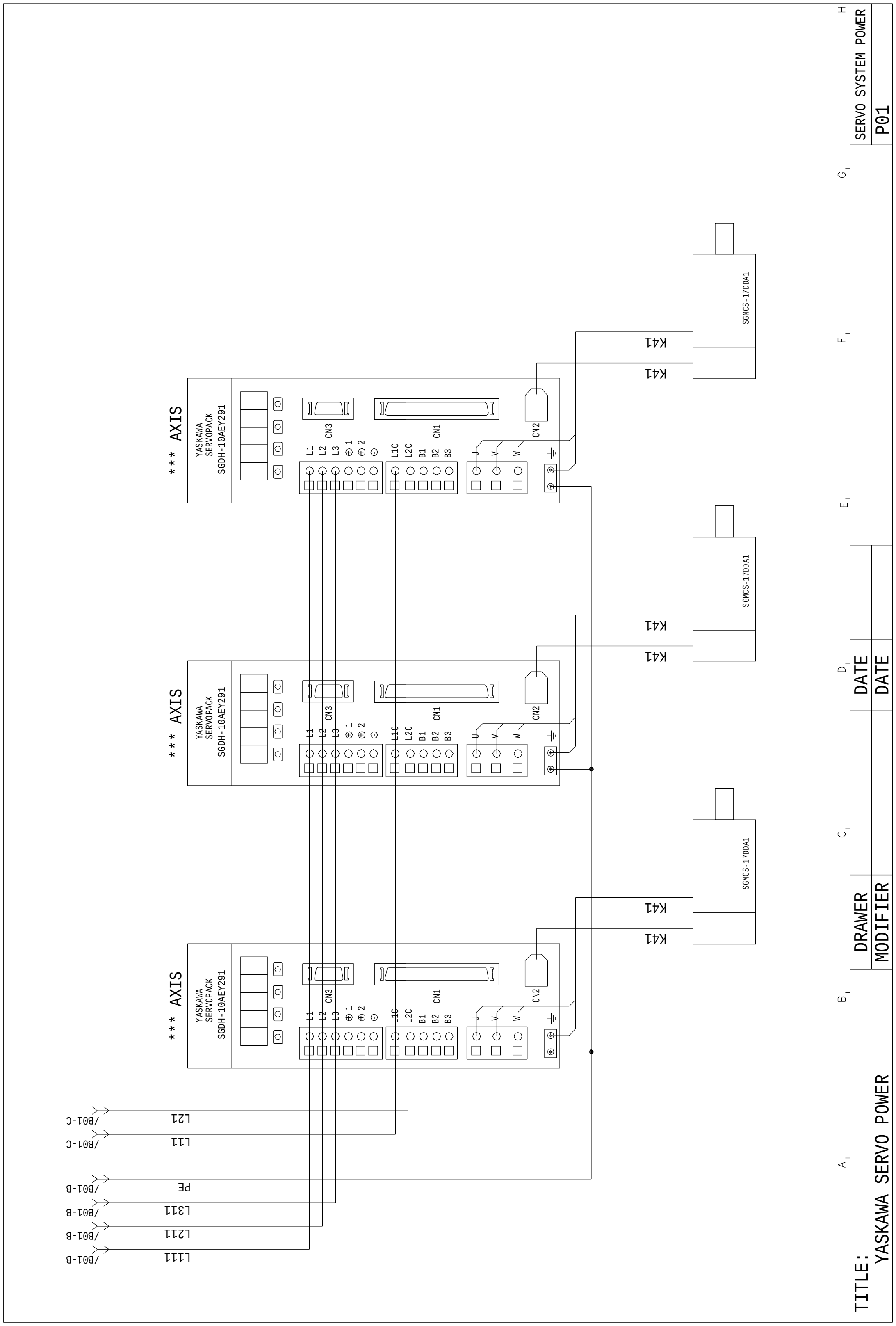

TITLE:
REL-2840 (0088-0095) OUTPUT
0088-0095
004
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
REL-2840-2
(OUTPUT)
OUT T.B
P1
N24A
0V
0088
0089
0090
0091
0092
0093
0094
0095
K9
K10
K11
K12
K13
K14
K15
K16
K9A
K9C
K10A
K10C
K11A
K11C
K12A
K12C
K13A
K13C
K14A
K14C
K15A
K15C
K16A
K16C
110VA
DC24
110VC
DC0V
/003-H
SVM
094
/A05-B
0093
0092
0089
0088
-TRIP
/B01-A
-KM01
/B01-B
-SV08
-KM04F
/B02-A
-KM04R
/B02-B
-QM04
RESERVED
Z AXIS SERVO ON
AUTO POWER OFF
Z AXIS BRAKE
RESERVED
RESERVED
MAGAZINE MOTOR CCW
MAGAZINE MOTOR CW

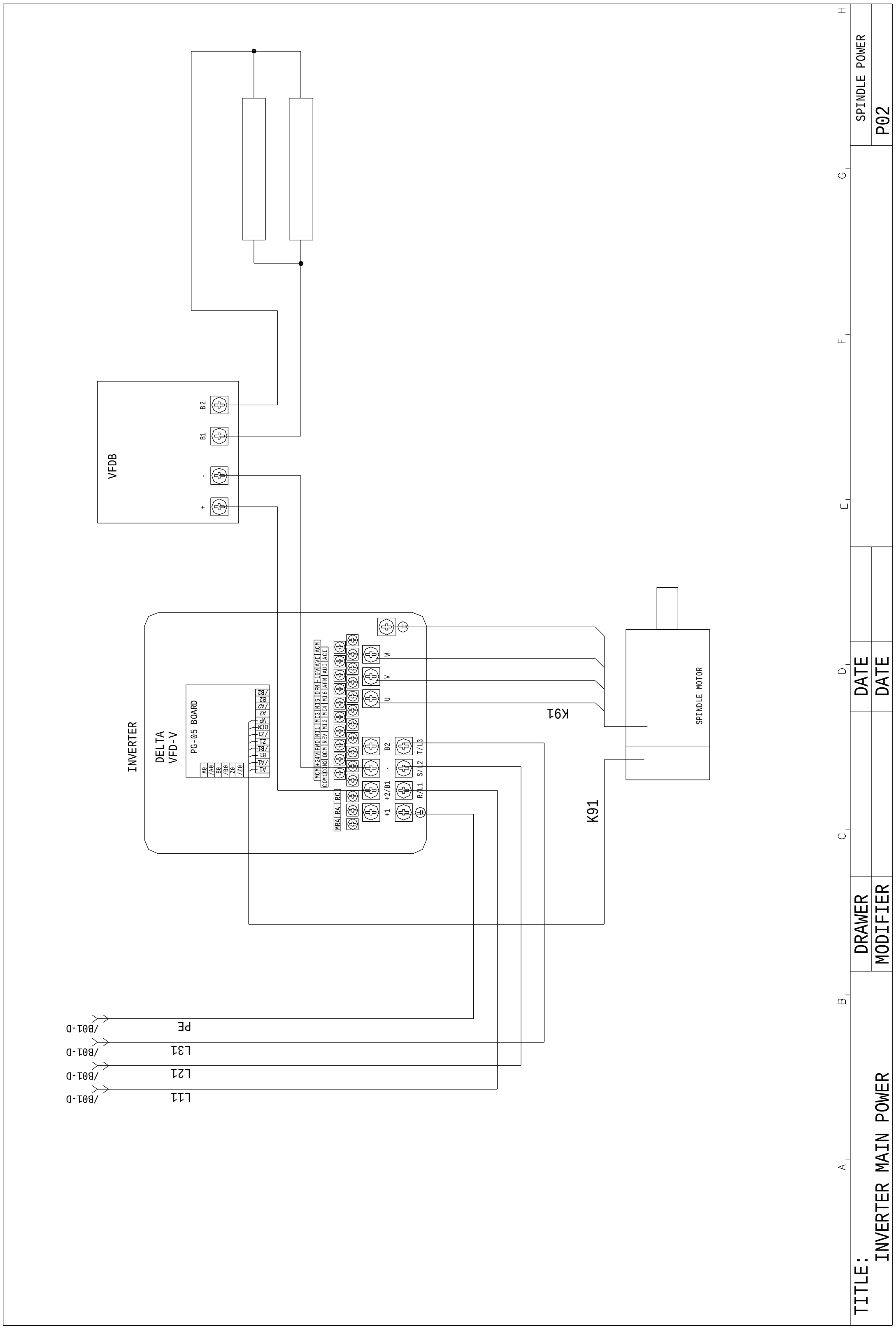
P-Servo Drive Circuit




X AXIS
Y AXIS
Z AXIS
MITSUBISHI MELSERVO
MR-J2S-**A
OPEN
CN1A
CN1B
CN2ENC
CN3
L1
L2
L3
U
V
W
K51
K54
HC-SFS, RFS, UFS
L21
L11
PE
L311
L211
L111
/B01-B
TITLE:
MITSUBISHI SERVO POWER
DRAWER
MODIFIER
CHRIS
DATE
DATE
06042006
LNC TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
SERVO SYSTEM POWER
P01


TITLE:
PANASONIC SERVO POWER
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
SERVO SYSTEM POWER
P01
*** AXIS
*** AXIS
*** AXIS
Panasonic MADD
X3
X4
X5
CN2
R S T r t
P B1 B2 U V W
MSMD,MSMA,MDMA
K61
L111
L211
L311
PE
L11
L21
/B01-B
/B01-C


*** AXIS
YASKAWA
SERVOPACK
SGDH-10AEY291
CN3
CN1
CN2
L1
L2
L3
L1C
L2C
B1
B2
B3
U
V
W
SGMCS-17DDA1
K41
L21
L11
PE
L311
L211
L111
/B01-C
/B01-B
TITLE:
YASKAWA SERVO POWER
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
SERVO SYSTEM POWER
P01


TITLE:
INVERTER MAIN POWER
DRAWER
MODIFIER
DATE
DATE
SPINDLE POWER
P02
VFDB
B2
B1
+
-
INVERTER
DELTA
VFD-V
PG-05 BOARD
SPINDLE MOTOR
K91
K91
PE
L31
L21
L11
/B01-D
/B01-D
/B01-D
/B01-D

T-IO List

OPERATION PANEL

INPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
I000	EDIT MODE	OP
I001	MEM MODE	OP
I002	MDI MODE	OP
I003	JOG MODE	OP
I004	MPG MODE	OP
I005	ZRN MODE	OP
I006	RAPID MODE	OP
I007	SPINDLE CW PB	OP
I008	SPINDLE STOP PB	OP
I009	SPINDLE CCW PB	OP
I010	+X AXIS	OP
I011	−X AXIS	OP
I012	+Y AXIS	OP
I013	−Y AXIS	OP
I014	+Z AXIS	OP
I015	−Z AXIS	OP
I016	+4th AXIS	OP
I017	−4th AXIS	OP
I018	MAGAZINE CW	OP
I019	MAGAZINE CCW	OP
I020	SPINDLE ORIENTATION	OP
I021	COOLANT ON/OFF	OP
I022	WORKING LAMP	OP
I023	AIR BLAST	OP
I024	F1 (FUNCTION KEY)	OP
I025	F2 (FUNCTION KEY)	OP
I026	F3 (FUNCTION KEY)	OP
I027	F4 (FUNCTION KEY)	OP
I028	SINGLE BLOCK (S.B.K)	OP
I029	CYCLE START	OP
I030	FEED HOLD	OP
I031	EMERGENCY STOP	OP

OPERATION PANEL

INPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
I032	MPG X SELECT	OP
I033	MPG Y SELECT	OP
I034	MPG Z SELECT	OP
I035	MPG 4th SELECT	OP
I036	MPG RATIO BIT 1	OP
I037	MPG RATIO BIT 2	OP
I038	X SERVO ALARM	OP
I039	Y SERVO ALARM	OP
I040	Z SERVO ALARM	OP
I041	4th SERVO ALARM	OP
I042	5th SERVO ALARM (SPARE)	OP
I043	RESERVED	OP
I044	USER I/O IN0	REL−1
I045	USER I/O IN1	REL−1
I046	USER I/O IN2	REL−1
I047	USER I/O IN3	REL−1
I048	USER I/O IN4	REL−1
I049	USER I/O IN5	REL−1
I050	USER I/O IN6	REL−1
I051	USER I/O IN7	REL−1
I052	USER I/O IN8	REL−1
I053	USER I/O IN9	REL−1
I054	USER I/O IN10	REL−1
I055	USER I/O IN11	REL−1
I056	USER I/O IN12	REL−1
I057	USER I/O IN13	REL−1
I058	USER I/O IN14	REL−1
I059	USER I/O IN15	REL−1
I060	USER I/O IN16	REL−1
I061	USER I/O IN17	REL−1
I062	USER I/O IN18	REL−1
I063	USER I/O IN19	REL−1

A B C D E F G H

TITLE:	DRAWER		DATE			520i SERIES
LNC-520 SERIES OP INPUT SIGNAL LIST	MODIFIER		DATE			T01

OPERATION PANEL

OUTPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
0000	EDIT LED	OP
0001	MEM LED	OP
0002	MDI LED	OP
0003	JOG LED	OP
0004	MPG LED	OP
0005	ZRN LED	OP
0006	RAPID LED	OP
0007	SPINDLE CW LED	OP
0008	SPINDLE STOP LED	OP
0009	SPINDLE CCW LED	OP
0010	+X AXIS LED	OP
0011	−X AXIS LED	OP
0012	+Y AXIS LED	OP
0013	−Y AXIS LED	OP
0014	+Z AXIS LED	OP
0015	−Z AXIS LED	OP
0016	+4th AXIS LED	OP
0017	−4th AXIS LED	OP
0018	MAGAZINE CW LED	OP
0019	MAGAZINE CCW LED	OP
0020	ORIENTATION LED	OP
0021	COOLANT LED	OP
0022	WORKING LAMP LED	OP
0023	AIR BLAST LED	OP
0024	F1 LED	OP
0025	F2 LED	OP
0026	F3 LED	OP
0027	F4 LED	OP
0028	SINGLE BLOCK (S.B.K) LED	OP
0029	CYCLE START LED	OP
0030	FEED HOLD LED	OP
0031	NC READY	OP

OPERATION PANEL

OUTPUT	DESCRIPTION	Remarke
0032	ALARM LED	RESERVED
0033	HOME LED	RESERVED
0034	S + LED	RESERVED
0035	S − LED	RESERVED
0036	F + LED	RESERVED
0037	F − LED	RESERVED
0038	OT LED	RESERVED
0039	SERVO RESET	RESERVED
S124	FEEDRATE +	NC TO MLC
S125	FEEDRATE −	NC TO MLC
S126	SPINDLE OVERRIDE +	NC TO MLC
S127	SPINDLE OVERRIDE −	NC TO MLC
0048	USER I/O	REL−1
0049	USER I/O	REL−1
0050	USER I/O	REL−1
0051	USER I/O	REL−1
0052	USER I/O	REL−1
0053	USER I/O	REL−1
0054	USER I/O	REL−1
0055	USER I/O	REL−1
0056	USER I/O	REL−1
0057	USER I/O	REL−1
0058	USER I/O	REL−1
0059	USER I/O	REL−1
0060	USER I/O	REL−1
0061	USER I/O	REL−1
0062	USER I/O	REL−1
0063	USER I/O	REL−1

A B C D E F G H

TITLE: LNC-520 SERIES OP OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST	DRAWER		DATE			520i SERIES
	MODIFIER		DATE			T02

EXTERNAL INPUT

INPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
I064		IN0
I065		IN1
I066		IN2
I067		IN3
I068	EMERGENCY STOP	IN4
I069	SPINDLE INVERTER ALARM	IN5
I070	SPINDLE ORIENT COMPLETED (DELTA MRA-MRC)	IN6
I071	SPINDLE TOOL UNCLAMP LIMIT SWITCH	IN7
I072	SPINDLE TOOL CLAMP LIMIT SWITCH	IN8
I073	SPINDLE UNCLAMP BUTTON	IN9
I074		IN10
I075		IN11
I076		IN12
I077		IN13
I078		IN14
I079		IN15
I080	X AXIS HOME L.S	IN16
I081	Y AXIS HOME L.S	IN17
I082	Z AXIS HOME L.S	IN18
I083		IN19

EXTERNAL INPUT

INPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
I084	TOOL COUNTING SENSOR	IN0
I085	TURRET FORWARD	IN1
I086	TURRET BACKWARD	IN2
I087		IN3
I088		IN4
I089		IN5
I090	AIR PRESSURE DETECTION	IN6
I091	LOW LUBE LEVEL	IN7
I092	COOLANT MOTOR OVERLOAD	IN8
I093	CHIP CONVEYER MOTOR OVERLOAD	IN9
I094	MAGAZINE MOTOR OVERLOAD	IN10
I095		IN11
I096	LOW LUBE PRESSURE	IN12
I097	SPINDLE COOLING ALARM	IN13
I098	DOOR SENSOR (OPTIONAL)	IN14
I099		IN15
I100		IN16
I101		IN17
I102		IN18
I103		IN19

TITLE: REL-2840 (I064-I103) INPUT	DRAWER		DATE		EXTERNAL IN64
	MODIFIER		DATE		T03

EXTERNAL OUTPUT

OUTPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
O064	SPINDLE ENABLE SIGNAL (DELTA FWD)	K1
O065	SPINDLE INVERTER POSITION MODE (DELTA MI3,MI4)	K2
O066	SPINDLE ORIENT SIGNAL (DELTA MI2)	K3
O067	SPINDLE INTERNAL AIR BLAST (UNCLAMP)	K4
O068	SPINDLE TOOL UNCLAMP SOLENOID VALVE	K5
O069	MAGAZINE FORWARD SOLENOID VALVE	K6
O070	MAGAZINE BACKWARD SOLENOID VALVE	K7
O071	MPG LIGHT	K8
O072		K9
O073		K10
O074		K11
O075	SPINDLE AIR BLAST (M07)	K12
O076	SPINDLE BEARING AIR BLAST	K13
O077	INTERLOCK SOLENOID VALVE (OPTIONAL)	K14
O078	BUZZER (OPTIONAL)	K15
O079		K16

EXTERNAL OUTPUT

OUTPUT	DESCRIPTION	REMARK
O080	LUBE MOTOR	K1
O081	WORKING LAMP	K2
O082	WARNING LIGHT RED	K3
O083	WARNING LIGHT YELLOW	K4
O084	WARNING LIGHT GREEN	K5
O085	COOLANT MOTOR	K6
O086	CHIP CONVEYER CW	K7
O087	CHIP CONVEYER CCW (OPTIONAL)	K8
O088	MAGAZINE MOTOR CW	K9
O089	MAGAZINE MOTOR CCW	K10
O090		K11
O091		K12
O092	Z AXIS BRAKE	K13
O093	AUTO POWER OFF	K14
O094	Z AXIS SERVO ON	K15
O095		K16

A B C D E F G H

TITLE: REL-2840 (O064-O095) OUTPUT	DRAWER		DATE			EXTERNAL OUT64
	MODIFIER		DATE			T04